



BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING

DATE :

September 2, 2026

TIME:

8:00 A.M.



1021 E. Miramar Avenue | Claremont, CA 91711



www.threevalleys.com



909.621.5568

The mission of Three Valleys Municipal Water District is to supplement and enhance local water supplies
to meet our region's needs in a reliable and cost-effective manner.



THREE VALLEYS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT REGULAR BOARD MEETING AGENDA

1021 E. Miramar Avenue, Claremont, CA 91711
September 2, 2026 – 8:00 AM

The mission of Three Valleys Municipal Water District is to supplement and enhance local water supplies to meet our region's needs in a reliable and cost-effective manner.

NOTICE OF VIDEOCONFERENCE/TELECONFERENCE ACCESSIBILITY

Three Valleys MWD will hold this meeting of its Board of Directors on the date and time, and at the location set forth above. The public may participate in the meeting by physical attendance at the meeting or by videoconference or teleconference utilizing the following links:

Link to join webinar: <https://tvmwd.zoom.us/j/83815797986>

OR

Dial in: (669) 900-9128, Webinar ID: 838 1579 7986

Any member of the public wishing to participate in public comment may do so in any of the following manners: (1) by using the "Raise Hand" feature on the Zoom platform and when prompted by the Board President during the public comment period, (2) by filling out the electronic speaker's card at the following link <https://arcg.is/0z5GqQ> prior to the close of public comment, (3) by sending an email to PublicComment@tvmwd.com prior to the close of public comment, or (4) those attending the meeting in person may complete a speaker's card and provide it to the Executive Board Secretary prior to the close of public comment.

1. CALL TO ORDER

TI

2. ROLL CALL

AGUIRRE

Mike Ti, President

Carlos Goytia, Vice President

David De Jesus, Secretary/Treasurer

Bob Kuhn, Director

Jorge Marquez, Director

Jody Roberto, Director

Division III, Vacant

3. FLAG SALUTE

TI

4. DIRECTOR REMOTE PARTICIPATION PURSUANT TO SB 707 [Government Code Section 54953.8.3] – Notification Due to Just Cause

TI

5. **AGENDA REORDER/ADDITIONS** [Government Code Section 54954.2(b)(2)]

TI

Additions to the agenda may be considered when two-thirds of the board members present determine a need for immediate action, and the need to act came to the attention of TVMWD after the agenda was posted; this exception requires a degree of urgency. If fewer than two-thirds of the board members are present, all must affirm the action to add an item to the agenda. The Board shall call for public comment prior to voting to add any item to the agenda after posting.

6. **PUBLIC COMMENT** (Government Code Section 54954.3)

TI

Opportunity for members of the public to directly address the Board on items of public interest within its jurisdiction. The public may also address the Board on items being considered on this agenda. TVMWD requests that all public speakers complete a speaker's card and provide it to the Executive Board Secretary.

We request that remarks be limited to three minutes or less. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.3, if speaker is utilizing a translator, the total allotted time will be doubled.

7. **TVMWD TEAM ACHIEVEMENTS & MILESTONES**

LITCHFIELD

8. **ACTION AGENDA**

The following items on the Action Agenda call for discussion and action by the Board. All items are placed on the agenda so that the Board may discuss and take action on the item if the Board is so inclined.

8.A **RATIFICATION OF GENERAL MANAGER EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

KENNEDY

The Board will ratify the General Manager Employment Agreement that was approved on June 24, 2026.

BOARD ACTION REQUIRED ITEM 8.A

Staff Recommendation: Approve as Presented

8.B **MIRAMAR ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS BUILDING UPGRADES AGREEMENT AMENDMENT**

PANZER

The Board will consider awarding a contract amendment to the professional design services agreement for the Miramar Building Upgrades Project.

BOARD ACTION REQUIRED ITEM 8.B

Staff Recommendation: Approve as Presented

9. REPORTS

LITCHFIELD

The Executive Leadership Team will provide brief updates on existing matters under their purview and will be available to respond to any questions thereof.

9.A CONTRACT COMPLIANCE POLICY UPDATE & MATRIX REVIEW

LEE

9.B CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE BIENNIAL UPDATE

LITCHFIELD

9.C MIRAMAR PIPELINE INSPECTION – LEG 1

PANZER

9.D WATER RESOURCES MASTER PLAN AND REGIONAL DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN – FINAL ADOPTION

LEE

9.E ENGINEERING & WATER RESOURCES UPDATE

LEE

10. DIRECTORS'/GENERAL MANAGER'S ORAL REPORTS

TI

Directors may report on activities for meetings to which they are assigned to serve as the representative or alternate of TVMWD and on other areas of interest.

10.A METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT

DE JESUS

10.B CHINO BASIN WATERMASTER

KUHN

10.C SAN GABRIEL BASIN WATER QUALITY AUTHORITY

KUHN

10.D MAIN SAN GABRIEL BASIN WATERMASTER

MARQUEZ

10.E SIX BASINS WATERMASTER

ROBERTO

10.F ADDITIONAL BOARD MEMBER REPORTS

ALL

10.G GENERAL MANAGER'S COMMENTS

LITCHFIELD

11. CLOSED SESSION

TI

11.A CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION [Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)]

Name of Case: Chino Basin Municipal Water District v. City of Chino, et al., San Bernardino County Superior Court Case No. RCV RS 51010

11.B CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS [Government Code Section 54956.8]

Property: DD64045-01-01, North of Rte. 210 Fwy., East of Padua Ave., Claremont, California

District Negotiator: Matthew Litchfield, General Manager

Negotiating Parties: State of California Department of Transportation

Under Negotiation: Purchase and Sale Agreement

11.C CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS [Government Code Section 54956.8]

Property: 1021 E. Miramar Avenue, Well No. 3, Claremont, California

District Negotiator: Matthew Litchfield, General Manager

Negotiating Parties: Golden State Water Company

Under Negotiation: Price and Terms of Acquisition

11.D CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS [Government Code Section 54956.8]

Property: Main San Gabriel Basin Groundwater Exchange Program Agreement

District Negotiator: Matthew Litchfield, General Manager

Negotiating Parties: Silvertip

Under Negotiation: Price and Terms of Acquisition

11.E CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION

Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2): One potential case

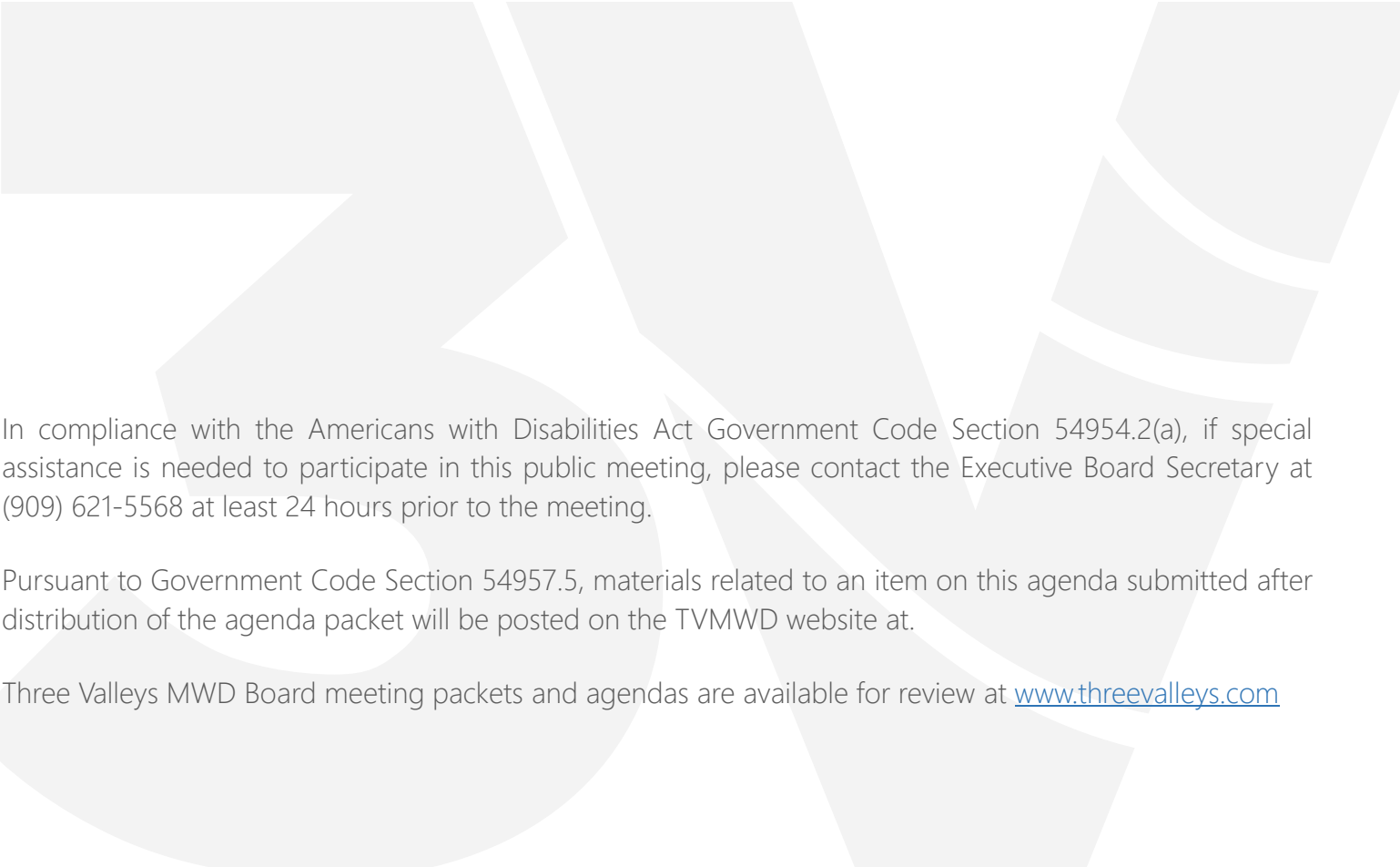
12. FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

TI

13. ADJOURNMENT AND NEXT MEETING

TI

The Board will adjourn to a regular Board of Directors meeting on September 16, 2026 at 8:00 AM.



In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Government Code Section 54954.2(a), if special assistance is needed to participate in this public meeting, please contact the Executive Board Secretary at (909) 621-5568 at least 24 hours prior to the meeting.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, materials related to an item on this agenda submitted after distribution of the agenda packet will be posted on the TVMWD website at.

Three Valleys MWD Board meeting packets and agendas are available for review at www.threevalleys.com



EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered effective this 1st day of July, 2026, by and between THREE VALLEYS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as “DISTRICT”) and MATTHEW H. LITCHFIELD (hereinafter referred to as “EMPLOYEE”).

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, the DISTRICT is a municipal water district organized and operating pursuant to California Water Code Section 71000 et seq., and is governed by a Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as “BOARD”) composed of elected representatives from the seven divisions that comprise the DISTRICT. (The BOARD and the EMPLOYEE are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the “PARTIES.”)

B. WHEREAS, the BOARD desires to employ the services of EMPLOYEE as General Manager of the DISTRICT for the term specified herein.

C. WHEREAS, the BOARD desires to provide certain benefits, establish certain conditions of employment, and set certain working conditions of said EMPLOYEE.

D. WHEREAS, the BOARD desires to (1) secure and retain the services of EMPLOYEE, (2) ensure EMPLOYEE’s morale, and (3) provide a just means for terminating EMPLOYEE’s services at any time during the term of employment by the DISTRICT.

E. WHEREAS, the BOARD has determined to secure the continued services of EMPLOYEE to meet the needs of the DISTRICT, to provide for the

general supervision and direction of DISTRICT staff, operations, and activities, under the direction of the BOARD, and to perform all other duties required or deemed necessary by the BOARD.

F. WHEREAS, the BOARD finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the DISTRICT to enter into an Employment Agreement with EMPLOYEE under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

G. WHEREAS, EMPLOYEE desires to accept employment as General Manager of said DISTRICT under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

COVENANTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing Recitals and the mutual promises and conditions contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Incorporation of Recitals. The foregoing Recitals, and each of them, are hereby incorporated herein as though set forth in full.

2. Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the terms set forth below shall mean the following:

(a) Base Salary. The term “Base Salary” shall be defined as EMPLOYEE’s annual gross compensation, exclusive of retirement contributions made on behalf of EMPLOYEE and the cost of any insurance or other benefits made available to EMPLOYEE. Base Salary shall be payable to EMPLOYEE in pro rata installments consistent with the DISTRICT’s regular pay period cycles, and subject to appropriate withholdings.

(b) Executive Leave. The term “Executive Leave” shall be defined as leave time granted to EMPLOYEE in lieu of sick, management, or vacation leave and is in lieu of any rights to compensatory or overtime pay.

3. Duties and Authority. The DISTRICT shall employ EMPLOYEE as the General Manager of the DISTRICT, with full power and authority to perform all applicable statutory functions and duties and to comply with all ordinances, resolutions, policies, and/or minute actions of the BOARD, and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines of the State of California and/or other agencies having jurisdiction within or over the DISTRICT. EMPLOYEE’s duties

shall include, but shall not be limited to, supervising the DISTRICT's personnel and financial matters, attending meetings of the BOARD and its Committees, supervising the administration of all operations of the DISTRICT, subject to policies set by the BOARD, and managing and conducting all of the business of the DISTRICT. In addition, EMPLOYEE shall perform any special duties assigned or delegated to him by the BOARD.

4. Restrictions on Outside Business Activities. In order that nothing interfere with the performance of EMPLOYEE's duties under this Agreement or create any conflict of interests during his employment, EMPLOYEE shall devote his full energies, interest, abilities, and productive time to the satisfactory performance of this Agreement and shall not engage in any other outside business activities except as otherwise approved by the BOARD.

5. Term of Employment. Subject to negotiated extension or earlier expiration or termination as provided for in this Agreement, EMPLOYEE shall be employed by the DISTRICT for a period beginning on the effective date of this Agreement and terminating on June 30, 2031 ("Term Date").

6. Compensation. During the term of this Agreement, the DISTRICT shall pay to EMPLOYEE an annual Base Salary in the amount of \$376,826.00. Thereafter until the Term Date, EMPLOYEE shall receive a Cost of Living Adjustment ("COLA") to Base Salary equal to the annual COLA percentage approved by the BOARD for DISTRICT staff. The annual COLA adjustment shall be subject to a minimum increase of two percent (2%) and a maximum increase of four percent (4%) in any fiscal year, regardless of the COLA percentage approved by the BOARD. Any COLA adjustment granted pursuant to this section shall be applied to EMPLOYEE's Base Salary and shall become effective on the same date as the COLA approved for DISTRICT staff. In addition to any COLA provided pursuant to this Agreement, the BOARD may, in its sole discretion, annually evaluate EMPLOYEE's performance and consider the award of additional performance-based compensation. Any such performance-based compensation shall be determined by the BOARD and may be provided in the form of a DISTRICT contribution to EMPLOYEE's 401A Plan, an adjustment to EMPLOYEE's Base Salary, a one-time bonus, deferred compensation

contribution, or such other form of compensation as the BOARD deems appropriate. Nothing contained herein shall obligate the BOARD to provide any additional performance-based compensation in any fiscal year. Any award granted pursuant to this section shall be based upon the BOARD's evaluation of EMPLOYEE's performance and shall be subject to approval by the BOARD. Should this Agreement be terminated on a date other than the first day of a month, the Base Salary compensation shall be further prorated for that month.

7. Benefits.

(a) Uniformity. During the employment term, EMPLOYEE shall be entitled to receive the same level of employment benefits generally provided by BOARD-approved policy of the DISTRICT, except as otherwise set forth in Subparagraphs 7(b), 7(c), and 7(d) of this Agreement.

(b) Executive Leave. During the employment term, EMPLOYEE shall be entitled to thirty (30) days of Executive Leave each fiscal year, to be taken at times mutually agreed upon by the PARTIES. Executive Leave shall be credited in a lump sum at the beginning of each fiscal year. Up to ten (10) days of unused Executive Leave may be carried over and used in the following fiscal year. EMPLOYEE may not accumulate more than forty (40) days of unused Executive Leave at any point in time during the employment term. Unused Executive Leave balances will be cashed out at the end of each fiscal year and upon termination of employment.

(c) Deferred Compensation. For each fiscal year beginning on the effective date of this Agreement and terminating on the Term Date, the DISTRICT shall contribute to EMPLOYEE's 401A Plan a total sum equal to the annual maximum amount of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) paid out on a pro rata basis over each pay period.

(d) Retiree Health Benefit Enhancement. Upon EMPLOYEE's retirement from the DISTRICT, or separation from employment without cause, the DISTRICT shall pay the applicable Premium Contribution Percentage set forth in the schedule below toward the premiums for the lowest-cost PPO medical plan offered by the DISTRICT, including any successor Medicare Advantage PPO plan offered through the DISTRICT's retiree health program, and

toward the premiums for the PPO dental and vision plans offered by the DISTRICT, for EMPLOYEE and EMPLOYEE's eligible spouse. Upon EMPLOYEE's and/or EMPLOYEE's eligible spouse's eligibility for Medicare and enrollment in the DISTRICT's Medicare Advantage PPO plan, the DISTRICT shall also pay or reimburse the same Premium Contribution Percentage toward EMPLOYEE's and EMPLOYEE's eligible spouse's Medicare Part B premiums, and any Medicare Part A premiums if required. In the event of EMPLOYEE's death following retirement or separation without cause, EMPLOYEE's eligible spouse shall remain eligible to receive the retiree health benefits provided under this Agreement, including medical, dental, vision, and applicable Medicare premium reimbursement benefits, at the same Premium Contribution Percentage set forth in the schedule below, subject to the terms and conditions of the DISTRICT's retiree health benefit program then in effect. The Premium Contribution Percentage set forth in the schedule below shall apply uniformly to medical, dental, vision, Medicare Part A premiums (if applicable), and Medicare Part B premiums provided under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall obligate the DISTRICT to maintain any specific carrier, plan design, coverage level, or benefit structure. The DISTRICT's obligation shall be limited to payment of the applicable Premium Contribution Percentage of the lowest-cost PPO medical premium, including any applicable Medicare Advantage PPO plan, and the PPO dental and vision premiums then offered by the DISTRICT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event EMPLOYEE's employment is terminated for cause, EMPLOYEE shall forfeit the enhanced retiree health benefits provided in the schedule below.

RETIREE HEALTH PREMIUM CONTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

<u>Retirement on or after</u>	<u>Premium Contribution Percentage</u>
July 1, 2026	60%
July 1, 2027	70%
July 1, 2028	80%
July 1, 2029	90%
July 1, 2030	100%

8. Professional Development Allowance. Subject to the BOARD's sole discretion, the DISTRICT shall pay the reasonable amount of expenses incurred by EMPLOYEE during the term of this Agreement for professional dues, licenses, subscriptions, and official travel, meals, and subsistence.

9. Termination of Agreement.

(a) Termination Without Cause. EMPLOYEE serves at the pleasure of the BOARD. The BOARD may, forthwith and without prior notice, terminate this Agreement with or without cause. Upon the effective date of termination without cause, the DISTRICT shall make, as an agreed-upon severance, a lump-sum payment to EMPLOYEE in an amount equal to his then-current Base Salary prorated over the balance of the unexpired term of this Agreement as set forth in Paragraph 5 above, or over a period of twelve (12) months, whichever is less.

(b) Termination for Cause. The BOARD may terminate this Agreement at any time, if EMPLOYEE commits any material act of dishonesty; discloses confidential information; is guilty of gross carelessness or misconduct; unjustifiably neglects any duties under this Agreement which has a substantial adverse effect on the DISTRICT's finances, financial ability, or position; or acts in any way that has a substantial adverse effect on the DISTRICT's reputation. In the event that EMPLOYEE is terminated with cause, he will not qualify for the DISTRICT's Retiree Medical Plan (unless such disqualification is prohibited by applicable law) and he will not be due any severance pay as provided for under Subparagraph 9(a) above.

(c) Termination on Resignation. EMPLOYEE may terminate this Agreement by giving the BOARD at least six (6) months, or more if possible, prior written notice of resignation. Should EMPLOYEE voluntarily terminate this Agreement, he will not be due any severance pay as provided for under Subparagraph 9(a) above.

(d) Termination on Abandonment or Disability. During the term of this Agreement, if EMPLOYEE fails for a four (4) month period, or for eighty percent (80%) or more of the normal working days during a six (6) month period, to perform his duties under this Agreement in his normal and regular

manner because of disability, then this Agreement may be terminated. The BOARD has advised the EMPLOYEE that it currently maintains state disability insurance through payroll deductions for its employees. During the term of this Agreement, the DISTRICT shall maintain short term and long term disability insurance covering EMPLOYEE on terms and conditions no less favorable than the terms and conditions in effect as of the effective date of this Agreement. If and to the extent that EMPLOYEE receives payments in connection with such disability insurance during the period in which the DISTRICT is obligated to make payments concerning disability compensation, provided that EMPLOYEE has made timely application therefor, the DISTRICT shall be relieved of the obligation to make such payments to EMPLOYEE to the extent of the amounts so received by EMPLOYEE, but, except as so qualified, the DISTRICT's obligation to make such payments shall continue in full. In the event that EMPLOYEE is terminated pursuant to this Subparagraph, he will not qualify for the DISTRICT's Retiree Medical Plan (unless such disqualification is prohibited by applicable law) and he will not be due any severance pay as provided for under Subparagraph 9(a) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement shall relieve DISTRICT of its obligations under the Americans With Disabilities Act or its state law counterparts.

(e) Termination on Death. If EMPLOYEE dies during the term of this Agreement, this Agreement shall be terminated on the last day of the calendar month of his death. All accrued benefits which have a cash value shall be paid to EMPLOYEE's beneficiary within thirty (30) days of the termination date or on a later date at the election of said beneficiary.

10. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Integration. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the PARTIES and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements, understandings, commitments, and practices between the PARTIES, including all prior employment agreements, whether or not fully performed by EMPLOYEE before the date of this Agreement. No amendment to this Agreement may be made except by a writing signed by the PARTIES.

(b) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect. If any provision is held invalid or unenforceable as applied to particular circumstances, it shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect in all other circumstances.

(c) Arbitration. Any dispute or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement, except for the termination provisions of Paragraph 11 above, may be settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be initiated by either the EMPLOYEE or the BOARD. The PARTIES shall promptly appoint a neutral arbitrator who shall take such actions, interview such persons and review such information and documents as he/she may deem necessary, and conduct an informal hearing in which both PARTIES and their respective witnesses may present information and argument. The PARTIES shall each be permitted to examine all documents presented to the arbitrator and shall have a reasonable opportunity to respond to them. In the event any action is brought to enforce this Agreement or relating to EMPLOYEE's employment, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reimbursement of his or its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

(d) Agreement is Binding. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the DISTRICT, its successors and assigns, and shall be binding upon EMPLOYEE, his administrators, executors, legatees, heirs, and assigns.

(e) Assignment. EMPLOYEE may not assign or otherwise encumber this Agreement in whole or in part. Any such attempted assignment or encumbrance shall be null and void.

(f) Notices. Any notice to the BOARD required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given in writing to the BOARD either by personal delivery, or by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the BOARD at the DISTRICT's then principal place of business. Any such notice to EMPLOYEE shall be given in a like manner and, if mailed, shall be addressed to EMPLOYEE at his home address then shown in the DISTRICT's files. For the purpose of determining compliance with any time limit in this Agreement, a notice shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) on the date of personal

delivery, or (ii) on the second business day after mailing, if mailed to the party to whom the notice is to be given in the manner provided in this subparagraph.

(g) Waiver. The failure of any PARTY to insist on strict compliance with any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Agreement by the other PARTY shall not be deemed a waiver of that term, covenant, or condition, nor shall any waiver or relinquishment of any right or power for all or any other times.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, PARTIES have executed this Agreement to be effective on the day and year first above written.

EMPLOYEE

DISTRICT

Matthew H. Litchfield

Mike Ti, President
Board of Directors
Three Valleys Municipal Water District

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

**BOARD ACTION****BOARD OF DIRECTORS
STAFF REPORT**

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager 

Date: September 2, 2026

Subject: Miramar Administration and Operations Building Upgrades Agreement Amendment

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors award a contract amendment to the professional design services agreement for the Miramar Administration and Operations Building Upgrades to Miller Architectural Corporation in the amount of \$84,800 and authorize the General Manager to execute the amendment.

Background

The Miramar Administration and Operations Buildings support Three Valleys Municipal Water District's critical operations and its mission to supplement and enhance local water supplies. The buildings were originally constructed in the 1980's, and several improvements have been completed over the years, including relocation of the Board Room, modification to the office areas and upgrades to restrooms and breakrooms..

However, several major building systems, including lighting and HVAC (heating, ventilation and air conditioning) have not been substantially updated and are approaching the end of their useful life. In addition, previous building modifications have generally been completed in response to immediate needs rather than as part of a comprehensive long-term facility plan. As operational responsibilities and staffing configurations have evolved over the decades, the existing layout no longer provides the most effective arrangement for operator workstations, supervisory offices, storage, and other operational support functions.

Discussion

The original scope of work for Miller Architectural, developed in early 2024, was primarily focused on modernizing the existing District facilities with updated building systems and

finishes. As the planning process progressed, staff identified several operational and facility needs that were outside the original scope, such as:

1. Improved operator workstations and dedicated office space for supervisory staff;
2. Existing limitations in facility and Informational Technology [IT] storage; and
3. Evolving operational and facility requirements.

These factors indicate that a renovation-only approach may not adequately serve the District's long-term needs. To evaluate this, staff met with all affected departments to define future space, workstation, office and storage requirements and then worked with Miller Architectural to develop two scenarios for comparison. The first scenario would maximize the use of the existing facilities through reconfiguration and expansion of available work and storage areas. The second scenario would evaluate construction of a new facility within the existing decomposed granite lot. Both scenarios include the additional storage space, which was identified as a common operational need.

Miller Architectural was requested to prepare preliminary renderings and detailed cost estimates for both scenarios. The amendment was requested from Miller Architectural because of the efficiencies associated with the firm's existing knowledge of the facilities and the plans and information developed under the current agreement. Additional design drawings are necessary to support an accurate, third-party cost estimate for each option to reliably compare the costs, potential impacts, and long-term value before determining how to proceed.

This amendment funds only the planning, conceptual design, and cost estimating work described above, and does not commit the District to either scenario or to future construction. The additional analysis will allow the District to determine the most cost-effective path forward, establish an accurate budget, and identify a realistic funding and phasing strategy before any construction decision is brought to the Board.

Staff has reviewed the proposed amendment, fee schedule and level of effort and determined that they are reasonable for the requested scope of work. Staff therefore recommends approval of the \$84,800 amendment to the existing agreement of \$423,175.00, resulting in a total agreement amount of \$507,975.

Fiscal Impact

The Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget includes \$1,476,000 in funding carried forward from the previous fiscal years for the Miramar Administration and Operations Building Upgrades. Sufficient funding is available within the approved project budget to fund the proposed \$84,800 amendment.

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

1.4 – Operational Efficiency

2.5 – Operational Strategies

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Miller Architectural Fee Schedule

Meeting History

Board of Directors Meeting, May 15, 2024, Action Item

NA/KP



architecture
interiors
planning

Date 8/14/26

Attn: Kevin Panzer, P.E

Re: Draft Design & Cost Estimates

Dear : Mr. Panzer

We are pleased to submit a proposal to provide architectural services for the above referenced project. We understand the scope of work to include the work described as follows:

We intend to provide the following services:

Task 1 - Project Initiation Fee – The amount of money necessary to start the project

Task 2 - Project Information and Management

1. Coordinate with Utilities, Government, and consultant team.
2. Research requirements of local regulatory agencies.
3. One, two-hour maximum programming meeting with the Client.
4. Review property survey provided by Client.
5. Refine the program that is presently illustrated in the site plan. The program shall name the type and quantity of each building, sizes, architectural theme, sign locations and circulation patterns.

Task 3 - Schematic Design – Allows up to 12 hours for this phase.

1. Three maximum two-hour design meetings with the Client.
2. Scenario 1
 - a. Board Room Floor Plan, Reflected Ceiling Plan, Interior Elevations, Enlarged Dais Furniture layout and Multi-Purpose Layout
 - b. Floor plan and Reflected Ceiling plan illustrating
 - i. Hallway Conversion plan to Standing Desk Room
 - ii. Plan for enclosing cubicles
 - iii. Interior Elevations
 - iv. Furniture Layouts
 - v. Electrical outlet layouts
 - c. HVAC equipment and duct route concepts
3. Scenario 2
 - a. Conceptual site plan with access plan
 - b. Upon approval of the conceptual site plan prepare conceptual floor plan option(s).
 - c. Review option(s) with Client & refine one concept based on Client feedback.
 - d. Prepare up to two exterior design concepts of the front view.
 - e. Based on Client's comments and revisions, prepare final exterior design elevations for all four sides of each building.
 - f. Prepare preliminary roof plan illustrating direction of roof slope and any rooftop equipment.
 - g. Civil Engineering and Landscape Architecture will not be provided at this time. However, an area will be set aside to address WQMP considerations, or chambers may also be considered. Civil Engineering and Landscape improvements will be included in the estimate.

Utah
Arizona
Nevada
California

1177 Idaho Street
Suite 200
Redlands, California 92374
P 909.335.7400
F 909.335.7299
An Architectural Corporation

4. Common Elements for Both Scenarios

- a. Overall Floor Plan for Administrative Offices
- b. Floor plans & Reflected Ceiling Plans for converting cubicles to separate offices
 - i. Develop concept for HVAC equipment and routing routes for ductwork
- c. Floor plan & Interior Elevations for Copy Room conversion to IT Lab
- d. Site Plan, Floor plan, Roof Plan, Elevations, Sections and Elevations for 3 sided 1500 SF storage building
- e. Site Plan, Floor plan, Roof Plan, Elevations, Sections and Elevations for fully enclosed 1500 SF storage building
- f. Floor Plan and Section illustrating New Mezzanine and restroom under Mezzanine in existing Shop Building.

Task 3A – Renderings and Animations –

- 1. Provide renderings and animations for two options for new Board & Training Building
- 2. Provide renderings and animations for the revised

Task 1 Project Initiation	\$0.00
Task 2 Project Information & Management	\$8,600.00
Task 3 Schematic Design	\$52,200.00
Task 3A Cost Estimating	\$10,000.00
Task 3B HVAC Design	\$14,000.00
TOTAL	\$84,800.00

Additional Services –

- 1. Changes to the scope of work during any phase of the contract shall be billed in accordance with the attached hourly rate schedule.
- 2. Design hours exceeding the limit listed in the schematic design phase, if approved by the Client, shall be billed hourly in accordance with the attached hourly rate schedule.
- 3. Services beyond submitting and allowing the review process to run its normal course shall be billed hourly in accordance with the attached hourly rate schedule. These additional services include but are not limited to phone calls to ensure timely processing, tracking documents lost by government agencies and other efforts necessary to assure the government agencies are moving the project through the process at the fastest possible rate.

Reimbursable expenses shall be billed in accordance with the attached fee schedule. Payments on account of services rendered, and for reimbursable expenses incurred, shall be made monthly upon presentation of Architect's statement of services. Architect may charge interest at a rate of 1% per month for unpaid balances over 30 days late. Work may stop on this project if an invoice is past due by more than 30 days. Collection efforts including liens will be pursued for invoices more than 90 days past due. The Client agrees that the Architect has a lien on any money or property recovered in satisfaction or partial satisfaction of your claim in any matter in which you have retained the Architect. This lien is not limited to fees and costs incurred in the specific matter from which a settlement or judgment arose, but applies to all fees and costs the Client owes the Architect for any legal services provided.

This agreement may, without cause, be terminated by either party upon not less than seven days' written notice. In the event of termination, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses. Architect reserves the right to make final selection of consultants. The Client permits the Architect to take photographs of the property during construction and upon completion of the work.

This Agreement constitutes the full understanding of the terms of the agreement, superseding any prior oral or written understanding, and may not be amended or modified except by a writing signed by both the Architect and Client.

Client Responsibilities - Project Program

The following items are excluded from this proposal:

- Reproduction Costs (except for costs for Architect's in-house use)
- Hazardous Material Testing & Abatement
- Cost estimates

If you would like us to proceed, and agree with the above, please sign where indicated below and return one signed copy for our files, or we will prepare a standard form of agreement as published by the American Institute of Architects. Work on this project will commence after receipt of the signed agreement and the project initiation fee, if required. Thank you for this opportunity to be of service; we look forward to working with you on the successful completion of this project.

Sincerely,

Approved by:

MILLER

Architectural Corporation

Gary Miller

Gary W. Miller, AIA, President
(909) 335-7400 X 111

CA License: C14635
NV License: 4607
AZ License: 26672
UT License: 280768-0301

Signature

Date

EXHIBIT ONE

Scenario 1

- Remodel existing board room including elevating the roof approx. 15in per original scope
- Convert existing hallway into operations standing desk room
- [Common between both scenarios] Framing in of existing cubical offices to individual offices with HVAC upgrades
- [Common between both scenarios] Conversion of existing copy room into an informational technology lab with counter tops
- [Common between both scenarios] New (3) sided storage building located near existing storage building estimated 1,500 square feet
- [Common between both scenarios] New operations enclosed storage building with roll up doors approx.. 1,500 sq ft
- [Common between both scenarios] New mezzanine in existing shop building with new bathroom under new mezzanine

Scenario 2

- Construction of new 5,000-6,000 sq ft building to for training, board meetings, with outdoor bbq, with interior serving kitchen, and emergency operations center, new parking lot, with one sound proof conference room
- Converting existing board room in to new office spaces and (1) conference/storage room
- [Common between both scenarios] Framing in of existing cubical offices to individual offices with HVAC upgrades
- [Common between both scenarios] Conversion of existing copy room into an informational technology lab with counter tops
- [Common between both scenarios] New (3) sided storage building located near existing storage building estimated 1,500 square feet
- [Common between both scenarios] New operations enclosed storage building with roll up doors approx.. 1,500 sq ft
- [Common between both scenarios] New mezzanine in existing shop building with new bathroom under new mezzanine

TVMWD FEE WORKSHEET		
TASK 2		
1	Project Information, Measure site and Facilities, Preparing Backgrounds, Project Management	\$5,400.00
2	Meetings	\$3,200.00
	SUB TOTAL	\$8,600.00
TASK 3		
	Scenario 1	
1	Remodel existing board room including elevate the roof approx. 15in per original scope	\$6,800.00
2	Convert existing hallway into operations standing desk room	\$1,800.00
3	[Common between both scenarios] Framing in of existing cubical offices to individual offices with HVAC upgrades	\$800.00
4	[Common between both scenarios] Conversion of existing copy room into an informational technology lab with counter tops	\$1,200.00
5	[Common between both scenarios] New (3) sided storage building located near existing storage building estimated 1,500 square feet	\$6,000.00
6	[Common between both scenarios] New operations enclosed storage building with roll up doors approx 1,500 sq ft	\$6,000.00
7	[Common between both scenarios] New mezzanine in existing shop building with new bathroom under new mezzanine	\$1,200.00
	Scenario 2	
1	Construction of new 5,000-6,000 sq ft building to for training, board meetings, with outdoor bbq, with interior serving kitchen, and emergency operations center, new parking lot, with one sound proof conference room	\$16,000.00
2	Converting existing board room in to new office spaces and (1) conference/storage room	\$8,000.00
3	[Common between both scenarios] Framing in of existing cubical offices to individual offices with HVAC upgrades	See above
4	[Common between both scenarios] Conversion of existing copy room into an informational technology lab with counter tops	See above
5	[Common between both scenarios] New (3) sided storage building located near existing storage building estimated 1,500 square feet	See above
6	[Common between both scenarios] New operations enclosed storage building with roll up doors approx 1,500 sq ft	See above
7	[Common between both scenarios] New mezzanine in existing shop building with new bathroom under new mezzanine	See above
	Renderings & Animations	\$4,400.00
	SUB TOTAL	\$52,200.00

CONSULTANTS		
	HVAC	\$14,000.00
	Cost Estimating	\$10,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	\$24,000.00
	GRAND TOTAL	\$84,800.00

**BOARD INFORMATION****BOARD OF DIRECTORS
STAFF REPORT**

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager 

Date: September 2, 2026

Subject: Contract Compliance Policy Update & Matrix Review

Staff Recommendation

No Action Necessary – Informational Item

Background

The Board of Directors adopted the Contract Compliance Review (CCR) Policy in April 2021. The policy requires a review of the District's long-term institutional contracts and agreements every five years to ensure they remain valid, enforceable and consistent with current business practices.

Discussion

Staff recently completed the CCR, which included updating the agreements matrix, organizing the District's institutional agreement repository, and evaluating the existing policy. As a result of the review, staff determined that the policy should be clarified to better reflect its original intent by applying only to long-term institutional agreements. Routine professional services, public works, and other vendor contracts will continue to be administered and maintained by the responsible departments under existing contract management practices.

The revised Contract Compliance Review Policy will be returned to the Board for consideration and adoption at the September 16, 2026 Board meeting.

Fiscal Impact

None

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

2.2 – Accountability

3.5 – Data Quality

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Contract Compliance Review Policy Redlined Draft

Exhibit B - Contract Compliance Review Policy Clean Draft

Meeting History

None

NA/ML



POLICY TITLE
Contract Compliance Review
Policy

APPROVAL DATE
~~April 21, 2021~~ September
16, 2026

Page 1 of 2

SECTION 1: Purpose of policy

The Three Valleys Municipal Water District ("TVMWD") has either entered into or will consistently enter into multiple long-term institutional contracts due to the long-term nature of various water supply, wheeling, and/or delivery contracts. ~~In addition, TVMWD routinely contracts for professional services, public works contracts and other vendor services.~~ Contracts of this type can be long term in nature and can have terms of five (5) years to fifty (50) or more years, depending on the nature and purpose of the contractual arrangement with other parties. Routine contracts for professional services, public works contracts and other vendor services are excluded from this policy and are expected to be managed at the department level. This document will set forth the policy of conducting periodic contract compliance reviews ("CCR"), for contracts that have terms of five (5) years or more.

SECTION 2: Scope

This Contract Compliance Review Policy applies to ~~all the~~ TVMWD contracts or agreements stated in Section 1 that have terms that equal or exceed 5 years. All contracts of this nature will undergo CCR's at a minimum of five (5) year intervals. This will ensure the contracts are, at a minimum, valid, and enforceable in an ever-changing water industry landscape and current business practices as adopted by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 3: Application of policy

- A. This policy shall apply to all executed instruments including ~~all Professional Service~~ Agreements, Contracts, Memorandums of Understanding, Memorandums of Agreement, or any other instruments that are legally binding on TVMWD (hereinafter referred to as ("Agreements")) with terms that equal or exceed five (5) years.
- B. All CCR's will be scheduled and tracked by the Executive ~~Assistant~~ Board Secretary.
- C. All CCR's shall be conducted internally by appropriate staff members selected by the General Manager.
- D. All Agreements will be subject to a CCR simultaneously at a minimum of five (5) year intervals as directed by the General Manager.
- E. The CCR will be conducted to ensure that the purpose, intent, terms, and conditions of each Agreement is still valid, enforceable and in effect at the time of the CCR.
- F. The CCR shall be conducted to ensure that the Agreements conform to current TVMWD business practices and principals.

**POLICY TITLE**

Contract Compliance Review
Policy

APPROVAL DATE

~~April 21, 2021~~ September
16, 2026

Page 2 of 2

- G. A CCR Summary Report shall be prepared and submitted to the General Manager for review and approval.
- H. The CCR Summary Report shall contain for each Agreement, at a minimum, general conclusions to the relevancy and validity of the original terms and conditions, purpose and intent as well as any required changes that are recommended by staff.
- I. The CCR Summary Report will be presented to the Board of Directors with staff recommendations for Agreement changes or terminations. If no changes or terminations are recommended, the Board will be notified as an informational item only at a regularly scheduled board meeting.



POLICY TITLE
Contract Compliance Review
Policy

APPROVAL DATE
September 16, 2026

Page 1 of 2

SECTION 1: Purpose of policy

The Three Valleys Municipal Water District ("TVMWD") has either entered into or will consistently enter into multiple long-term institutional contracts due to the long-term nature of various water supply, wheeling, and/or delivery contracts. Contracts of this type can be long term in nature and can have terms of five (5) years to fifty (50) or more years, depending on the nature and purpose of the contractual arrangement with other parties. Routine contracts for professional services, public works contracts and other vendor services are excluded from this policy and are expected to be managed at the department level. This document will set forth the policy of conducting periodic contract compliance reviews ("CCR"), for contracts that have terms of five (5) years or more.

SECTION 2: Scope

This Contract Compliance Review Policy applies to the TVMWD contracts or agreements stated in Section 1 that have terms that equal or exceed 5 years. All contracts of this nature will undergo CCR's at a minimum of five (5) year intervals. This will ensure the contracts are, at a minimum, valid, and enforceable in an ever-changing water industry landscape and current business practices as adopted by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 3: Application of policy

- A. This policy shall apply to all executed instruments including Agreements, Contracts, Memorandums of Understanding, Memorandums of Agreement, or any other instruments that are legally binding on TVMWD (hereinafter referred to as ("Agreements")) with terms that equal or exceed five (5) years.
- B. All CCR's will be scheduled and tracked by the Executive Board Secretary.
- C. All CCR's shall be conducted internally by appropriate staff members selected by the General Manager.
- D. All Agreements will be subject to a CCR simultaneously at a minimum of five (5) year intervals as directed by the General Manager.
- E. The CCR will be conducted to ensure that the purpose, intent, terms, and conditions of each Agreement is still valid, enforceable and in effect at the time of the CCR.
- F. The CCR shall be conducted to ensure that the Agreements conform to current TVMWD business practices and principals.

**POLICY TITLE**

Contract Compliance Review
Policy

APPROVAL DATE

September 16, 2026

Page 2 of 2

- G. A CCR Summary Report shall be prepared and submitted to the General Manager for review and approval.
- H. The CCR Summary Report shall contain for each Agreement, at a minimum, general conclusions to the relevancy and validity of the original terms and conditions, purpose and intent as well as any required changes that are recommended by staff.
- I. The CCR Summary Report will be presented to the Board of Directors with staff recommendations for Agreement changes or terminations. If no changes or terminations are recommended, the Board will be notified as an informational item only at a regularly scheduled board meeting.

**BOARD INFORMATION****BOARD OF DIRECTORS
STAFF REPORT**

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager 

Date: September 2, 2026

Subject: Conflict of Interest Code Biennial Update

Staff Recommendation

No Action Necessary – Informational Item

Background

The Political Reform Act requires local government agencies to review its Conflict of Interest Code biennially to determine if any changes are needed. A Conflict of Interest Code tells public officials, governmental employees, and consultants what financial interests they must disclose on their Statement of Economic Interests (Form 700). The Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors (BOS) serves as the code reviewing body for Three Valleys Conflict of Interest Code.

Discussion

The BOS has initiated the 2026 biennial review process to determine whether amendments to the District's Conflict of Interest Code are necessary. Designated positions were reviewed, and it was determined that the Conflict of Interest Code should be amended to change a position title from *Operations Supervisor* to *Operations Manager* and delete the *Chief Administrative Officer* position. These changes are in accordance with the district's organizational chart approved by the Board of Directors on February 4, 2026. The addition of the *Government Affairs Manager* position is currently under review by the Conflict of Interest Division of the BOS and may be incorporated into the amended code pending the outcome of that review.

On August 20, 2026 the Biennial Review Certification form and supporting documents were submitted to the BOS, for review and consideration.

Once the amended Conflict of Interest Code is approved by the BOS, it will be returned to the Three Valleys Board of Directors for adoption by resolution with an immediate effective date.

Fiscal Impact

None

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

2.2 – Accountability

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Biennial Review Certification form

Meeting History

None

NA/ML



2026 BIENNIAL REVIEW CERTIFICATION FORM**Submit now or no later than October 1, 2026**

Name of Agency: _____

Name of Agency Head: _____

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Agency Code Officer: _____ Office Phone No.: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

Accurate disclosure is essential to monitor whether officials have conflicts of interest and to help ensure public trust in government. The biennial review examines current programs to ensure that the agency's code includes disclosure by those agency officials who make or participate in making governmental decisions.

This agency has reviewed its conflict of interest code and has determined that (check one box):**1. AN AMENDMENT IS REQUIRED (Check all that apply. You have 90 days to submit your changes):**

Include new positions

☐

Revise disclosure categories

☐

Revise the titles of existing positions

☐

Delete titles of positions that have been abolished and/or positions that no longer make or participate in making governmental decisions

☐

Other (describe) _____

2. NO AMENDMENT IS REQUIRED.**(If your code has not been amended in more than five years, amendments may be necessary.)****Verification (to be completed EVEN if no amendment is required)**

This agency's conflict of interest code accurately designates all positions that make or participate in the making of governmental decisions. The disclosure categories assigned to those positions accurately require the disclosure of all investments, business positions, interests in real property, and sources of income that may foreseeably be affected materially by the decisions made by those holding designated positions. The code includes all other provisions required by Government Code Section 87302.

Matthew Litchfield

Signature of Agency Head or Designee

Date

All agencies must complete and return this notice even if no amendment is required, and regardless of how recently your code was approved or amended. Please submit this notice electronically no later than October 1, 2026 to COICODES-Desk@bos.lacounty.gov

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN THIS FORM TO THE FPPC



County of Los Angeles
Conflict of Interest Code
Amendment Form for Changing a Position Title

Name of Agency: Three Valleys Municipal Water District

Name of Agency Code Officer: Nadia Aguirre Date: 8/18/2026

My agency has the following title change(s):

Current Position Title: Operations Supervisor

Position Title Changed to: Operations Manager

Reason for the Change:

Is this simply a title change with no change in responsibilities? If yes, no further information is needed.
 If no, briefly describe the increased and/or decreased responsibilities.

This is simply a title change.

Current Position Title: _____

Position Title Changed to: _____

Reason for the Change:

Is this simply a title change with no change in responsibilities? If yes, no further information is needed.
 If no, briefly describe the increased and/or decreased responsibilities.

Current Position Title: _____

Position Title Changed to: _____

Reason for the Change:

Is this simply a title change with no change in responsibilities? If yes, no further information is needed.
 If no, briefly describe the increased and/or decreased responsibilities.



County of Los Angeles
Conflict of Interest Code
Amendment Form for Deleting a Position

Name of Agency: Three Valleys Municipal Water District

Name of Agency Code Officer: Nadia Aguirre Date: 8/18/2026

My agency has deleted the following position(s):

Designated Position to be Deleted - Chief Administrative Officer

1. What is the reason for deleting the position? The Chief Administrative Officer is retiring on October 1, 2026 and the position eliminated by the Board of Directors at its February 4, 2026 board meeting.

2. Were the duties completely eliminated? no

3. Did another position absorb the duties of the deleted position?

a. If yes, which position? Government Affairs Manager

b. Does this position require a change in its existing disclosure category? _____
If yes, please complete Disclosure Change Form

Designated Position to be Deleted - _____

1. What is the reason for deleting the position? _____

2. Were the duties completely eliminated? _____

3. Did another position absorb the duties of the deleted position?

a. If yes, which position? _____

b. Does this position require a change in its existing disclosure category? _____
If yes, please complete Disclosure Change Form

**BOARD INFORMATION****BOARD OF DIRECTORS
STAFF REPORT**

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager 

Date: September 2, 2026

Subject: Miramar Pipeline Inspection- Leg 1

Staff Recommendation

No Action Necessary – Information Only

Background

Pipelines are designed and constructed to remain in service for extended periods, frequently exceeding 50 years. Over the course of this operational life, pipes are subject to gradual wear, external soil and corrosive forces, and construction disturbances. In some cases, many of these operational deficiencies may go unnoticed and eventually cause failures. The Miramar Distribution pipeline was constructed with varying materials during several different decades.

In 2022, the Three Valleys MWD Board of Directors awarded an inspection contract to Pure Technologies to provide an acoustic detection inspection with its Smartball® technology. The inspection indicated and provided exact location of a small leak. The information expedited the repair and provided beneficial data such as GPS pipe location. However, acoustic leak detection can only find active leaks, and it cannot assess the pipe's physical condition, such as the thickness of its interior lining, the condition of internal reinforcement, or provide a video record of the pipe's interior.

The General Manager was previously authorized in October 2025 by the Board of Directors to enter into on-call professional services agreements with pre-qualified consultants. The selected consultants have the specialized technology that is needed to perform these more detailed condition assessments and help ensure the pipeline's long-term integrity.

Discussion

The District's on-call condition assessment consultants offer several technologies that can inspect the pipeline without interrupting normal service. However, some of these tools require the pipe to be temporarily taken out of service for a short period. Therefore, it is more efficient to inspect longer, continuous sections of the pipeline in a single effort, since this reduces the number of shutdowns needed and lowers the overall cost per mile compared to inspecting the pipeline in many small sections. Staff divided the work into three separate sections, or "legs," so each phase can take advantage of the cost savings from longer, continuous inspection runs.

Staff requested proposals for the first of these three legs from the approved on-call consultants. The request for proposals (RFP) outlined the District's key requirements for a thorough condition assessment, which requires multiple passes through the pipeline. Of the three pre-qualified consultants, two submitted proposals. The third notified staff that its technology was not well suited to this scope of work and would not be competitive.

Staff have evaluated and reviewed each bid proposal received and determined that the apparent responsive low response has met all requirements. The proposals received exceed the \$250,000 limit as established in the October 2025 on-call agreements. Therefore, Staff will present the recommendation to award the Miramar Pipeline Condition Inspection- Leg 1 contract to Insight Water Technologies for the amount of \$410,224.35 for Board consideration at the September 16, 2026, meeting.

Fiscal Impact

The Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget includes \$400,000 and a rollover of \$108,025 from the previous fiscal year for a total available project budget of \$508,025.

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

1.3 – Infrastructure Reliability

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Miramar Pipeline Condition Inspection- Leg 1 Proposal Evaluation

Meeting History

Board of Directors Meeting, October 15, 2025, Action Item

NA/KP

ATTACHMENT A

Miramar Pipeline Condition Assessment — Leg 1 Inspection

Bid Evaluation Summary

Overview

Two proposals were received and evaluated for the Leg 1 pipeline condition assessment: Insight Technologies and Pure Technologies. Each proposal was scored against a weighted evaluation matrix covering firm experience, cost, tool performance, and anticipated level of effort by District staff. The approved project budget is \$508,000.

Weighted Evaluation Scoring

Proposals were scored 1 (lowest) to 5 (highest) in each category, then multiplied by the category weight.

Evaluation Category	Weight	Insight Score (1–5)	Insight Weighted	Pure Score (1–5)	Pure Weighted
Experience	35%	3	21	5	35
Cost	35%	5	35	2	14
Tool Performance	25%	4	20	4	20
Level of Effort by TVMWD	5%	4	4	4	4
Total Weighted Score	100%		80		73

Cost Summary

Firm	Total Proposed Cost
Insight Technologies	\$410,244.35
Pure Technologies	\$639,576.20

Note: Both total proposal costs reflects adjusted traffic control coverage (5 days) matches the scope

**BOARD INFORMATION****BOARD OF DIRECTORS
STAFF REPORT**

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager 

Date: September 2, 2026

Subject: Water Resources Master Plan and Regional Drought Contingency Plan – Final Adoption

Staff Recommendation

No Action Necessary – Informational Item

Discussion

The purpose of the Water Resources Master Plan and Drought Contingency Plan (WRMP-DCP or Project) is to develop a roadmap to enhance Three Valleys Municipal Water District's (Three Valleys/TVMWD) water supply portfolio thereby providing reliable, sustainable and robust water resources and supplies for the next 50 years. The Project will develop supply portfolios and suites of action based on the projected short and long-term needs that account for the potential impacts on water supply and availability due to climate change. This will include evaluating the current and future water resources priorities along with a vulnerability assessment to develop a comprehensive long-term plan.

Three Valleys received grant funding in the amount of \$200,000 from the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR/Reclamation) for the WaterSMART Drought Contingency Plan in February 2023. Staff presented a draft-final version of the WRMP and Regional DCP to the Board as an informational workshop item on February 19, 2025 (Exhibits A-C, unchanged from that meeting, are attached for reference). Following that workshop, staff submitted the draft-final DCP to Reclamation for its required review. Reclamation has since completed its review and returned comments, which GEI Consultants and staff have incorporated into the document. The final DCP (Attachment 1) is now ready for Board adoption and submittal to Reclamation to complete the terms of the grant.

Summary of Changes Since the February 2025 Draft

The final DCP is substantively consistent with the draft reviewed by the Board in February 2025. Reclamation's comments focused on strengthening the plan to meet WaterSMART Drought Contingency Planning requirements, rather than changing Three Valleys' underlying supply, demand, or project findings. Key additions include:

- New sector-specific drought impact analysis (Section 4.7) addressing effects on residential, educational/institutional, commercial/industrial, health, and recreation/wildfire sectors – a chapter Reclamation's framework requires that was not broken out separately in the draft.
- Full integration of the WRMP's mitigation project analysis into the DCP itself (Section 5), including system performance evaluation, project costs/schedules/implementation likelihood, and the four regional project concepts with their benefit-risk rankings – previously these lived only in the separate WRMP document. The DCP now stands alone as a complete deliverable, as Reclamation requires.
- New Demand Management Measures section (Section 6.9) documenting Three Valleys' ongoing public education, regional rebate, asset management, and wholesale supplier assistance programs.
- Expanded description of the Drought Task Force and Unified Response Framework (Section 7.2), clarifying that the Task Force comprises 27 organizations and 73 individual members, and how member agencies opt into coordinated regional response.

No changes were made to the region's water supply/demand projections, the \$660+ million in identified local infrastructure needs, or the ranking of the four regional project concepts (Chino Basin Conjunctive Use remains the top-ranked project on a benefit-risk basis, followed by GRIP+, the CVWC/Main Basin partnership, and GRIP).

If adopted, staff will file the Adoption Resolution with the final DCP (Appendix A) and submit the final DCP to Reclamation, formally closing out the WaterSMART grant deliverable. Staff will then begin implementing the Section 7 recommendations, including a comprehensive infrastructure condition assessment and continued development of the four regional project concepts, and will return to the Board as funding opportunities and partnership agreements are identified.

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

- 1.2 Diverse Portfolio
- 1.3 Infrastructure Reliability
- 1.4 Operational Efficiency
- 2.3 Public Engagement

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Regional Drought Contingency Plan (April 2026)

Exhibit B – Water Resources Master Plan

Exhibit C – Resolution No. 2026-09-DRAFT Adopting the WRMP and Regional DCP

Meeting History

Board of Directors Meeting, February 19, 2025, Informational Item

Board of Directors Meeting, September 6, 2023, Informational Item

Board of Directors Meeting, February 15, 2023, Informational Item

NA/SL



Regional Drought Contingency Plan

APRIL 2026

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	10
1.1	DCP Elements.....	11
1.2	Outreach and Engagement.....	12
1.3	Drought Task Force.....	12
1.3.1	Three Valleys Board of Directors.....	13
1.3.2	General Public.....	14
1.4	Regional Drought Planning Objectives and Priorities.....	14
1.5	DCP Development Process	15
1.6	Plan Adoption and Submittal	17
2	Background.....	18
2.1	Water Supplier Service Area	18
2.1.1	Three Valleys Municipal Water District	18
2.1.2	Boy Scouts of America.....	19
2.1.3	California State Polytechnic University at Pomona	20
2.1.4	City of Covina.....	20
2.1.5	City of Glendora	20
2.1.6	City of La Verne.....	20
2.1.7	City of Pomona	20
2.1.8	Golden State Water Company (Claremont and San Dimas systems).....	20
2.1.9	Mount San Antonio College	20
2.1.10	Rowland Water District	21
2.1.11	Suburban Water Systems.....	21
2.1.12	Valencia Heights Water Company.....	21
2.1.13	Walnut Valley Water District	21
2.2	Regional Water Supply	21
2.2.1	Regional Supply Summary	21
2.2.2	Sources of Supply.....	23
2.3	Regional Water Demand.....	25
2.4	Land Uses within Service Area	26
3	Drought Monitoring Framework (DMF).....	28

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

3.1	DMF Primary Elements.....	28
3.2	Water Availability Data.....	31
3.2.1	Imported Water	31
3.2.2	Groundwater	34
3.3	Annual Supply and Demand Assessments	35
3.4	Triggers.....	36
3.5	Regional Coordination.....	38
4	Vulnerability Assessment.....	40
4.1	Summary of Vulnerability Assessment Results.....	40
4.2	Details of Vulnerability Assessment Results	41
4.2.1	DCP and Water Resources Master Plan Requirements for Climate Change Analysis.....	41
4.2.2	Prior Climate Studies.....	42
4.2.3	Vulnerability Assessment Objectives.....	42
4.2.4	Baseline Water Budget	43
4.2.5	Description of Climate Data Sources.....	44
4.3	Climate Analysis Approach.....	47
4.3.1	Preprocessing Data for the Three Valleys Service Area.....	47
4.3.2	Analysis of Normal, Single, and Multi-Year Dry and Wet Periods	49
4.3.3	Computing Water Supply Change Factors	50
4.3.4	Computing Water Demand Change Factors.....	51
4.4	Local Climate Change Results	52
4.4.1	Water Supply Change Factor Results.....	52
4.4.2	Water Demand Change Factors Results	57
4.5	Future Water Supply Budgets.....	61
4.6	Applying Results to Local Water Analysis.....	64
4.6.1	Computing Future Water Supply and Demand.....	64
4.6.2	Constraints and Limitations.....	65
4.6.3	Next Steps	65
4.7	Impacts of Drought Across Various Sectors.....	67
4.7.1	Residential	67
4.7.2	Educational and Institutional Sectors.....	67

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

4.7.3	Commercial and Industrial Sectors	68
4.7.4	Health Sector	68
4.7.5	Recreation and Wildfire Requirements.....	68
5	Mitigation Actions.....	69
5.1	Identification of Potential Mitigation Actions.....	70
5.2	Preliminary Review of Potential Mitigation Actions	74
5.3	System Performance Evaluation	76
5.3.1	Storage Capacity	77
5.3.2	Pipelines.....	77
5.3.3	Wells.....	78
5.3.4	Water Quality Treatment Infrastructure.....	79
5.3.5	Summary of Infrastructure Need.....	80
5.4	Mitigation Projects Analysis.....	81
5.4.1	Cost.....	81
5.4.2	Schedule	82
5.4.3	Implementation	83
5.5	Opportunities for Regional Project Collaboration	84
5.6	Description of Regional Projects.....	85
5.6.1	Regional Project #1 – External Partnership with Covina Valley Water Company (Main San Gabriel Basin)	85
5.6.2	Regional Project #2 – Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	85
5.6.3	Regional Project #3 – Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRIP+).....	86
5.6.4	Regional Project #4 – Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys.....	86
5.7	Risk Analysis and Prioritization of Regional Projects.....	87
5.7.1	Assessing Project Benefits.....	87
5.7.2	Evaluation of Project Risks	89
5.7.3	Summary of Project Benefit-Risk Results	91
6	Response Actions.....	92
6.1	Development of Agency Drought Response Actions	99
6.2	Demand Reduction Actions	103

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

6.3	Supply Augmentation Actions.....	104
6.4	Operational Changes.....	105
6.5	Additional Mandatory Restrictions.....	106
6.6	Agency Drought Response Actions Summary	106
6.7	Potential Enhancement of Drought Response Actions.....	109
6.8	Recommendations.....	110
6.9	Demand Management Measures.....	111
6.9.1	Public Education and Outreach	111
6.9.2	Regional Rebates.....	111
6.9.3	Asset Management.....	112
6.9.4	Wholesale Supplier Assistance Program	112
7	Operational and Administrative Framework	113
7.1	Roles and Responsibilities.....	113
7.2	Drought Response Task Force and Unified Response Framework.....	114
7.3	Drought Contingency Plan Update.....	115
7.4	Operational and Administrative Framework Summary.....	116
8	References.....	119
9	Appendices.....	120
9.1	Appendix A	120
9.2	Appendix B.....	121
9.3	Appendix C	131

Figures

Figure 1-1. Regional Priorities Ranked by the Drought Task Force	14
Figure 1-2. Three Valleys Municipal Water District Drought Contingency Plan Schedule.....	16
Figure 2-1. Three Valleys Municipal Water District Service Area	19
Figure 2-2. Percent Regional Water Use by Source.....	22
Figure 2-3. 2018-2022 Regional Water Supply by Source.....	23
Figure 2-4. Three Valleys Land Use in Equivalent Dwelling Units.....	27
Figure 3-1. Drought Contingency Plan Regional Drought Monitoring Framework.....	29
Figure 3-2. Drought Contingency Plan Regional Drought Monitoring Framework	30
Figure 4-1. Overview of Modeling Processes Used by DWR in Creating the Statewide Climate Datasets (Source: DWR, 2018)	45

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Figure 4-2. Schematic of the VIC Model Showing Hydrologic Computations Within Each Grid Cell and Runoff Routing (Source: University of Washington Computational Hydrology Group, 2016)	46
Figure 4-3. Climate Grid Cells and Watersheds Covering the Three Valleys Service Area	48
Figure 4-4. Annual Rainfall at Glendora West Station	50
Figure 4-5. Projected Changes in Rainfall under Dry Hot Future Climate 2025 – 2045	53
Figure 4-6. Projected Changes in Rainfall under Median Future Climate 2025 – 2045	53
Figure 4-7. Projected Changes in Rainfall under Wet Warm Future Climate 2025 – 2045	54
Figure 4-8. Projected Changes in Normal Year Rainfall – 2045	55
Figure 4-9. Projected Changes in Normal Year Groundwater Supply – 2045	56
Figure 4-10. Projected Changes in Normal Year Flow by 2045: San Gabriel River Below Santa Fe Dam Near Baldwin (USGS-11085000)	57
Figure 4-11. Changes in Outdoor Demand Under Dry Hot Future Climate 2025 - 2045	58
Figure 4-12. Changes in Normal Year Outdoor Demand Under Median Future Climate 2025 - 2045	58
Figure 4-13. Changes in Outdoor Demand Under Wet Warm Future Climate 2025 – 2045	59
Figure 4-14. Projected Changes in Normal Year Water Demand 2045, Outdoor Water Demand	60
Figure 4-15. Projected Changes in Normal Year Water Demand 2045, Total Water Demand	60
Figure 4-16. Comparison of Metropolitan 2020 IRP and Three Valleys Service Area Total Supply Requirements Under Future Climate Scenarios	63
Figure 4-17. Comparison of Metropolitan 2020 IRP and Three Valleys Imported Water Supply Requirements Under Future Climate Scenarios	64
Figure 5-1. Potential Suite of Mitigation Actions for the DCP	73
Figure 5-2. Potential Timeline for Mitigation Actions	75
Figure 5-3. Potential Benefits of the DCP Mitigation Actions	76
Figure 6-1. Most Commonly Included Demand Reduction Actions in Agency WSCPs	103
Figure 6-2. Most Commonly Included Drought Response Actions in Agency WSCPs	107
Figure 6-3. Least Commonly Included Drought Response Actions in Agency WSCPs	108

Tables

Table 1-1. Regional Drought Contingency Plan Key Stakeholders and Roles	12
Table 1-2. List of Stakeholders by Category	12
Table 1-3. Drought Planning Task Force Workshop Dates and Topics	17
Table 2-1. Population projections for the Region	18
Table 2-2. Current Water Sources by Agency	22
Table 2-3. 2020 Distribution of Water Demand (in Acre-Feet) for the Three Valleys Service Area	26
Table 2-4. Three Valleys Service Area Water Demand Projections due to Growth	26
Table 3-1. Regional Water Shortage Levels and Corresponding Shortage Ranges	37
Table 3-2. Surplus Conditions Stage Triggers	38
Table 4-1. Baseline Water Supply Sources in Acre-Feet	43
Table 4-2. Analysis Periods for Normal, Single, and Multi-Year Dry and Wet Periods	49
Table 4-3. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Drier Future Conditions with Extreme Warming	61

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 4-4. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Median Future Climate Conditions 61

Table 4-5. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Wetter Future Conditions with Moderate Warming.....62

Table 4-6. Metropolitan 2020 IRP Projection of Three Valleys Service Area Demand62

Table 4-7. Metropolitan 2020 IRP Projection of Three Valleys Local Water Supply62

Table 4-8. Metropolitan 2020 IRP Projection of Three Valleys Imported Water Supply Requirement63

Table 5-1. Review Criteria and Ranking 74

Table 6-1. Summary of Agency WSCPs Drought Response Actions..... 100

Table 6-2. Quantitative Estimates of Demand Reduction Volumes by Agency104

Table 6-3. Summary of Effective and Challenging Actions from Workshop 5110

Table 7-1. Level of Responsibility for the Key Roles at Three Valleys Relative to the Primary DCP Responsibilities114

Table 7-2. Operational and Administrative Framework Summary117

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Acronyms and Abbreviations

1,2,3-TCP	1,2,3-Trichloropropane
AF	acre-feet
AF/year	acre-feet per year
CDEC	California Data Exchange Center
CRA	Colorado River Aqueduct
CWW	California Water Watch
DBCP	Hexavalent Chromium, Arsenic, 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
DCP	Drought Contingency Plan
DMF	Drought Monitoring Framework
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
ET	evapotranspiration
FERIX	Flood Emergency Information Exchange
GAMA	Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment
GEI	GEI Consultants, Inc.
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
GSWC	Golden State Water Company
HUC	Hydrologic Unit Code
IRP	Metropolitan 2020 Integrated Water Resources Plan
Main Basin	Main San Gabriel Basin
Metropolitan	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
PFA	polyfluoroalkyl substances
PCE	Trichloroethene
TAF	thousand acre-feet

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

TAF/year	thousand acre-feet per year
TCE	Trichloroethene
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
Three Valleys	Three Valleys Municipal Water District
RACI	Responsible, Accountable, Consulted, Informed
Reclamation	United States Bureau of Reclamation
RWD	Rowland Water District
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SWP	State Water Project
SWS	Suburban Water Systems
UWMP	2020 Urban Water Management Plan
VIC	Variable Infiltration Capacity
Watermasters	groundwater basin watermasters
WRMP	Water Resource Master Plan
WSAP	Water Supply Allocation Plan
WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Plan
WVWD	Walnut Valley Water District

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

1 Introduction

Three Valleys Municipal Water District (Three Valleys) was formed in 1950 and provides water supply and water resource management to over 500,000 people through its member agencies in a 133 square mile area in eastern Los Angeles County. Three Valleys delivers wholesale water to its 13 member agencies, which includes Boy Scouts of America, California State Polytechnic University at Pomona, Cities of Covina, Glendora, La Verne, Pomona, Golden State Water Company (Claremont and San Dimas systems), Mount San Antonio College, Rowland Water District, Suburban Water Systems, Valencia Heights Water Company, and Walnut Valley Water District.

Three Valleys is one of 26 member agencies of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan), who sources around 35 percent of their water from the State Water Project (SWP), with another 25 percent sourced from the Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA). Both of these supply sources are impacted by hydrology. As a result of extreme drought conditions, the SWP allocation for 2021 was 5 percent of requested supplies. Furthermore, in August 2021 for the first time in recorded history, the federal government declared a water shortage at one of the Colorado River's main reservoirs, Lake Mead. This historic declaration came after years of severe climate change and long-term drought impacts. Consequently, the Governor of the State of California issued a statewide drought emergency in October 2021, urging Californians to advance their water conservation efforts. Thus, in November 2021, Three Valleys activated Stage 2 of their Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) for their entire service area, requiring up to a 20 percent reduction in water use. In June 2022, Metropolitan adopted the Emergency Water Conservation Program, implementing restrictions for member agencies reliant solely on SWP supplies, known as "SWP Dependent Areas." For Three Valleys, this includes the cities of Claremont and La Verne. In April of 2022, Three Valleys activated Stage 5 of their WSCP, urging up to a 50 percent reduction in water use, for their SWP Dependent Areas.

However, between late 2022 and early 2023, California experienced several atmospheric rivers that resulted in record snowfall and rainfall. Consequently, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) announced a 100 percent SWP allocation for 2023. Despite this short-term improvement in SWP supply, the Colorado River watershed remains in a 23-year drought, the most severe in 1,200 years (<https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2023/may/23/colorado-river-water-usage-deal-analysis>). While Metropolitan lifted the emergency drought restrictions in March 2023, California remains under a statewide drought emergency, and ongoing climate change suggests that drought conditions will persist. As droughts become more frequent and climate change is expected to increase natural variability in the long term, coupled with increasing statewide demand, imported water may become increasingly scarce. A broader, more integrated Drought Contingency Plan (DCP) is needed to strengthen the region's water supply resilience to provide an adequate and reliable water supply into the future.

To increase water supply reliability and proactively address the region's concern with drought, in 2023 Three Valleys embarked on the preparation of a DCP, funded in part by the United States Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). The DCP has several elements in common with Three Valleys' Water Resource Master Plan (WRMP), such as the assessment of water shortage conditions based on current

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

and future water supply needs and anticipated impacts to supplies from climate change and other risks, along with the identification and review of projects to enhance the region's water supply portfolio. Therefore, the WRMP and DCP were largely prepared in parallel as a joint project with a coordinated schedule and approach. The elements of the DCP are described below in Section 1.1.

As part of this joint project, Three Valleys performed outreach and engagement with various stakeholder groups which is described in Section 1.2. Part of this outreach and engagement involved establishing a Drought Task Force, which as described in Section 1.3, was comprised of Three Valleys member agencies and local stakeholder representing diverse water needs and planning expertise to inform the DCP and WRMP development. Together with the Drought Task Force, Three Valleys developed several overarching objectives and guiding principles to inform development of the DCP, which was prepared with input from the Drought Task Force via several workshops and project information requests in 2023 and 2024. These objectives and principles, along with details related to the DCP development process and its elements are summarized in Section 1.4 and 1.5. The DCP was formally adopted by Three Valleys on **Month XX, 2026**. Details related to this adoption and final submittal to Reclamation are provided in Section 1.6.

1.1 DCP Elements

The DCP is organized into the following eight chapters in alignment with Reclamation's Drought Response Program Framework:

- **Chapter 1: Introduction** – this section describes the elements of the DCP, outreach and engagement performed during the development of the DCP, and regional drought goals and guiding principles used to develop the DCP. This section also describes the DCP development process, and information related to plan adoption and submittal.
- **Chapter 2: Background** – this section briefly describes the regional water suppliers, along with key water resource supplies and regional water demand to provide a critical foundation for the DCP.
- **Chapter 3: Regional Drought Monitoring Framework (DMF)** – the regional DMF establishes a process for monitoring near- and long-term water availability and developing a framework for predicting the probability of future droughts or confirming an existing drought.
- **Chapter 4: Vulnerability Assessment** – the vulnerability assessment aims to improve the understanding of climate change impacts on future water demand in Three Valleys' wholesale service area and the sources of Three Valleys' water supplies during normal and drought periods.
- **Chapter 5: Mitigation Actions** – this section describes projects or programs that can be implemented ahead of a drought to lessen the future impacts of drought.
- **Chapter 6: Response Actions** – this section describes near-term actions to address the demand side of the water balance in periods where water supply cannot meet demand.
- **Chapter 7: Operational and Administrative Framework** – the operational and administrative framework identifies who is responsible for implementing each element of the DCP and the process and schedule for monitoring, evaluating, and updating the DCP.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

1.2 Outreach and Engagement

Three Valleys actively engaged with diverse stakeholder groups throughout the development of the DCP. This was a collaborative effort among Three Valleys, its 13 member agencies and the cities they serve, and other regional stakeholders that may be impacted by drought. The various stakeholder groups involved in the DCP and their roles are summarized in Table 1-1 below, which includes a RACI (Responsible, Accountable, Consulted, Informed) chart indicating the level of participation for each stakeholder in developing the DCP. Each stakeholder group and the methods of outreach and engagement are described in the following sections.

Table 1-1. Regional Drought Contingency Plan Key Stakeholders and Roles

Group	Level of Participation			
	R	A	C	I
Planning Lead				
Three Valleys Municipal Water District	X ¹	X ²		
Drought Planning Task Force Members				
Three Valleys Member Agencies			X	
City Representatives (planning, schools, fire, law)			X	
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California				X ³
Watermasters				X ³
Other Interested Stakeholders				X ³
General Public				X
Drought Contingency Plan Consultant				
GEI Consultants, Inc. (GEI)	X			

¹ Chief Water Resources Officer

² General Manager

³ The stakeholders are expected to participate in the planning process at an "informed" level. However, they will also be provided the opportunity to review and comment on the DCP at various stages throughout the planning process.

1.3 Drought Task Force

As previously noted, the DCP was developed in parallel with the WRMP. As part of this consolidated effort, Three Valleys recruited, convened, and engaged a Drought Task Force comprised of 27 organizations represented by knowledgeable community leaders who can offer diverse, informed perspectives to support effective drought contingency planning. The members of the Drought Task Force are presented in Table 1-2. All Three Valleys' member agencies are part of the Drought Task Force.

Table 1-2 List of Stakeholders by Category

Three Valleys Regional DCP Stakeholders by Category	
Member Agencies	
Boy Scouts of America: Firestone Reservation	
California Polytechnic University, Pomona	

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Three Valleys Regional DCP Stakeholders by Category
City of Covina
City of Glendora
City of La Verne
City of Pomona
Golden State Water Company (Claremont and San Dimas systems)
Mount San Antonio College
Rowland Water District
Suburban Water Systems
Valencia Heights Water Company
Walnut Valley Water District
Local Government
City of Claremont
City of Industry
City of San Dimas
City of West Covina
Los Angeles County Chief Executive Office
Local Education Agency
Charter Oak Unified School District
Glendora Unified School District
Hacienda La Puente Unified School District
Rowland Unified School District
Local Fire and Law Enforcement
Los Angeles County Fire
Los Angeles County Fire Department Station 118
Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
Watermasters
Chino Basin Watermaster
Main San Gabriel Watermaster
Six Basins Watermaster
Nonprofit Organizations
Day One
San Gabriel Valley Economic Partnership

As of September 25, 2024

1.3.1 Three Valleys Board of Directors

Three Valleys' Board of Directors (Board) is the formal decision-making body that adopts the DCP (and WRMP) and recommends it for submittal to Reclamation. To keep the Board informed, Three Valleys staff provided periodic updates during regularly occurring quarterly Board meetings throughout the development of the DCP.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

1.3.2 General Public

To reach all customers within Three Valleys' service area, Three Valleys used outreach activities that are not specific to the Drought Task Force. This included receiving Regional DCP updates during regular meetings such as the Three Valleys Board of Directors meetings and the Three Valleys Member Agency Managers meetings, which can be found at <https://www.threevalleys.com/home>. The public can also check the Three Valleys website at <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/6e03e0070af84d7f93aba75a13398d01>. This webpage offers another opportunity for interested individuals to learn about the DCP and WRMP planning efforts, view workshop materials, and subscribe to project updates.

1.4 Regional Drought Planning Objectives and Priorities

Early in the planning process for the DCP, key objectives and regional drought priorities were identified to ensure a comprehensive approach. The planning effort was guided by several essential objectives:

- Task Force Collaboration: Facilitate consistent communication and execute the process transparently and collaboratively with stakeholders.
- Planning Consistency: Align the DCP/WRMP with Metropolitan's Water Shortage Allocation Plan, Dry Year Yield policies, and other planning documents from Three Valleys and member agencies.
- Environmental Stewardship and Sustainability: Ensure that the needs of the present are met without compromising the needs of future generations.

Regional drought priorities were identified to guide and inform the DCP's development. These priorities serve as the foundation for the plan's key focus areas and overall approach. During the initial workshops, members of the Drought Task Force were invited to rank these priorities based on their perceived importance. Figure 1-1 illustrates the outcomes of this ranking effort, highlighting the collective priorities identified by the Drought Task Force. These objectives and priorities form the overarching framework that guides the planning effort and development for the DCP.



Figure 1-1. Regional Priorities Ranked by the Drought Task Force

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

1.5 DCP Development Process

As previously indicated, the DCP was prepared concurrently with the WRMP; however, this section specifically focuses on the DCP, which was developed with consideration of the objectives and regional priorities detailed in Section 1.4. The DCP is organized into five key steps:

- Development of a drought monitoring framework for predicting the probability of future droughts or confirming an existing drought
- A vulnerability assessment to evaluate the risks within the planning area from drought and other factors
- Identification of potential mitigation actions to be implemented ahead of drought to address potential risks
- Identification of potential response actions to be implemented during drought
- An operational and administrative framework to identify the roles, responsibilities, and procedures necessary to implement the DCP.

A planning schedule for the preparation of the DCP is presented in Figure 1-2.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

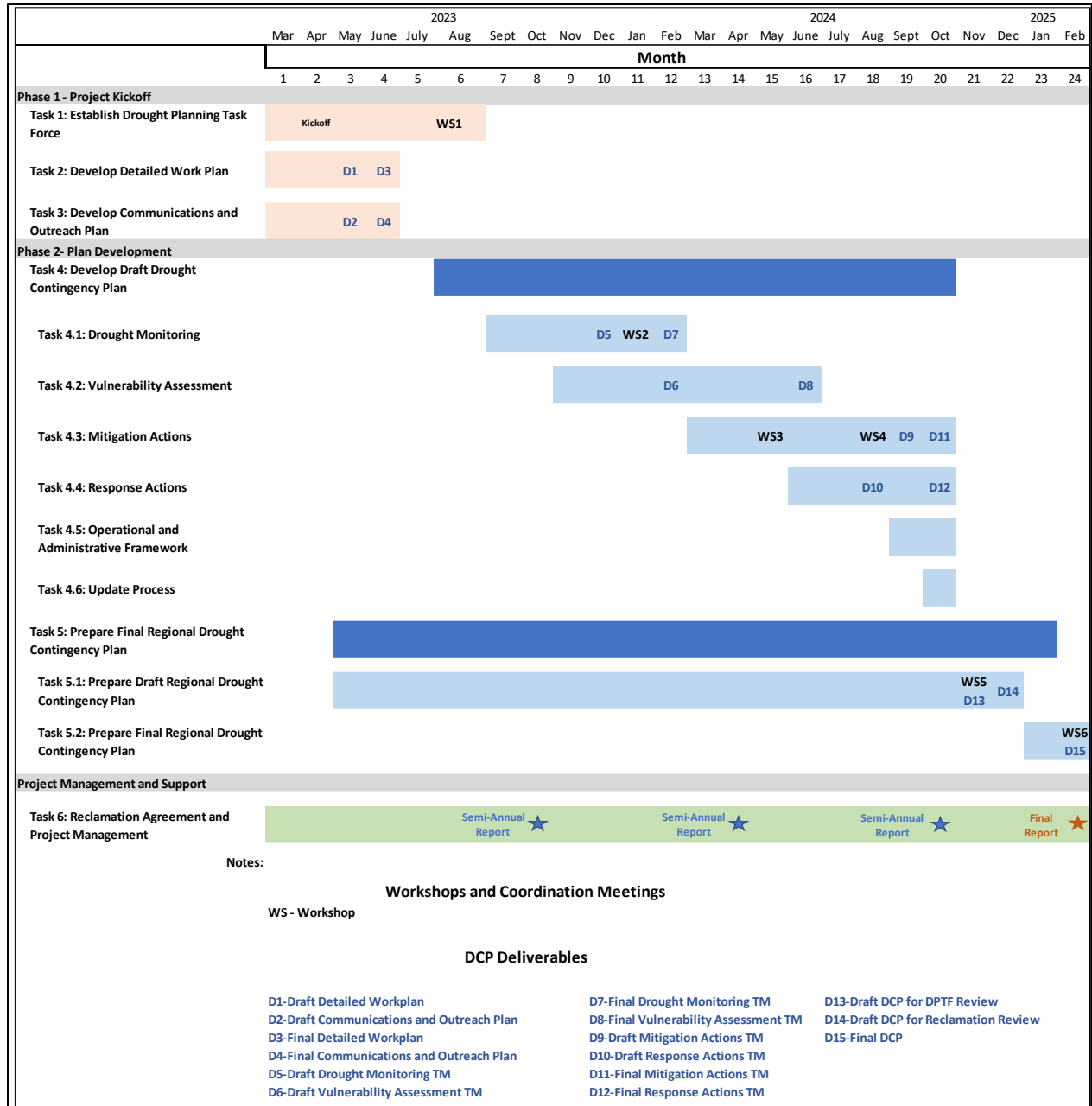


Figure 1-2. Three Valleys Municipal Water District Drought Contingency Plan Schedule

As previously mentioned, the development of DCP involved collaboration with the Drought Task Force and other interested parties. To facilitate participation, Three Valleys and the Drought Task Force members provided multiple opportunities for public input. Various communication channels were utilized, including the Three Valleys website, regular member agency meetings, and Drought Task Force workshops. A schedule of workshops is provided in Table 1-3. The timing of the workshops was strategically aligned with the DCP planning schedule, ensuring that input can be gathered during the most relevant phases of the planning process.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 1-3. Drought Planning Task Force Workshop Dates and Topics

Description	Anticipated Date
Drought Task Force Kickoff/Workshop #1	
• Provide DCP overview to Three Valleys Member Agency Managers Meeting (DCP Kickoff Meeting) • Email Workshop 1 invitation to full stakeholder list, along with a description of the DCP development process and opportunity to participate via the Drought Task Force • Review Plan schedule and milestones along with information requests that will be provided to the Drought Task Force over the course of the Plan development (Drought Task Force Workshop 1)	April 2023 (DCP Kickoff Meeting) August 2023 (Drought Task Force Workshop 1)
Drought Task Force Workshop #2	
• Review and develop a common understanding of the estimated water supply demands, water supplies conditions, and forecasted shortage conditions • Review the Drought Monitoring Technical Memorandum • Review the Vulnerability Assessment Technical Memorandum • Summarize project description request and review project evaluation criteria	January 2024
Drought Task Force Workshop #3	
• Present the summary of project descriptions received from Drought Task Force • Review the project screening and evaluation process and the draft findings from the screening and evaluation of the projects	May 2024
Drought Task Force Workshop #4	
• Review the Mitigation Actions Technical Memorandum • Review the Response Actions Technical Memorandum	August 2024
Drought Task Force Workshop #5	
• Review the draft Regional DCP	November 2024
Drought Task Force Workshop #6	
• Review the draft-final Regional DCP and discuss next steps	February 2025

1.6 Plan Adoption and Submittal

The final DCP was formally adopted by Three Valleys on **Month Day, 2026**. A copy of the Adoption Resolution is included in Appendix A . Three Valleys made a copy of the final DCP available on its website within 30 days after the adoption.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

2 Background

To provide a critical foundation for the DCP, Chapter 2 defines the services areas for the member agencies within the region (see Section 1 for a list of the member agencies), along with regional water supplies and associated infrastructure and projected regional demands.

2.1 Water Supplier Service Area

Wholesale water within the region is supplied by Three Valleys by importing and distributing water obtained from Metropolitan to its 13 member agencies.

2.1.1 Three Valleys Municipal Water District

Three Valleys is a wholesale water agency that serves over 500,000 people in a 133 square mile area in eastern Los Angeles County via 13 member agencies. The estimated population within the Three Valleys wholesale service area in 2020, along with future population projections documented in Three Valleys' 2020 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), is presented in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Population projections for the Region

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Three Valleys	513,623	523,167	532,888	542,790	552,204	561,782

Three Valleys' member agencies retail the water directly to their customers, or wholesale it to other water systems for resale. Three Valleys' member agencies produce water from local sources; however, when water demands exceed these local supplies, the member agencies may rely on Three Valleys to supply their supplemental water needs. Three Valleys' service area includes the Cities of Claremont, Covina, Diamond Bar, Glendora, Industry, La Verne, Pomona, San Dimas, Walnut, West Covina, and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County (including Charter Oak and Rowland Heights) (Figure 2-1).

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

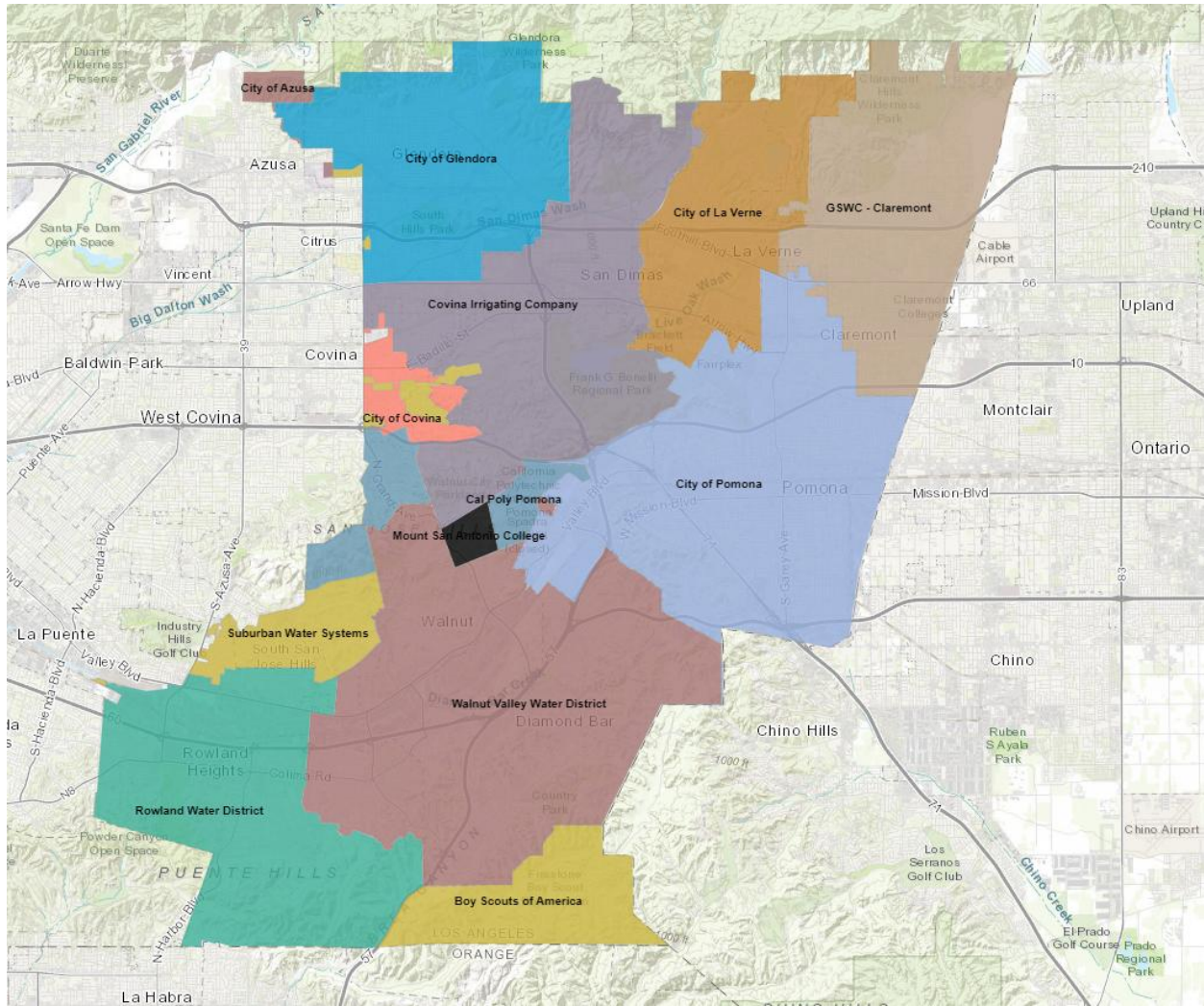


Figure 2-1. Three Valleys Municipal Water District Service Area

Three Valleys is one of 26 member agencies of Metropolitan. Three Valleys' water supply sources consist of untreated imported water purchased from Metropolitan, treated imported water purchased from Metropolitan, and groundwater from the Six Basins groundwater basin, with imported water from Metropolitan accounting for the majority of Three Valleys' supply. Water purchased from Metropolitan comes from the CRA and the SWP. The 13 member agencies use a combination of imported water, groundwater, recycled water, and surface water. Several of these agencies are in SWP dependent areas, meaning they cannot receive Colorado River supplies from Metropolitan, and are solely dependent on imported water from the SWP.

2.1.2 Boy Scouts of America

Boy Scouts of America is one of three institutions that receive imported water from Three Valleys. They own and operate the Firestone Scout Reservation, a campground and wilderness facility located in the southern part of the Three Valleys' service area.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

2.1.3 California State Polytechnic University at Pomona

California State Polytechnic University is one of three institutions that receives imported water from Three Valleys, located within the City of Pomona.

2.1.4 City of Covina

The City of Covina has a service area of approximately 7 square miles, encompassing the majority of the City of Covina, a portion of the City of West Covina and an unincorporated portion of Los Angeles County. In 2020, the City of Covina served a population of approximately 29,287 through about 8,500 municipal connections.

2.1.5 City of Glendora

The City of Glendora's service area covers approximately 11 square miles encompassing the majority of the City of Glendora and a portion of the Cities of San Dimas, Azusa and an unincorporated portion of Los Angeles County. In 2020, the City of Glendora served a population of approximately 45,551 through about 13,468 municipal connections.

2.1.6 City of La Verne

The City of La Verne has a service area of approximately 8.56 square miles bounded on the west by the City of San Dimas, on the south by the Puddingstone Recreation area, on the east by Fulton Road and the prolongation of Williams Avenue, and on the north by the Los Angeles National Forest. In 2020, the City of La Verne served a population of approximately 31,321 through about 8,800 municipal connections.

2.1.7 City of Pomona

The City of Pomona's service area covers approximately 22.9 square miles encompassing the majority of the City of Pomona and portions of the Cities of La Verne, Claremont, and Chino Hills. In 2020, the City of Pomona served a population of approximately 153,988 through about 30,041 municipal connections.

2.1.8 Golden State Water Company (Claremont and San Dimas systems)

Golden State Water Company (Claremont system) provides water service to the City of Claremont, portions of the Cities of Montclair, Pomona, and Upland, and adjacent unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County, which encompasses approximately 9.2 square miles. The San Dimas system serves portions of the Cities of La Verne, Walnut, and Covina, and adjacent unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County, covering approximately 13.7 square miles. In 2020, Golden State Water Company served a population of approximately 36,713 through about 11,076 municipal connections in the Claremont system. In the San Dimas system, Golden State Water Company served a population of approximately 53,120 through about 16,033 municipal connections.

2.1.9 Mount San Antonio College

Mount San Antonio College is one of three institutions that receives imported water from Three Valleys, located within the City of Walnut.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

2.1.10 Rowland Water District

Rowland Water District's water service area covers approximately 17.2 square miles encompassing portions of the Cities of Industry, La Puente, and West Covina, and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County including Rowland Heights and Hacienda Heights. In 2020, Rowland Water District served a population of approximately 59,283 through about 13,202 municipal connections.

2.1.11 Suburban Water Systems

Suburban Water Systems has a service area of approximately 41.7 square miles encompassing the Cities of Glendora, Covina, West Covina, La Puente, Walnut, Whittier, La Mirada, La Habra, and Buena Park as well as sections of unincorporated Los Angeles County and Orange County. Suburban Water Systems' service area is currently divided into two main service areas: the San Jose Hills Service Area, and the Whittier/La Mirada Service Area. In 2020, Suburban Water Systems served a population of approximately 298,367 through about 42,512 municipal connections. This includes approximately 175,529 residents in the San Jose Hills service area and approximately 122,838 residents in the Whittier/La Mirada service area.

2.1.12 Valencia Heights Water Company

Valencia Heights Water Company is a mutual water company serving portions of the City of West Covina and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County. Valencia Heights Water Company serves less than 3,000 customers and does not supply more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually, and thus is not required to prepare a UWMP.

2.1.13 Walnut Valley Water District

Walnut Valley Water District's water service area covers approximately 29 square miles covering the City of Diamond Bar and portions of the Cities of Industry, Pomona, Walnut, and West Covina, as well as unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County including Rowland Heights. In 2020, Walnut Valley Water District served a population of approximately 99,956 through about 27,100 municipal connections.

2.2 Regional Water Supply

This section summarizes all the water supplies available to the region including imported water and a variety of local groundwater, surface water, and recycled water sources. Each source is described in Section 2.2.2.

2.2.1 Regional Supply Summary

An overview of the water sources used by each agency within Three Valleys' service area is shown in Table 2-2. This summary highlights the diversity of water supply portfolios among the water agencies in the region. As a result, each agency is impacted differently by drought, driving a need for regional solutions that are flexible and adaptable to different community needs.

Based on the historical water use, all of Three Valleys' member agencies rely on imported water as a major supply source. Imported water constitutes the largest portion of the region's supply, accounting for about 51 percent of the total from 2018 to 2022 (Figure 2-2).

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 2-2. Current Water Sources by Agency

Agency	Groundwater	Imported Water	Surface Water	Recycled Water
Boy Scouts of America		X		
Cal Poly Pomona	X	X		X
City of Covina*		X	X	
City of Glendora*	X	X	X	
City of La Verne	X	X		
City of Pomona	X	X	X	X
Golden State Water Company (Claremont)	X	X		
Golden State Water Company (San Dimas)*	X	X	X	
Mount San Antonio College		X		
Rowland Water District	X	X		X
Suburban Water Systems*	X	X	X	X
Valencia Heights Water Company*	X	X	X	X
Walnut Valley Water District	X	X		X

*Purchases water from Covina Irrigating Company which produces water from local surface and groundwater sources and treats imported water from Three Valleys.

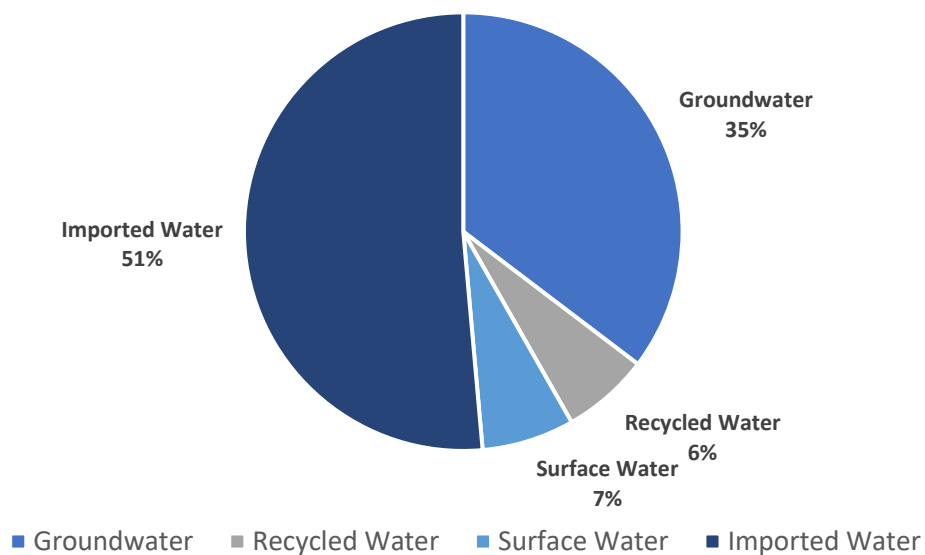


Figure 2-2. Percent Regional Water Use by Source

Based on water use data aggregated from Three Valleys' Local Supply Production Surveys (which are compiled from member agency data) and Three Valleys' Water Sales records, the total water supply within the region has ranged from approximately 104,000 acre-feet (AF) to more than 121,000 AF from 2018 to 2022 as shown in Figure 2-3.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

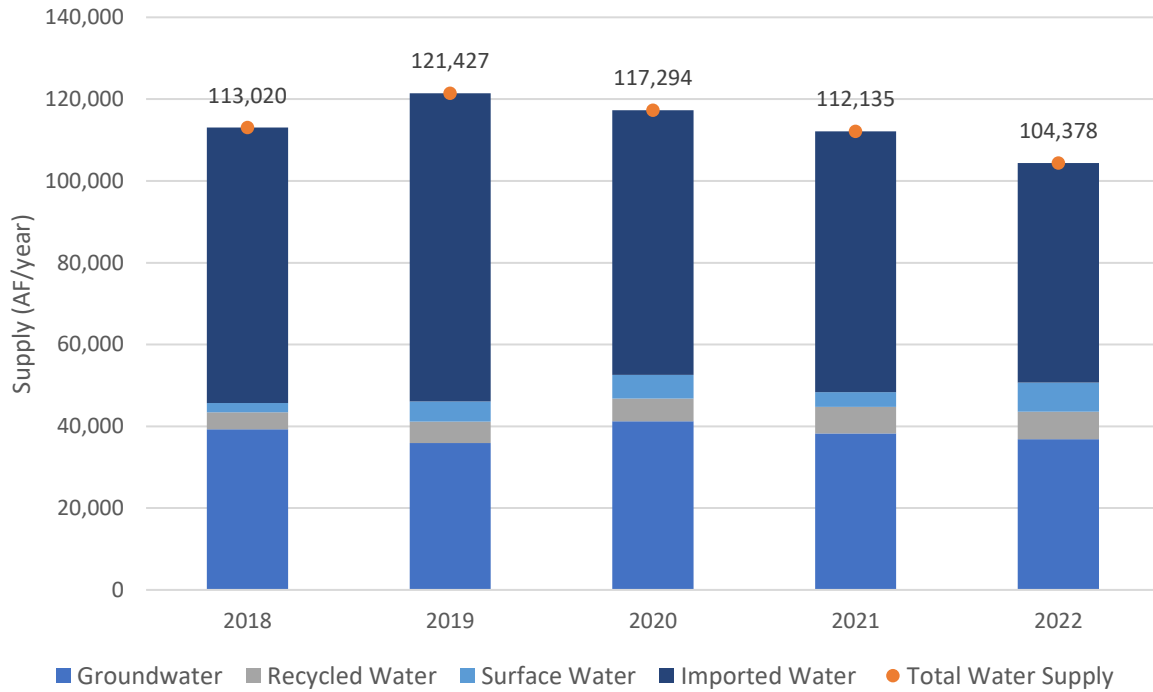


Figure 2-3. 2018-2022 Regional Water Supply by Source

2.2.2 Sources of Supply

This section describes each of the water supplies available to the region.

2.2.2.1 Imported Water

Three Valleys purchases both untreated and treated imported water from Metropolitan and wholesales it to its member agencies. Currently, Three Valleys receives a Tier 1 water supply allotment from Metropolitan of 80,688 acre-feet per year (AF/year). Metropolitan imports water from the SWP which is owned and operated by DWR and conveys water from the Bay-Delta to Southern California via the California Aqueduct, and from the Colorado River through the CRA which is owned and operated by Metropolitan. Generally, Metropolitan sources around 35 percent of its water from the SWP, 25 percent sourced from the CRA, and the remainder sourced from Metropolitan local supplies.



Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Three Valleys supplies treated imported water directly to its member agencies through service connections from the Metropolitan distribution system, but it does not provide water directly to retail customers. Untreated imported water is sent to Three Valleys' Miramar Water Treatment Plant for processing before being distributed to the member agencies. This untreated water is also used to replenish portions of the Six Basins and is delivered to the Main Basin to meet Replacement Water obligations specified in the Main Basin Judgment. Furthermore, Three Valleys obtains untreated imported water supplies from Metropolitan for delivery to the Covina Irrigating Company, which treats these deliveries at its William B. Temple Treatment Plant before supplying other member agencies within the Three Valleys' region.



Each year, Metropolitan member agencies communicate their anticipated water needs for the next five years, allowing Metropolitan to collaborate with them on forecasts for long-term future water supply. Imported water sources are described further in Section 3.2.1.

2.2.2.2 Groundwater

The region primarily uses local groundwater from six different groundwater basins: the Six Basins, Chino Basin, Main San Gabriel Basin (Main Basin), Spadra Basin, Central Basin, and Puente Basin. Five basins (Six Basins, Chino Basin, Main Basin, Central Basin, and Puente Basin) are adjudicated groundwater basins; therefore, they are exempt from the requirement to designate a Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) as mandated by the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). These basins are managed by their respective Watermaster to manage the ownership of water rights and water use with goals similar to that of SGMA. The Spadra Basin is a small, non-adjudicated subbasin of the San Gabriel Valley Basin, designated as a 'very low-priority' basin by DWR. However, the Walnut Valley Water District and the City of Pomona collectively formed the Spadra Basin GSA to manage the basin. Groundwater basin management activities are described further in Section 3.2.2.

According to the State Water Resources Control Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program, groundwater from these basins has exhibited Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) exceedances for numerous constituents, including 1,2,3-Trichloropropane (1,2,3-TCP),

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Hexavalent Chromium, Arsenic, 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP), Perchlorate, Tetrachloroethene (PCE), Trichloroethene (TCE), Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), and Uranium. To remove these contaminants, agencies use a combination of blending and wellhead treatment, both of which are resulting in greater reliance on imported water.

2.2.2.3 Recycled Water

Several member agencies in the region also use recycled water to meet non-potable demands. Recycled water sources in the region are primarily from the Pomona Water Reclamation Plant and San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant, both owned and operated by the Los Angeles County Sanitation District.



2.2.2.4 Surface Water

Some member agencies in the region also use surface water to meet potable demands. The City of Pomona sources local surface water from San Antonio Creek, which is then purchased by Three Valleys to replenish the Six Basins. Additionally, some member agencies obtain surface water from the Covina Irrigating Company, which treats water from the San Gabriel River.

2.3 Regional Water Demand

In 2020, the wholesale demand from Three Valleys was nearly 77,000 AF. Over the past ten years, Three Valleys' total water demands have ranged from 57,472 AF/year to 76,723 AF/year, with an average of 67,327 AF/year. Retail water usage includes residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional/governmental. Among those uses, residential generally accounts for 70 percent of total demand.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Based on aggregated water demand data from member agency UWMPs, the total water demand for 2020 was nearly 135,000 AF/year (see Table 2-3), with nearly 60 percent of that demand associated with from residential sources.

Table 2-3. 2020 Distribution of Water Demand (in Acre-Feet) for the Three Valleys Service Area

Use Type	Demand (AF/year)	Contribution to Demand (%)
Single-Family Residential	69,639	51.6%
Commercial	18,822	14.0%
Other	11,712	8.7%
Multi-Family Residential	10,233	7.6%
Losses	5,726	4.2%
Recycled Water Demand	6,463	4.8%
Institutional	6,026	4.5%
Landscape	4,789	3.6%
Industrial	1,434	1.1%
Total Demand from Member Agencies	134,844	100%

Source: Data aggregated from member agencies' 2020 UWMPs

Projections of future water demand due to growth, aggregated from the member agency 2020 UWMPs, are shown in Table 2-4. The cumulative annual growth rates are calculated based on the change in population from the baseline 2020 values. These growth rates, along with climate change factors, were used to develop new demand projections, which are discussed in Chapter 4.

Table 2-4. Three Valleys Service Area Water Demand Projections due to Growth

	FY 2020	FY 2025	FY 2030	FY 2035	FY 2040
Projected Demand from Member UWMPs (AF/year)	134,844	144,665	146,338	147,524	149,480
Implied Cumulative Annual Growth Rate (%)		100.95%	100.07%	100.15%	100.23%

Refer to Three Valleys' member agency UWMPs for additional details on water usage by sector within the region.

2.4 Land Uses within Service Area

Much of Three Valleys' service area is filled with urban development, leaving a relatively small balance of open space for future improvement and population growth. Still, the region is expected to experience some increase. As of 2023, residential (single-family and multi-family), commercial, and industrial uses account for the majority of land use, in Equivalent Dwelling Units, within Three Valleys' general service area, as shown in Figure 2-4.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

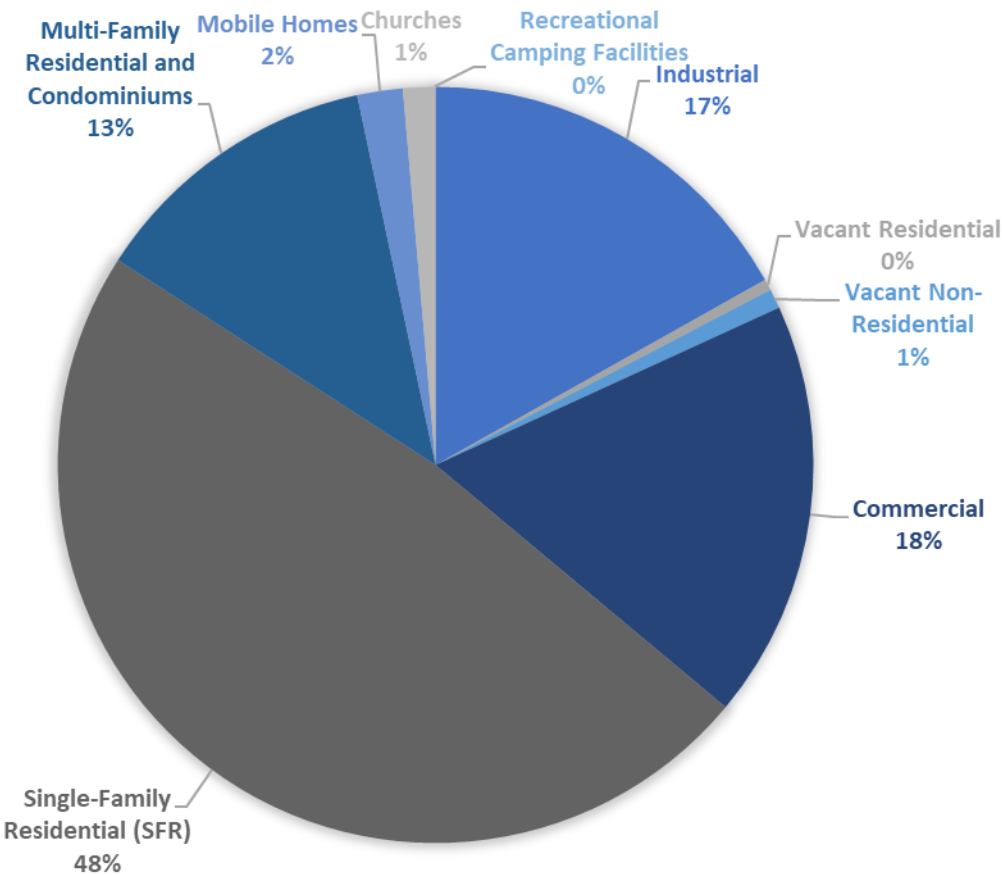


Figure 2-4. Three Valleys Land Use in Equivalent Dwelling Units

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

3 Drought Monitoring Framework (DMF)

This chapter discusses the DMF, which establishes a process for monitoring near- and long-term water availability and develops a framework for predicting the probability of future droughts or confirming an existing drought. The DMF was informed through collaboration with the Drought Task Force.

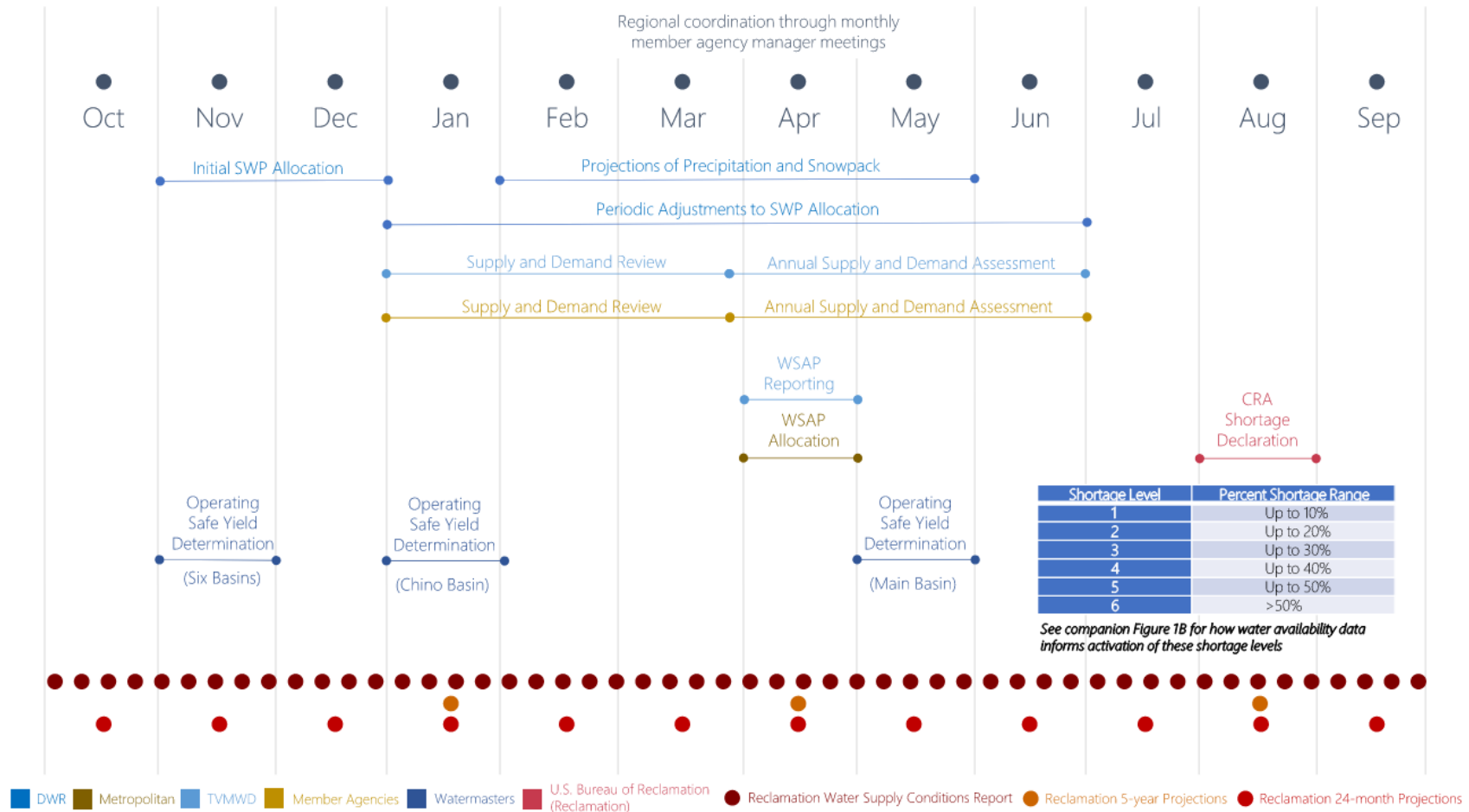
3.1 DMF Primary Elements

The DMF includes three primary elements:

1. **Monitoring for near- and long-term water availability:** The region has access to considerable water availability data that is made available throughout the year by DWR, Metropolitan, Reclamation, and groundwater basin watermasters (watermasters). Key indicators for water availability include SWP allocations by DWR, CRA shortage declarations made by Reclamation, Water Supply Allocation Plan (WSAP) allocations by Metropolitan, and operating groundwater safe yield determinations made by watermasters in the region.
2. **A process for predicting future droughts or confirming an existing drought:** The region has existing processes and frameworks for predicting or confirming droughts. These processes and frameworks include Annual Supply and Demand Assessments (Annual Assessments) which are informed by water availability data and other factors, and a set of triggers that are used to initiate preparation for and response to water shortages.
3. **Regional coordination:** Regular and ongoing monthly meetings between Three Valleys and its member agencies are used to review and analyze water availability data, Annual Assessments, and to make decisions regarding declaring water supply shortages, instituting water restrictions, pursuing additional supplies, and protocols for implementing drought response actions (e.g., communications planning, compliance and enforcement considerations, implementation responsibilities/authorities, financial planning, and monitoring/reporting responsibilities/expectations).

These elements are discussed in the following sections and the DMF is provided as Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025



Note: See companion

Figure 3-1. Drought Contingency Plan Regional Drought Monitoring Framework

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

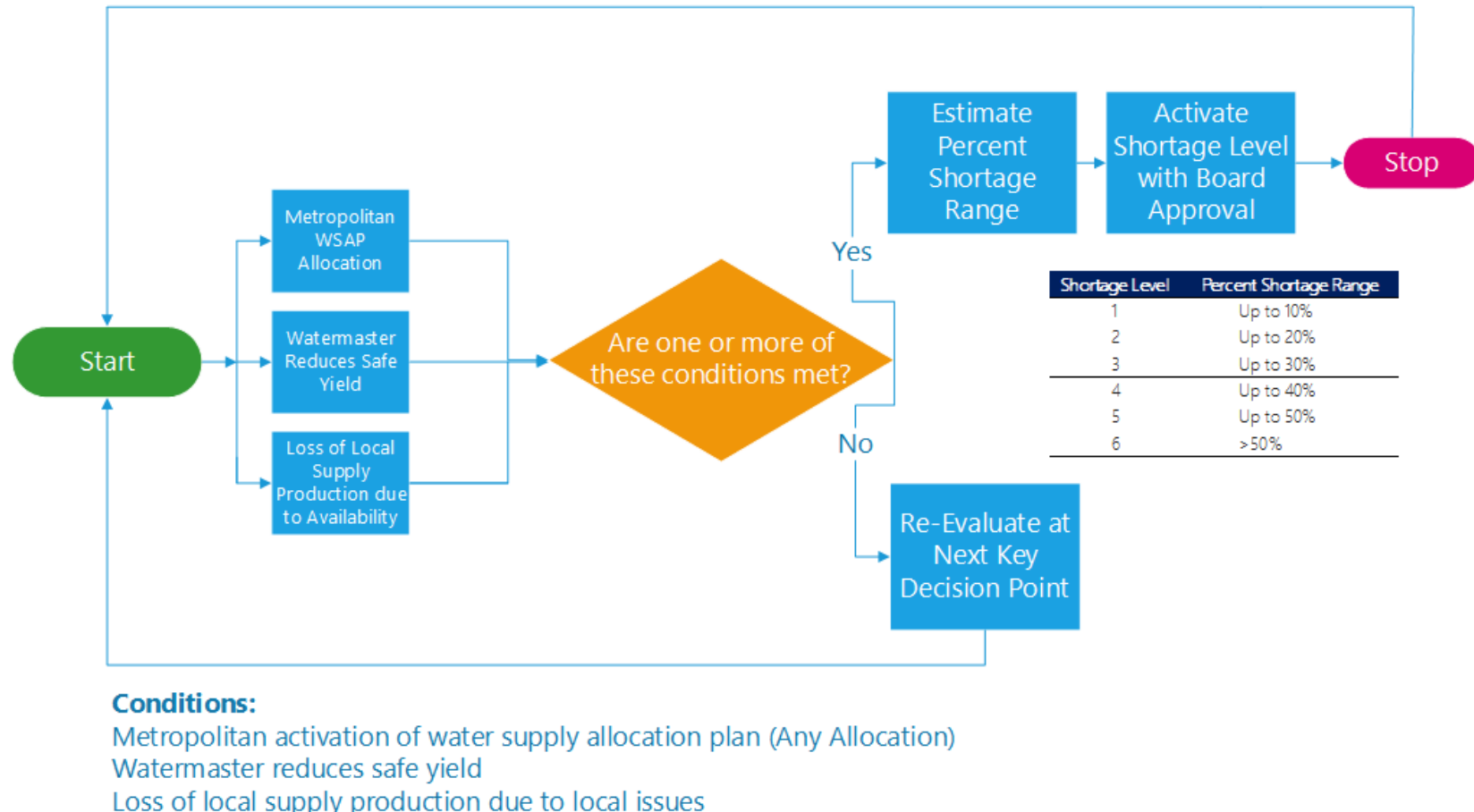


Figure 3-2. Drought Contingency Plan Regional Drought Monitoring Framework

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

3.2 Water Availability Data

As discussed in Section 3.1, imported water and groundwater data are key indicators for monitoring near- and long-term water availability in the region. This data is made available throughout the year by DWR, Metropolitan, Reclamation, regional watermasters, and others. This data directly informs the region's water supply projections and is used to develop Annual Assessments as described in Section 3.3.

3.2.1 Imported Water

The region's water supply portfolio consists of 50 to 60 percent imported water. Imported water supplied to the region through Three Valleys is purchased from Metropolitan, who can source these supplies from the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers via the SWP, and the Colorado River via the CRA.

3.2.1.1 State Water Project

Roughly 30 percent of Metropolitan's water is imported from the SWP. The SWP is a water storage and delivery system of reservoirs, aqueducts, pumping plants, and power plants owned by the State of California. Water delivered by the SWP originates in the Sierra Nevada mountains in northern California and is pumped into the SWP from the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta near Stockton. Water from the SWP serves agencies within California's Central Valley, San Francisco Bay Area, central coast, and Southern California.

DWR administers long-term water supply contracts to 29 local agencies, including Metropolitan, for water service from the SWP. Each contract identifies the maximum volume of SWP water to be made available to each agency on an annual (calendar year) basis, also known as the "Maximum Table A amount." The available volume of SWP water to be delivered to each agency, or the "Table A Allocation," often differs each year, and is subject to refinement over the course of a water year as hydrologic conditions unfold and periodic adjustments to SWP allocations are made.

In determining available SWP supplies, DWR considers several factors including agency projected demands, existing storage in SWP facilities, estimates of future runoff, SWP operational and regulatory requirements, and water rights obligations. Estimates of future runoff are primarily based on DWR's forecasted projections of precipitation and snowpack. These forecasts are typically conducted using data collected by DWR's California Cooperative Snow Surveys program between February through May of each year. Consequently, initial SWP allocations, which are generally made around the November to December timeframe each year and are based on conservative dry hydrologic conditions, are subject to refinement between January to June based on forecasted and actual runoff conditions. These conditions start to become apparent generally around the February to March timeframe, with the outlook for imported water supplies from the SWP becoming more certain around April to May.

DWR's [California Data Exchange Center \(CDEC\)](#) provides access to historical and forecasted hydrologic and reservoir data used to inform water supply conditions. This data is collected through an exchange with various agencies including the National Weather Service, Reclamation, the U.S. Geological Survey, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and other state and public agencies. Real-time

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

water availability data is also provided by DWR via the [California Water Watch \(CWW\)](#) website, which consolidates precipitation, reservoir conditions, streamflow, groundwater, and snowpack data in a single location.

Select data from CDEC and CWW are also used by Metropolitan to produce a water supply conditions report. This report consolidates key information related to reservoir storage, snowpack and snowfall, precipitation, and runoff to provide an overview of SWP resources. The report is generally updated by Metropolitan as forecasts are updated and made available throughout the water year.

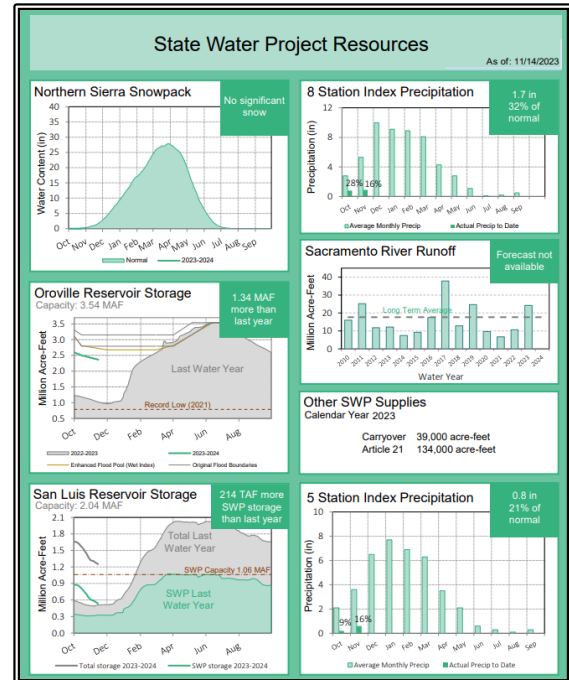
3.2.1.2 Colorado River Aqueduct

Roughly 25 percent of Metropolitan's water is sourced from the CRA. Built and operated by Metropolitan, the CRA carries water from the Colorado River system 242 miles across the desert to Southern California. Reclamation operates the Colorado River system, which provides water to users within seven western states – Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. California's legal apportionment from the Colorado River is 4.4 million acre-feet on an annual basis. Roughly 70 percent of this allocation goes to the Imperial Irrigation District, with the remainder allocated to Metropolitan and the San Diego County Water Authority.

Similar to the SWP, hydrologic conditions have the potential to impact CRA diversions to California and users within the other six western states. CRA diversions to California are governed by the Lower Colorado River Basin DCP. The Lower Colorado River Basin DCP outlines five tiers and corresponding reductions to diversions for Arizona, California, Nevada, and Mexico. These tiers are triggered based on forecasts of reservoir levels in Lake Mead, the largest reservoir in the Colorado River Basin. These forecasts are reviewed, and shortage declarations are made for the following calendar year around August of each year.

Reclamation monitors levels in Lake Mead as an indicator of Colorado River Basin storage conditions. Monitoring is similarly done for Lake Powell, another significant reservoir for the Colorado River Basin. Projections of reservoir levels are made 24 months into the future and released on a monthly basis. These projections take into account forecasted hydrology, reservoir operations, and diversion and consumptive use schedules to model a single scenario of reservoir conditions. Reclamation also conducts five-year projections of future conditions in the Colorado River system which are typically updated every January, April, and August of each year.

Data that reflects water availability from the Colorado River Basin is also made available in Metropolitan's water supply conditions report. Conditions for the Colorado River Basin are generally

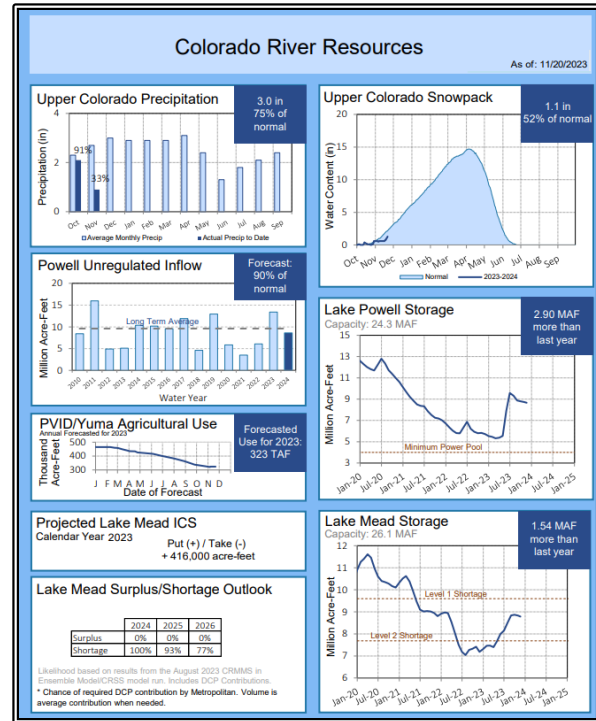


Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

reflected in this report through a reporting of actual and projected precipitation and snowpack in the Upper Colorado River, unregulated inflow into Lake Powell, and storage in Lake Powell and Lake Mead.

3.2.1.3 Metropolitan Water Supply Allocation Plan

As stated in Section 3.2.1.1 and 3.2.1.2, roughly 55 percent of Metropolitan's imported water supply comes from the SWP and the CRA. Metropolitan's WSAP is Metropolitan's policy and formula for equitably allocating available water supplies to member agencies during extreme water shortages when Metropolitan determines it is unable to meet all its demands. Metropolitan's WSAP identifies ten levels of shortage designed to reduce demands by up to 50 percent of the WSAP's calculated base demand. Based on the shortage level established by Metropolitan, the WSAP provides a reduction allocation to a member agency for its Municipal and Industrial (M&I) retail demand and replenishment demand. The WSAP considers historical local water production, full service treated water deliveries, agricultural deliveries and water conservation efforts when calculating each member agency's allocation.



Three Valleys has developed a WSAP to implement Metropolitan's WSAP within the Three Valleys service area in a manner that is fair and equitable to Three Valleys' member agencies. Three Valleys' WSAP was prepared in collaboration with its member agencies and adopted in 2009. Three Valleys' WSAP limits how much water can be purchased during the fiscal year without incurring a penalty. The limit varies depending on a number of factors, but mainly local groundwater extracted during the fiscal year. Three Valleys' WSAP mirrors the 10 stages of Metropolitan's WSAP.

Metropolitan's and Three Valleys' WSAPs do not require Three Valleys' member agencies to reduce demands during shortage, rather they incentivize demand reduction through fees for excessive use. Metropolitan charges penalties for use above an allocation established by implementing one of the ten stages of its WSAP and Three Valleys' WSAP passes any penalties charged through to the member agencies that contributed to accruing the penalties. Demand reductions are voluntary and supplies beyond the allocation can still be purchased at higher penalty rates.

Metropolitan is responsible for recommending a WSAP shortage level for each allocation year which is defined as the period between July 1 to June 30. To facilitate this recommendation, Metropolitan tracks and reports on storage reserve levels and projected supply and demand conditions between January and March of each year. In April, Three Valleys along with other Metropolitan member agencies report their projected supplies for the coming allocation year. This information is incorporated in Metropolitan staff analysis of storage reserves and projected supply and demand

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

conditions in order to provide an allocation recommendation to the Board of Directors during their April meeting. The recommendation of a WSAP allocation directly informs Three Valleys and member agency Annual Assessments (see Section 3.3).

3.2.2 Groundwater

Groundwater accounts for 35 to 45 percent of the region's water supply portfolio. Local groundwater supplies are provided from six different groundwater basins: Central Basin, Chino Basin, Main San Gabriel Basin (Main Basin), Puente Basin, Six Basins, and Spadra Basin, with the Chino Basin, Main Basin, and Six Basins providing the majority of the local groundwater supplies.

As previously mentioned, the Spadra Basin is managed by a GSA under SGMA. Under SGMA, groundwater basins are categorized into one of four priority categories: high-, medium-, low-, or very-low priority. SGMA requires medium- and high-priority basins to develop a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) with the goals of:

- Developing water budgets
- Assessing groundwater storage
- Developing sustainable management criteria, undesirable results to be avoided, and minimum thresholds to protect the basin for future supply.
- Identifying projects needed to ensure future sustainability of supplies and avoidance of undesirable results

While the Spadra Basin is designated as a very-low priority basin, a GSP was developed in early 2022 with the main objective of encouraging collaborative management of the Basin between all pumpers and maximizing beneficial use of the basin in a sustainable fashion under SGMA.

The remaining groundwater basins are adjudicated and managed by a watermaster. In general, each watermaster is responsible for managing and controlling the withdrawal and replenishment of water supplies into the basin; determining annually the operating safe yield (or the amount of groundwater that can be safely extracted); acquiring and spreading replenishment water as needed; and coordinating local involvement in efforts to preserve and restore the quality of groundwater in the basin. Annually, each adjudicated basin is generally required to report to DWR:

- Groundwater elevation data
- Groundwater extraction for the preceding year
- Surface water supply used for or available for use for groundwater recharge or in-lieu use
- Total water use
- Change in groundwater storage

To that end, each watermaster produces an annual report that identifies this information along with other information relevant to each basin, such as groundwater quality data.

The watermasters for those groundwater basins that provide the majority of the groundwater supplies for the region (Chino Basin, Main Basin, and Six Basins) reassess the operating safe yield of each basin on an annual basis. The Main Basin watermaster typically updates their 5-year outlook of the

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

operating safe yield on a fiscal year basis around May of each year. The Six Basins watermaster typically makes the determination of the operating safe yield for the subsequent calendar year by November of each year. The operating safe yield for the Chino Basin is recalculated around January of each year.

These frameworks provide the mechanisms to monitor groundwater availability in the near- and long-term to ensure that the groundwater basins relied upon by the region are sustainably managed into the future.

3.3 Annual Supply and Demand Assessments

Three Valleys and its member agencies who are defined as urban water suppliers¹ are required to submit an Annual Assessment on or before July 1 of each year. The Annual Assessment is an evaluation of the near-term outlook for supplies and demands and is instrumental in providing guidance to Three Valleys and its member agencies for decisions regarding:

- Potential declarations of a water supply shortage and implementation of water shortage stages
- Instituting mandatory water restrictions
- Promoting water use efficiency and conservation programs
- Water rates and drought rate surcharges, and
- The necessity of pursuing alternative water supplies

The Annual Assessment is generally initiated between January and March of each year. During this timeframe, Three Valleys and its member agencies review demands from the previous July to December time period along with groundwater basin conditions (as applicable), local hydrology, and the imported water supply outlook as projected during the initial SWP allocation announced in the November to December timeframe. Following this review, Three Valleys and its member agencies initiate the Annual Assessment following Metropolitan's decision to recommend a WSAP allocation in April, since this recommendation directly impacts the imported water supplies that will be made available to the region. The methodology for the Annual Assessment includes the evaluation of supplies, demands, and other factors that might affect the availability of water supplies:

- **Water Supplies:** Available water supply sources within the region are quantified based on a review of current production capacities, historical production, and existing water supply planning documents.
- **Unconstrained Water Demand:** Unconstrained demands (i.e., demands prior to any projected response actions) are estimated for the current year and the upcoming year (which is assumed to be a dry year). This estimation will include factors such as weather, existing and projected land uses and populations, actual customer consumption and water use factors,

¹ Urban water supplier is defined as a supplier, either publicly or privately owned, that provides water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

monthly urban water supplier monitoring reports, existing water shortage levels, and existing water conservation ordinances.

- **Planned Water Use for Current Year Considering Dry Subsequent Year:** The water supplies available to meet demands during the current year and the upcoming single dry year will be identified. This evaluation will include factors such as estimated water demands, weather, groundwater basin operating safe yields, water quality results, existing available pumping capacities, imported water allocations, contractual obligations, regulatory issues, use of emergency interconnections, and the costs associated with producing each water supply source.
- **Infrastructure Considerations:** The capabilities of the water distribution system infrastructure to meet the water demands during the current year and the upcoming (single dry) year are considered. Available production capacities (e.g., groundwater well capacities) and distribution system water losses are reviewed. In addition, capital improvement and replacement projects, as well as potential projects which may increase water system and production capacities are considered.
- **Other Factors:** Additional local considerations which may affect the availability of water supplies are also described.

As stated above, the Annual Assessments by Three Valleys and its member agencies are required to be completed by July 1 of each year.

Information from each Annual Assessment is required by DWR to be summarized in an Annual Shortage Report, which also must be submitted to DWR by July 1 of each year. The Annual Shortage Report summarizes information from the Annual Assessment and includes information on anticipated shortage, triggered shortage response actions, compliance and enforcement actions, and communication actions. The Annual Assessments will be instrumental in providing guidance to the District for decisions regarding potential declarations of a water supply shortage and implementation of water reduction stages, instituting mandatory water restrictions, promoting water use efficiency and conservation programs, water rates and drought rate surcharges, and the necessity of pursuing alternative water supplies. This process will help ensure adequate water supplies resources are available to the District.

3.4 Triggers

In response to Three Valleys and member agency Annual Assessments along with water availability data which is made available throughout each year, Three Valleys and its member agencies may have a need to manage water supplies to minimize the impacts of potential shortages. To that end, Three Valleys and its member agencies that are considered urban water suppliers have each developed a WSCP. The WSCP serves as a framework for preparing for and responding to water shortages within each respective agency's service area boundary.

Collectively as a region, Three Valleys and its member agencies that are defined as urban water suppliers identify six standard water shortage levels that correspond to a gap in supply compared to normal year availability. The six standard water shortage levels correspond to progressively increasing

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

estimated shortage conditions (up to 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 percent, and greater than 50 percent shortage compared to the normal reliability condition) and align with the response actions that each water supplier will implement to meet the severity of the impending shortages. These six standard water shortage levels (Table 3-1) serve as the region's triggers for responding to supply shortages and initiating response actions to help manage available supplies.

Section 6 includes Table 6-1, which provides the agencies' shortage response actions associated with each shortage, as well as Table 6-2, which presents quantitative estimates of demand reduction volumes by agency.

Table 3-1. Regional Water Shortage Levels and Corresponding Shortage Ranges

Shortage Level	Percent Shortage Range	Local Supply Drought Trigger	Imported Water Drought Trigger
1	Up to 10%	40 TAF of Local Water Supplies ¹	Water Supply Alert
2	Up to 20%	35–40 TAF of Local Water Supplies ¹	MWD WSAP Levels 1 & 2
3	Up to 30%	25–30 TAF of Local Water Supplies ¹	MWD WSAP Levels 3 & 4
4	Up to 40%	20–25 TAF of Local Water Supplies ¹	MWD WSAP Levels 5 & 6
5	Up to 50%	15–20 TAF of Local Water Supplies ¹	MWD WSAP Levels 7 & 8
6	>50%	< 15 TAF of Local Water Supplies ¹	MWD WSAP Levels 9 & 10

¹ Total local supply contribution is about 48 TAF.

As mentioned previously, the Annual Assessment will provide information on their anticipated shortage, triggered response actions, compliance and enforcement actions, and communication actions. Three Valleys, along with the Three Valleys retail agencies, at least in part, use the Annual Assessment to determine whether the potential for a supply shortage exists and to enact its water shortage stages.

As part of the development of this DCP, the region has developed a set of three key conditions that could suggest an imminent water shortage. If one or more of these conditions are met, Three Valleys and its member agencies will estimate the percent shortage range and activate the necessary shortage level as shown in Table 3-1. Condition A (Metropolitan imported supply shortages) is addressed through the imported water triggers shown in Table 3-1, while Conditions B and C are reflected through changes in local supply availability, represented by the sum of those local supply components. These conditions are as follows:

- **Condition A:** Metropolitan activates their WSAP (any allocation)
- **Condition B:** Reduced safe yield, relative to the average safe yield for the previous 10 years.
- **Condition C:** Loss of local supply production

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

The region has also established triggers for initiating a surplus conditions stage. Currently, the region has existing mechanisms to purchase surplus water supplies for recharge into the local groundwater basins, where it can be held for use in future drought conditions. During the surplus conditions stage, Three Valleys and its member agencies will initiate coordination to ensure the region is maximizing its ability to recharge all available surplus waters for use during future dry years. The triggers that the region will use to activate the surplus conditions stage are provided in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2. Surplus Conditions Stage Triggers

Surplus Water Source	Entity Source is Available To	Stage Trigger
SWP – Table A (Metropolitan)	Three Valleys	+50% allocation
SWP – Article 21 (Metropolitan)	Three Valleys	Any allocation

3.5 Regional Coordination

For Three Valleys, a water shortage level must first be adopted as a resolution during scheduled board meetings. In accordance with the Three Valleys' communication protocol, for each shortage level Three Valleys will hold a public hearing to address comments in connection with the adoption of any resolutions declaring a water shortage level. Information pertaining to the adopted resolution will be provided to the public, customers, interested parties, and local agencies.

The mandatory conservation requirements applicable to the water shortage conditions will take effect on the 10th day after the date the shortage level is declared. Within five days following the declaration of the shortage level, Three Valleys will publish a notice of the adoption of the resolution in a local newspaper used for publication of official notices. If Three Valleys activates a water allocation process, Three Valleys will provide notice of the allocation by including it in the regular billing statement or by any other mailing to the address to which Three Valleys customarily mails the billing statement for fees or charges for on-going water service. A water allocation will be effective on the fifth day following the date of mailing or at such later date as specified in the notice.

The information provided will include the declared shortage level, response action associated with each shortage level (see Section 6), and any other relevant information relating to the resolution.

In addition, Three Valleys and its member agencies have an existing mechanism in place to facilitate the coordination and information sharing associated with monitoring near- and long-term water availability. Each month, Three Valleys holds a member agency manager's meeting where each of its member agency general managers and support staff are invited to attend. The meetings serve as a forum to review water availability data, discuss the need for triggering water shortage levels, and coordinate drought responses and messaging.

The cities of Claremont and La Verne are known as "SWP Dependent Areas" – meaning that they are solely dependent on imported water from the SWP and cannot receive CRA supplies. Consequently, at the height of the last drought in 2022, Claremont and La Verne activated a Stage 5 shortage level, indicating a 50 percent shortage condition. During the timeframe that these agencies were in Stage 5,

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

additional meetings outside of the regular member agency manager's meeting took place to facilitate increased coordination and information sharing. During the implementation phase of this DCP, Three Valleys will increase the frequency of meetings with any member agency or agencies that are in Stage 5 or above. These meetings will take place at least twice monthly.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

4 Vulnerability Assessment

The study of climate change impacts on water resources continuously produces new models and updates to local and regional datasets. This continuous improvement necessitates a focused selection of data sources and analysis methods that are most applicable to local conditions. The scope of this vulnerability assessment is specifically geared towards enhancing the understanding of the impacts of climate change on future water demand in Three Valleys wholesale service area and the sources of Three Valleys water supplies during normal and drought periods.

This chapter describes the retrieval and analysis of climate data provided by DWR to project the impact of climate change on future water supplies and demands within the Three Valleys service area. The DWR climate data combines findings from 20 global climate models that closely represent California's climate processes. To account for biases in the climate model results, climate projections are presented as relative changes from historical conditions rather than absolute values. This adjustment is achieved by referencing historical hydrologic data in the state, covering the period from 1915 to 2011. The resulting ratio of a simulated future value to its corresponding simulated historical value is termed a "change factor." The change factors are applied to baseline water supply and demand to project changes in the water budget within the Three Valleys service area.

4.1 Summary of Vulnerability Assessment Results

Overall, the results of the vulnerability assessments indicate:

- Minor decreases projected in average annual water supplies from the San Gabriel River basin during drought (single year and multi-year) years relative to baseline conditions due to shifts in precipitation from winter to fall and projected increases in surface water evaporation caused by increasing temperatures, particularly under the extreme warming climate scenario.
- A shorter rainy season with potential for higher intensity precipitation events resulting in higher peak flows of shorter duration. The net impact on annual groundwater recharge will be minimal if flow diversion facilities and recharge basins maintain adequate capability to handle the increased flow rates.
- Projected increases in outdoor water uses under normal, single dry, and multi-year drought conditions, caused by projected temperature increases, which lead to higher evapotranspiration (ET) rates for landscaping, irrigated crops, and native vegetation. Average annual outdoor water use by customers within the Three Valleys service area could increase by up to six percent under the most severe (Dry Hot) climate change scenario.
- A comparison of Three Valleys and Metropolitan's water budget projections under future climate conditions shows similar total demand projections, with Three Valleys showing increased reliance on imported surface water (supplied by Metropolitan) in its future projections. This increased reliance in Three Valleys projections occurs because local water supplies are projected to remain nearly constant while water demand increases due to future growth and increased climate-related water deficits. This highlights the need to develop mitigation actions to reduce future reliance on imported surface water.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

These results are described in greater detail throughout Chapter 4 which provides:

- A description of the area that is the subject of the vulnerability assessment
- A description of the analysis approach and the data sources
- Narrative discussions regarding the climate change factors calculated for local supply and demand conditions in various scenarios
- Discussion of the water supply and demand projections resulting from the vulnerability assessment
- A comparison of Three Valleys water supply and demand projections resulting from the vulnerability assessment with the regional projections developed as part of the ongoing Metropolitan 2020 Integrated Water Resources Plan (IRP) process

4.2 Details of Vulnerability Assessment Results

4.2.1 DCP and Water Resources Master Plan Requirements for Climate Change Analysis

As part of the DCP, a vulnerability assessment is essential to understand the characteristics and potential risks associated with future droughts and to formulate appropriate mitigation and response actions. Since future droughts cannot be predicted solely based on observed past drought information, it becomes necessary to include a climate change analysis. This analysis incorporates historical and future climate projections to assess the hydrological impacts of climate change on drought conditions, ultimately leading to the development of a more effective plan. The DCP necessitates both qualitative and quantitative assessments of potential drought conditions derived from climate change information to evaluate potential risks to critical resources.

Imported water projections are also a crucial element for development of the Water Resources Master Plan and DCP. Projections for imported water in the Three Valleys service area were developed by Metropolitan as part of their 2020 UWMP Drought Risk Assessment and the Metropolitan 2020 IRP. Metropolitan's 2020 UWMP Drought Risk Assessment (dated June 2021) indicates that Metropolitan has adequate supplies to meet imported water demands in its State Water Project-dependent areas (including Three Valleys) during normal, single dry years, and 5-year drought periods before 2045 (Metropolitan 2020 UWMP, Table 2-4 and Table 2-5). However, the UWMP analysis was conducted assuming historical climate conditions.

The Metropolitan 2020 IRP considered a range of more extreme potential future scenarios, including: low demand with stable imported supplies, high demand with stable imported supplies, low demand with reduced imported supplies, and high demand with reduced imported supplies. The IRP analysis revealed that service reliability issues could occur more frequently and lead to increasingly severe deficits of imported supplies under the high future demand scenarios in the 2045 period. Options for managing these potential future imported water supply deficits will be explored more extensively as part of the analysis for the DCP. The climate change analysis developed for Three Valleys, as described herein, enhances knowledge of the relative vulnerability of different water supplies for the service area and supports the development of mitigation actions to reduce or eliminate future deficits.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

4.2.2 Prior Climate Studies

Climate change is primarily caused by the increasing global concentrations of greenhouse gases, resulting in higher temperatures, disruptions in the hydrologic cycle, and increased precipitation variability. This section provides a summary of the regional impacts of climate change, which were analyzed in California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment (2018). California produces periodic assessments of the potential impacts of climate change in the state and reports on potential adaptation responses as required by Executive Order #S-03-05. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment includes a Statewide Summary Report (Bedsworth et al., 2018), nine regional summary reports, a climate justice summary report, and over 40 technical reports that translate climate science into actionable adaptation and resilience policies and plans. The Los Angeles Regional Report (Hall et al., 2018) summarizes climate science, impacts, and adaptation information for Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, and Riverside counties. This study projects regional increases in average maximum temperatures of approximately 4 to 5 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) by the mid-21st century and 5 to 8°F by the late 21st century. The hottest days of the year could be up to 10°F warmer for many locations in the region by the late 21st century.

California's report also projects slight changes in average annual precipitation and the frequency of extreme dry and wet years. However, there could be intensified rainfall leading to more severe atmospheric river events and up to a 25 to 30 percent increase in rainfall on the wettest days of the year. While these assessments offer insights into the regional climate impacts' magnitude, they do not provide information at a scale directly applicable to local watersheds, water supplies, and demands.

4.2.3 Vulnerability Assessment Objectives

The objectives of this vulnerability assessment are to:

1. Identify the appropriate datasets for use in this analysis
2. Project the magnitude of climate-driven changes in water supply and demand for the Three Valleys service area
3. Estimate the projected future impacts by applying climate change factors to the water supply sources and water demands in the Three Valleys service area

Temperature increases and changes in precipitation patterns due to climate change are expected to alter the balance between local water supply and demand within the Three Valleys service area and other parts of the state. Rising temperatures will result in higher consumptive water use for maintaining landscaping in residential, commercial, and recreational areas. This increased consumptive water use will be compounded by greater evaporation from open spaces and water bodies, as well as by water consumption by native vegetation outside of urban zones. Furthermore, population growth in the planning area may further drive increased demand.

Annual precipitation in Southern California exhibits significant variability, with a substantial portion of regional rainfall occurring during the winter months from November to April. There are typically years characterized by significantly above-average precipitation as well as those with notably below-average precipitation. During wet years, seasonal precipitation serves to replenish aquifers, streams,

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

ivers, and reservoirs, all of which constitute vital water supply sources. Conversely, during dry years, there is heightened reliance on groundwater reserves to compensate for the deficit. Climate change is expected to intensify year-to-year precipitation variability in the region, as well as in other areas of the state that serve as sources of imported water.

4.2.4 Baseline Water Budget

Estimates of baseline water supply are compiled from Three Valleys' Local Supply Production Surveys and Three Valleys' Water Sales records. The Local Supply Production Survey data are compiled from member agency data documents, annual groundwater production, recycled water use, and surface water use. Three Valleys' Water Sales records detail the amount of imported water delivered for direct consumptive use and water delivered for replenishment. The sum of consumptive use and replenishment water supply is the net demand on Metropolitan.

The 5-year period from 2018 to 2022 is adopted as the baseline period for the water budget analysis. This is the most recent 5-year period for which complete water supply data are available from member agencies. In addition, this 5-year period includes a severe drought period with low water availability from 2018 to 2019 as well as a period with high water availability from 2020 to 2021. The total average baseline water supply is shown in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Baseline Water Supply Sources in Acre-Feet

Supply (AF)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Average
Groundwater	39,291	35,885	41,260	38,268	36,876	38,316
Recycled Water	4,134	5,246	5,518	6,473	6,722	5,619
Surface Water	2,252	4,981	5,825	3,622	7,119	4,760
Imported Water Consumed	51,342	57,435	59,569	63,377	53,450	57,035
Imported Water Replenished	16,001	17,880	5,122	395	211	7,922
Total Local Supply	45,676	46,112	52,603	48,362	50,717	48,694
Total Imported Water	67,343	75,315	64,691	63,772	53,661	64,956
Total Water Supply	113,019	121,427	117,294	112,135	104,378	113,651
Contribution of Imported Water to Total Water Supply	59.6%	62.0%	55.2%	56.9%	51.4%	57.0%

Note: AF = acre-feet.

Source: Data aggregated from Three Valleys' Local Supply Production Surveys and Three Valleys' Water Sales records.

The total water demand for 2020, aggregated from member agency UWMPs, is shown in Table 2-3. These demand estimates are much higher than the actual water use baseline. The combination of conservation measures and water use restrictions that has been imposed for most of the past 15 years due to recurring regional droughts has likely contributed to actual water use being lower than estimated water demand.

Projections of future water demand due to growth, aggregated from member agency 2020 UWMPs, are shown in Table 2-4. The cumulative annual growth rates are calculated based on the change in population from the baseline 2020 values. The aggregated demand and associated future projection

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

are not directly used in the vulnerability assessment because these values exceed the actual baseline water use. Instead, the growth rates are used with the actual baseline water use of 113,651 AF/year and climate change factors to develop new demand projections in subsequent steps.

4.2.5 Description of Climate Data Sources

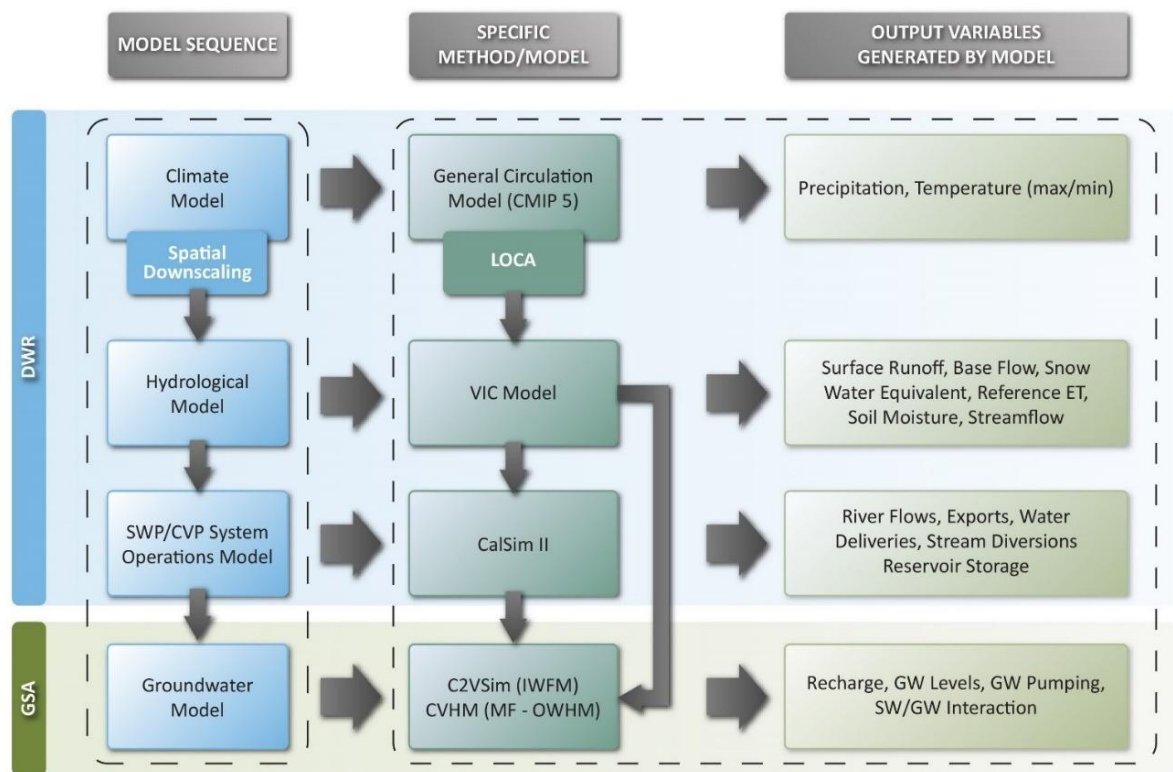
DWR has compiled statewide climate change datasets for utilization in water resource planning. Climate conditions in California under historical and future scenarios are presented in the following datasets:

- Year 2030 future conditions, reflecting projected climate and sea level conditions for a 30-year period centered around 2030
- Year 2070 future conditions, reflecting projected climate and sea level conditions for a 30-year period centered around 2070
- Year 1995 historical conditions, representing climate and sea level conditions for a 30-year period centered around 1995

The 2030 and 2070 climate projections rely on an ensemble of 20 global climate models selected by the DWR Climate Change Technical Advisory Group as the most suitable for assessing and planning California's water resources. This dataset contains data from 1915 through 2011 for the entire state of California at a spatial resolution of 1/16th degree (approximately 3.75-mile grid cells) and a monthly temporal resolution.

Figure 4-1 provides an overview of the modeling processes utilized by DWR, highlighted in blue background. The bottom row of the image highlighted in green, illustrates how individual groundwater sustainability agencies are expected to utilize the data in groundwater models to simulate groundwater conditions to achieve sustainability objectives.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025



DWR: Department of Water Resources; GSA: Groundwater Sustainability Agency; SWP: State Water Project; CVP: Central Valley Project; LOCA: Localized Constructed Analogs; VIC: Variable Infiltration Capacity; CalSim: SWP & CVP Operations Model; C2VSim: California Central Valley Groundwater - Surface Water Simulation Model; IWFM: Integrated Water Flow Model; CVHM: Central Valley Hydrologic Model; MF - OWHM: MODFLOW One Water Hydrologic Flow Model; ET: Evapotranspiration, SW: Surface Water; GW: Groundwater; CMIP 5: Coupled Model Intercomparison Project

Figure 4-1. Overview of Modeling Processes Used by DWR in Creating the Statewide Climate Datasets (Source: DWR, 2018)

DWR has also processed the climate datasets through a hydrologic model known as the Variable Infiltration Capacity (VIC) model. This model is used to simulate future hydrologic conditions and route runoff to the outlet of subbasins defined by each eight-digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) in California. Streamflow change projections from the VIC model are provided as a monthly time series from 1915 through 2011. As depicted in Figure 4-2, the VIC model takes input climate variables, such as precipitation and temperature, and performs a series of hydrologic computations within each cell to produce variables like soil moisture, ET, and surface runoff within each cell. Subsequently, a streamflow routing algorithm known as RVIC is employed to direct runoff from each cell to its associated subbasin outlet.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

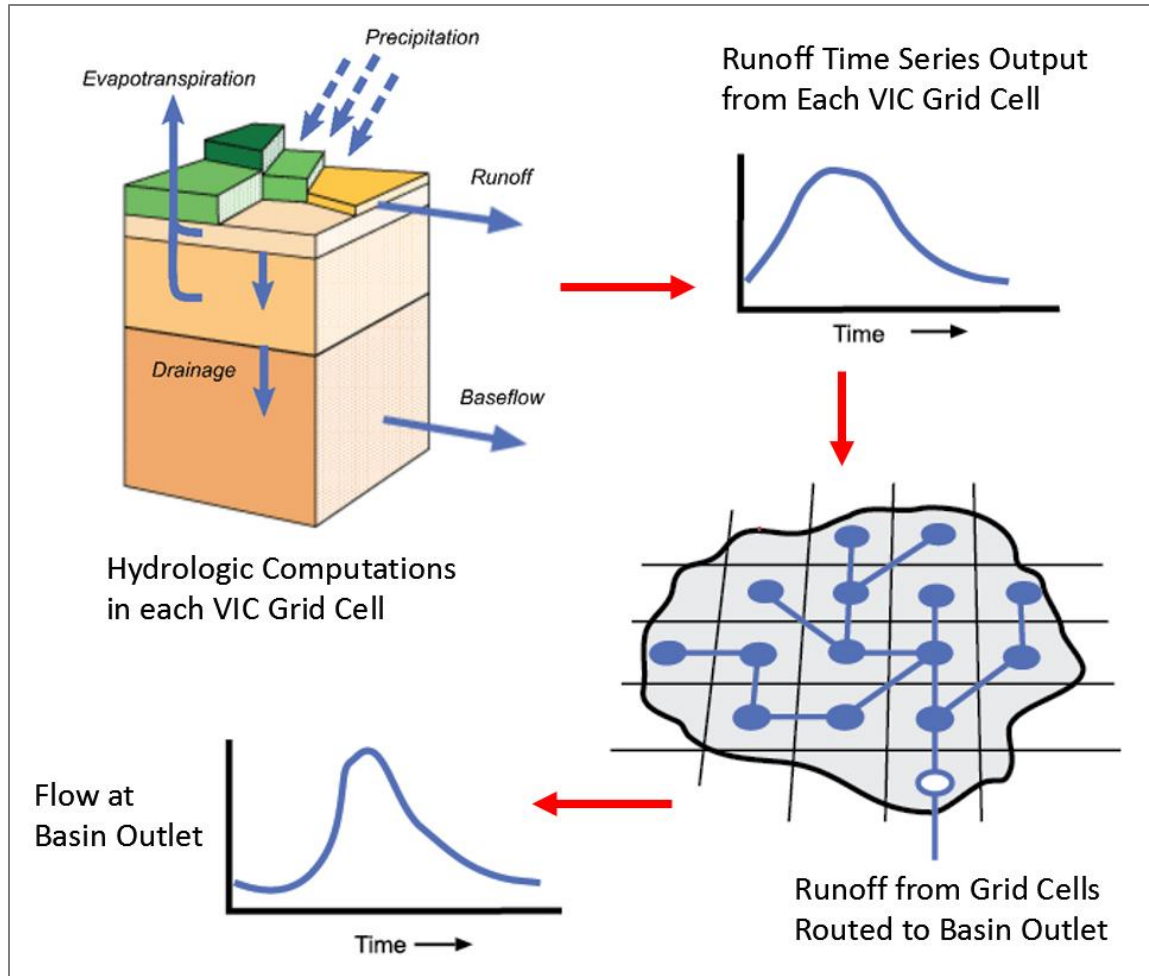


Figure 4-2. Schematic of the VIC Model Showing Hydrologic Computations Within Each Grid Cell and Runoff Routing (Source: University of Washington Computational Hydrology Group, 2016)

DWR has utilized the VIC model to conduct hydrologic simulations under both historical climate conditions and projected future climate conditions in 2030 and 2070 across more than 8,000 grid cells statewide. Runoff from these grid cells has also been directed to the outlet of each eight-digit HUC watershed in the state for incorporation into water resource planning. As depicted in Figure 1, climate assessments involve a sequence of models, each of which introduces certain biases into the modeling process and the derived products. To minimize the impacts of these biases on decision-making processes, DWR presents the simulated climate projections as relative changes from historical conditions rather than absolute values. For instance, each monthly precipitation value simulated under 2030 conditions is divided by the precipitation value simulated for the same month under historical conditions using the same sequence of models. As stated previously, this resulting ratio of a simulated future value to the corresponding simulated historical value is referred to as a "change factor." DWR has computed monthly time series of change factors for precipitation and ET in each VIC grid cell and for streamflow in each HUC-8 watershed. These change factor datasets can be retrieved from the publicly accessible Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Data Viewer (<https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=SGMADataViewer>) for use in water resources planning. A

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

more comprehensive description of the methods used to compute the climate datasets is provided in a publication titled "Guidance for Climate Change Data Use During Groundwater Sustainability Plan Development" (DWR, 2018).

4.3 Climate Analysis Approach

4.3.1 Preprocessing Data for the Three Valleys Service Area

For the Three Valleys service area, the statewide climate datasets comprise 17 grid cells, each with a spatial resolution of 1/16th degree. Each grid cell contains 97 years of monthly time series (1915-2011) displaying projected precipitation and ET changes under 2030 and 2070 climate conditions relative to 1995 conditions. The portion of each grid cell within the Three Valleys service area is estimated by spatially intersecting feature layers of the climate grid with the Three Valleys service area boundary. Regional time series of projected precipitation and ET changes are computed from the cell time series by calculating an area-weighted average of data from grid cells that fall wholly or partially within the service area. Projections of future streamflow change were also obtained for the San Gabriel River (HUC-18070106) basin, which supplies surface water to portions of the service area as shown in Figure 4-3.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

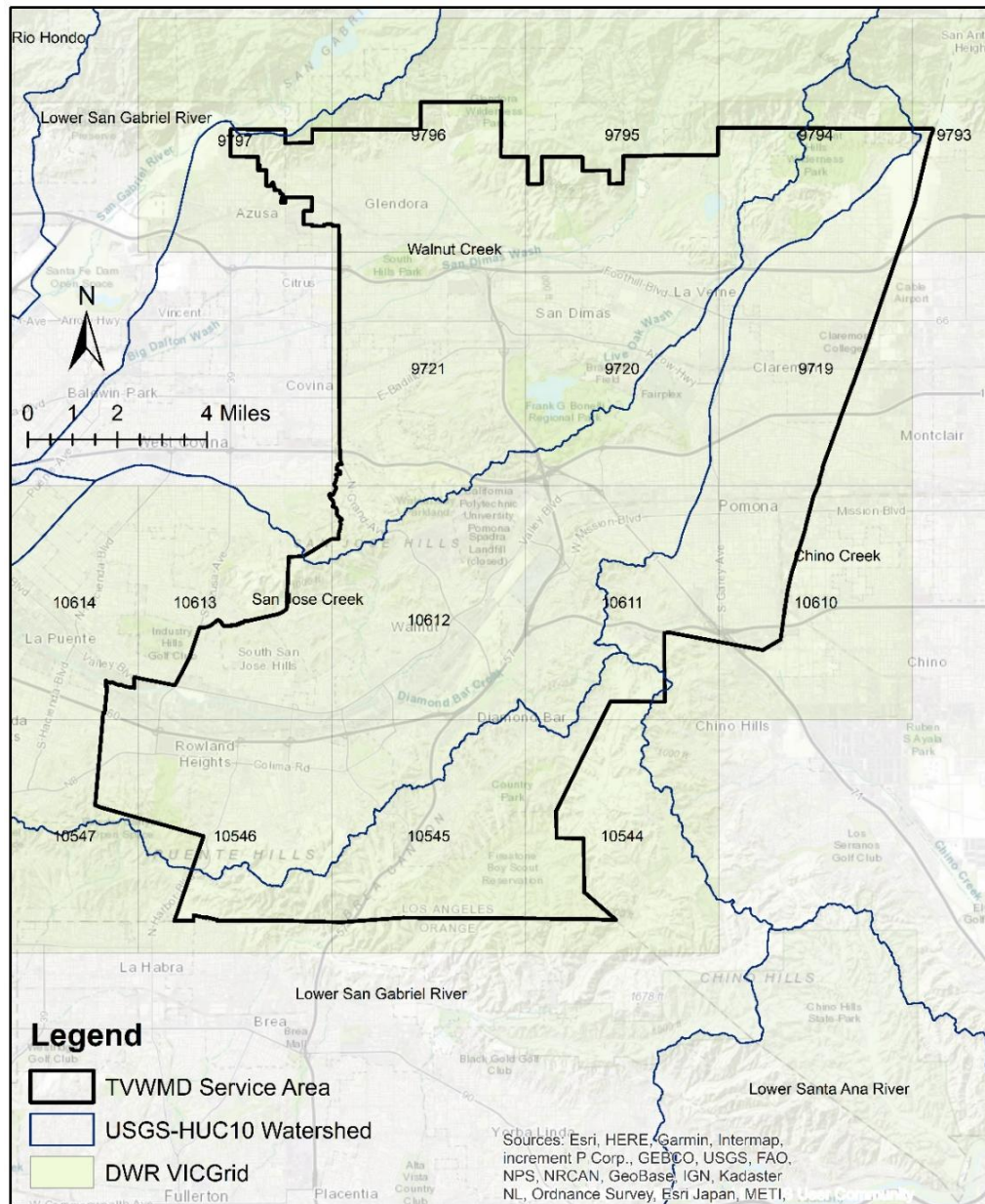


Figure 4-3. Climate Grid Cells and Watersheds Covering the Three Valleys Service Area

Three potential climate conditions were considered for this analysis:

- Drier future conditions with Extreme Warming (Dry Hot)
- Median future conditions (Median)
- Wetter future conditions with Moderate Warming (Wet Warm)

There are two extreme scenarios (Dry Hot and Wet Warm) that are derived from a set of ten global climate models. The first extreme scenario (Dry Hot) employs future projections from the ten global climate models with the least warming and least precipitation, while the second extreme scenario (Wet Warm) utilizes the ten global models with the most warming and highest precipitation.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

4.3.2 Analysis of Normal, Single, and Multi-Year Dry and Wet Periods

Every urban water supplier is required to assess water service reliability in normal years, single-dry years, and multiple-dry years lasting 5 years. For imported water supplies, the normal, wet, and dry years used by Metropolitan, based on a historical analysis period of 1922 to 2004, are adopted for Three Valleys since it is the largest source of imported water. For local water supplies, year types are selected from the Glendora West Station gauge, which has extensive historical records from 1883 to 1998. The data are available online from the DWR Flood Emergency Information Exchange (FERIX) website at <https://ferix.water.ca.gov/webapp/precipitation/>. The analysis of year types for the Glendora West Station gauge and the State Water Project is presented in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2. Analysis Periods for Normal, Single, and Multi-Year Dry and Wet Periods

Year Type	Event Years for Three Valleys (Glendora West Station Gauge)	Event Years for State Water Project Imported Supplies
Normal	1922-1998	1922-2004
Single Dry-Year	1961	1977
5-Year Drought	1959-1963	1988-1992
Single Wet-Year	1978	1999
5-Year Wet	1978-1982	1995-1999

The results in Table 4-2 show that 1961 was the single driest year locally, with only 7.67 inches of rainfall. The driest 5-year period for local supplies spanned from 1959 to 1963. On the contrary, the single wettest year on record occurred in 1978, with 46.55 inches of rainfall. The wettest 5-year period was 1978 to 1982. Despite having similar periods of record, the extreme year types for imported supplies from the State Water Project occur during very different years. The results show that 1977 was the driest year for imported water supplies. The driest 5-year period for imported water supplies was from 1988 to 1992. The single wettest year for imported water supplies was 1999, and the wettest 5-year period was from 1995 to 1999.

These differences between when different year types occur for local and imported water sources have significant implications for managing droughts. Local entities may need to plan implementation of drought management strategies and water shortage operations that consider both local water supply conditions and imported water supply availability. Metropolitan has extensive storage facilities that can provide water supply to buffer short-term reductions in imported supplies from the State Water Project. However, water agencies in the Three Valleys service area must implement plans to enhance their resilience to local droughts and to capture excess water during exceptionally wet periods. The event years from the Glendora West Station gauge are used for assessing drought conditions and regional drought contingency planning.

Figure 4-4 shows the annual and 5-year rainfall from 1922 to 1998 for the Glendora West Station gauge with the wettest and driest 1-year and 5-year periods highlighted in blue and yellow, respectively.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

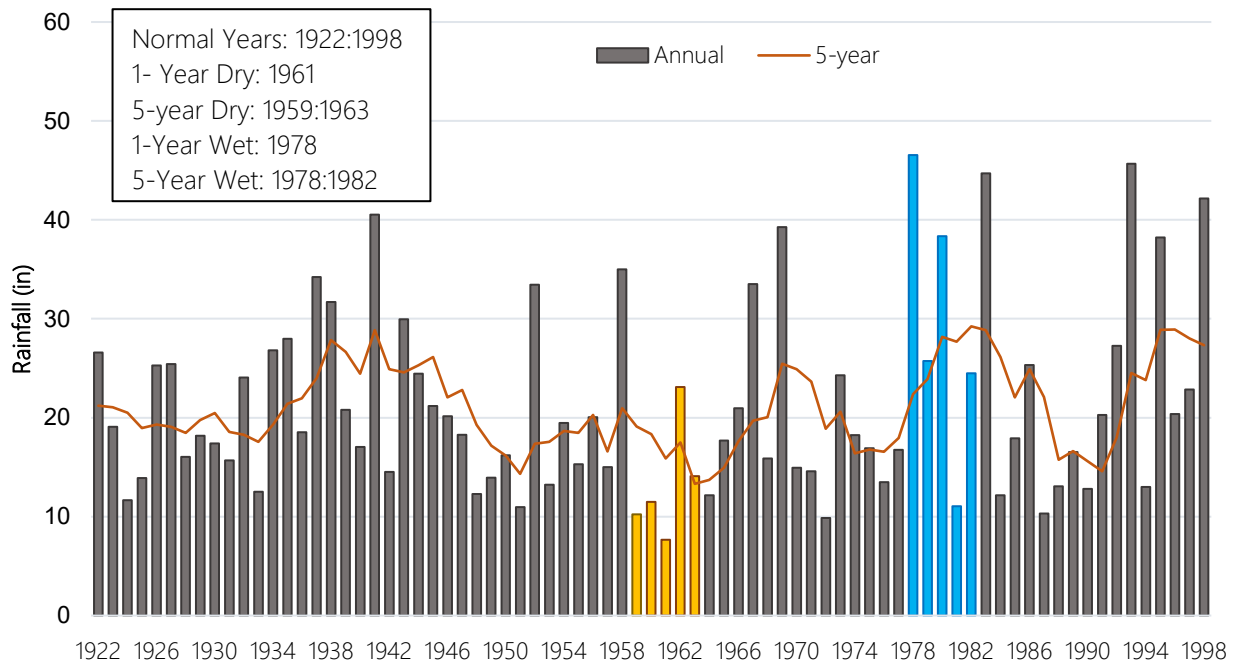


Figure 4-4. Annual Rainfall at Glendora West Station

4.3.3 Computing Water Supply Change Factors

Water sources used within the Three Valleys service area include imported water from Metropolitan, local groundwater from six different groundwater basins, recycled water, and surface water:

Imported water: Imported water accounts for roughly 50 to 60 percent of the region's water supply portfolio. Three Valleys receives imported water from Metropolitan and then distributes it to its member agencies. Treated imported water is directly provided to Three Valleys member agencies through the service connections linked to the Metropolitan distribution system. Untreated imported water is transported to the District's Miramar Water Treatment Plant, where it undergoes treatment before being distributed to member agencies. Untreated imported water may also be used to replenish local groundwater basins.

Groundwater: Groundwater accounts for roughly 35 to 45 percent of the region's water supply portfolio. The region has historically extracted groundwater from the Central Basin, Chino Basin, Main Basin, Puente Basin, Six Basins, and Spadra Basin. Groundwater systems are recharged through various water sources, including:

- Natural recharge: This constitutes the portion of precipitation that infiltrates into the underlying aquifer within the same grid cell where the precipitation occurs. Changes in natural recharge are directly linked to changes in precipitation within the grid cell.
- Artificial recharge (including injection systems): This involves diverting water from rivers and streams to replenish the underlying aquifer. As artificial recharge relies on surface water and other remotely sourced water supplies, it is influenced by cumulative flow changes in the source watersheds.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Recycled water and reclaimed water: Recycled and reclaimed water can also serve as a supply source for local use and groundwater recharge. Historically, recycled water has accounted for roughly 5 percent of the region's water supply portfolio. Supplies of recycled and reclaimed water, derived from indoor uses, are generally less susceptible to changes in climate.

Surface water: Surface water supplies from the San Gabriel River and San Antonio Creek account for roughly 5 percent of the region's water supply portfolio.

Precipitation change projections sourced from the climate change datasets provided by DWR are used to characterize future changes in natural recharge. Computations are based on a 97-year monthly time series of precipitation for the Three Valleys service area. These data are employed to calculate Water Supply Change Factors, which reveal the percentage changes in mean monthly and mean annual precipitation. These changes are assessed under future climate conditions for both 2030 and 2070 in relation to historical conditions under 1995 conditions. The Water Supply Change Factors for 2030 and 2070 are determined using various scenarios, encompassing normal years, single dry years, single wet years, and 5-year wet and dry periods.

Characterizing future changes in the San Gabriel River relies on streamflow projections generated by the VIC model under the climate conditions of 2030 and 2070. These streamflow projections serve as the basis for calculating Water Supply Change Factors, which indicate the percentage shifts in mean monthly and mean streamflow. These shifts are assessed in comparison to historical conditions set at 1995 conditions. Change factors are likewise computed for various scenarios, including normal years, single dry years, single wet years, and 5-year wet and dry periods. Each set of Water Supply Change Factors is interpolated at 5-year intervals from 2020 to 2045. To project climate change conditions up to 2030, data from 1995 to 2011 are utilized. Linear interpolation is applied to determine the climate change factors between 2020 and 2030. This interpolation is based on historical conditions from 2011 and projected conditions for 2030. Different climate change conditions are expected between 2030 and 2070 due to the implementation of policies and practices influencing the rate of climate change over this extended period. For the years between 2030 and 2070, linear interpolation is again employed in 5-year increments, using the difference in projected conditions between 2030 and 2070. Time series of Water Supply Change Factors are likewise interpolated at 5-year intervals for normal years, single dry years, single wet years, and 5-year wet and dry periods, applicable to local water sources from 2020 to 2045.

4.3.4 Computing Water Demand Change Factors

Climate impacts are calculated separately for indoor and outdoor water usage. Generally, outdoor water usage, particularly for landscape irrigation, is sensitive to climate change. Indoor water usage, however, is relatively insensitive to climate change. In warmer climates, plants require more water to support their growth, and people tend to increase landscape irrigation to ensure their health. This increased water demand is quantified in climate models using the ET rate, which accounts for the total water released from soil, plants, and water bodies into the atmosphere through evaporation and transpiration.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

For the Three Valleys service area, the statewide climate datasets comprise 17 grid cells, each with a spatial resolution of 1/16th degree (approximately 3.75-mile grid cells). Each grid cell contains a 96-year monthly time series (1915 to 2011) displaying projected ET changes under 2030 and 2070 climate conditions. Initially, an area-weighted average of the ET data from these 17 cells is computed to create a single time series for the Three Valleys service area. This regional time series is then used to calculate Water Demand Change Factors, which indicate the percentage changes in mean monthly and mean annual ET under future 2030 and 2070 climate conditions compared to historical conditions in 1995. Similar values of 2030 and 2070 Water Demand Change Factors are determined for normal years, single dry years, single wet years, and 5-year wet and dry periods. The Water Demand Change Factors are computed for 5-year intervals from 2020 to 2045 through interpolation. Data from 1995 to 2011 are used as a baseline for projecting climate change conditions to 2030. Linear interpolation is employed to determine the climate change factors between 2020 and 2030, utilizing historical conditions from 2011 and projected conditions for 2030.

Several factors are likely to influence the rate of climate change between 2030 and 2070, including the implementation of policies and practices likely to impact the long-term rate of climate change. For the years between 2030 and 2070, linear interpolation is applied in 5-year increments, considering the differences in projected conditions for 2030 and 2070.

Similarly, the 5-year time series of Water Demand Change Factors is interpolated for normal years, single dry years, single wet years, and 5-year wet and dry periods. These factors are then applied to growth-adjusted indoor water use projections for the years 2020 to 2045.

4.4 Local Climate Change Results

4.4.1 Water Supply Change Factor Results

The projected precipitation under the Dry Hot, Median, and Wet Warm scenarios is presented in Figure 4-5 through Figure 4-7. Detailed projected changes in rainfall under all the climate change scenarios are presented in Appendix B (Table B1, Table B2, and Table B3).

All scenarios indicate that changes will become more extreme by 2045. The Dry Hot and Median scenarios predict a decline in annual precipitation, while the Wet Warm scenario projects higher annual precipitation. Specifically, annual rainfall is predicted to decrease by 6.5 and 2.7 percent by 2045 under the Dry Hot and Median scenarios, respectively. In contrast, the Wet Warm scenario predicts a 3.4 percent increase over the same period.

Under the Dry Hot scenario, monthly precipitation gradually declines during most months of the year, particularly during early fall (October through November) and winter to early spring (January to May) when significant amounts of precipitation occur. However, precipitation gradually increases in September, which is also a wet month.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

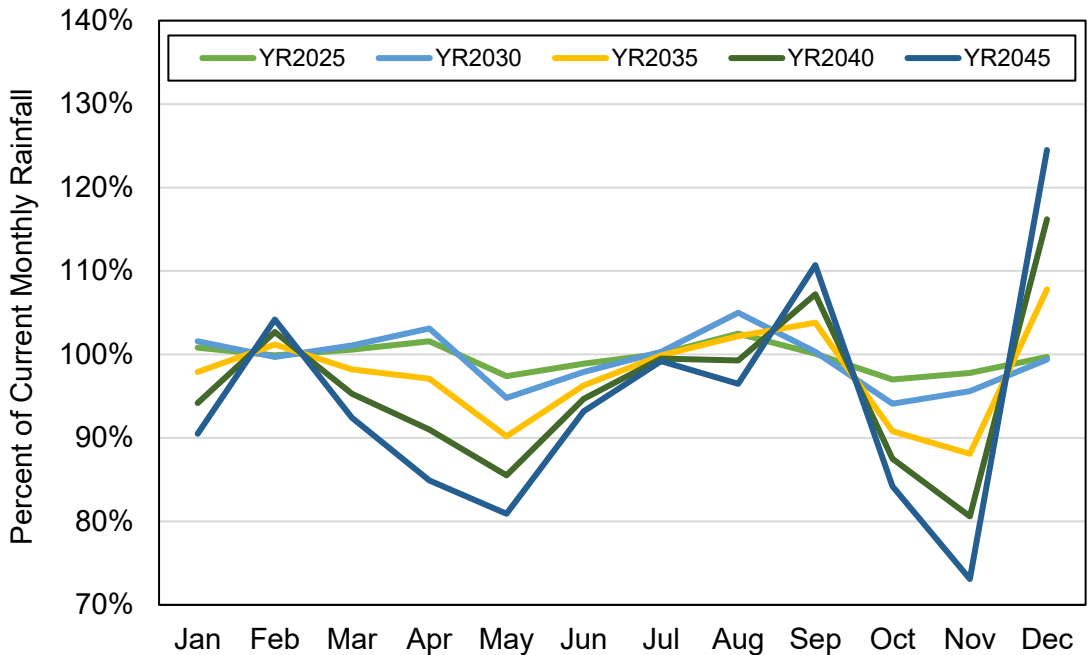


Figure 4-5. Projected Changes in Rainfall under Dry Hot Future Climate 2025 – 2045

The Median Future scenario would also result in decreases of up to 87 percent in May, October, and November, and increases of up to 106 percent during summer months from July to September.

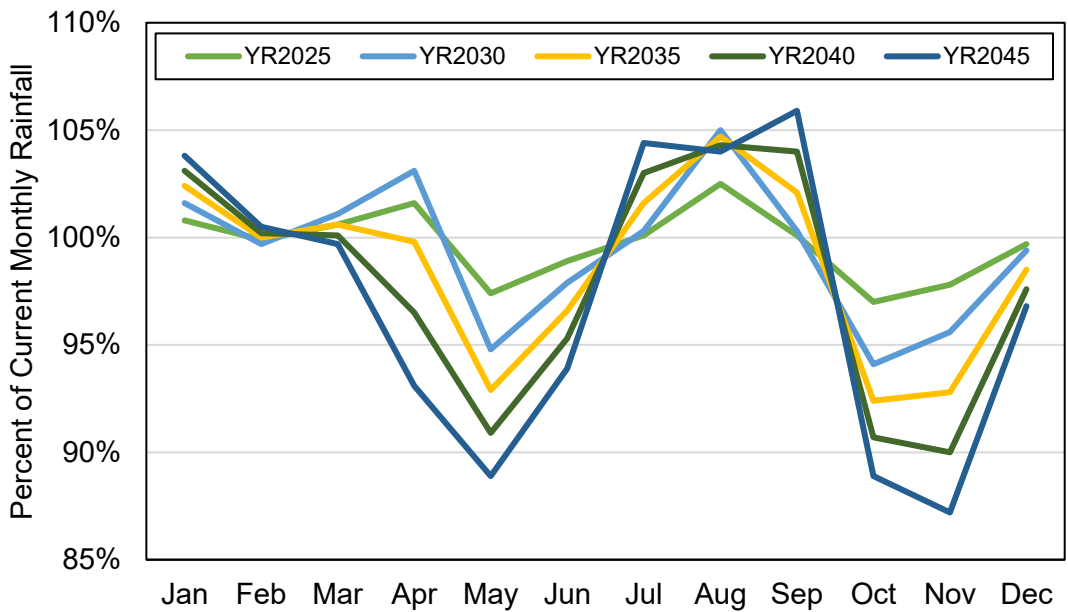


Figure 4-6. Projected Changes in Rainfall under Median Future Climate 2025 – 2045

The pattern of increasing September precipitation also occurs under the Wet Warm Future scenario (shown in Figure 4-7), with increases of up to 158 percent of current precipitation by 2045. The Wet Warm Future scenario would result in increases of up to 124 percent during February and March.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

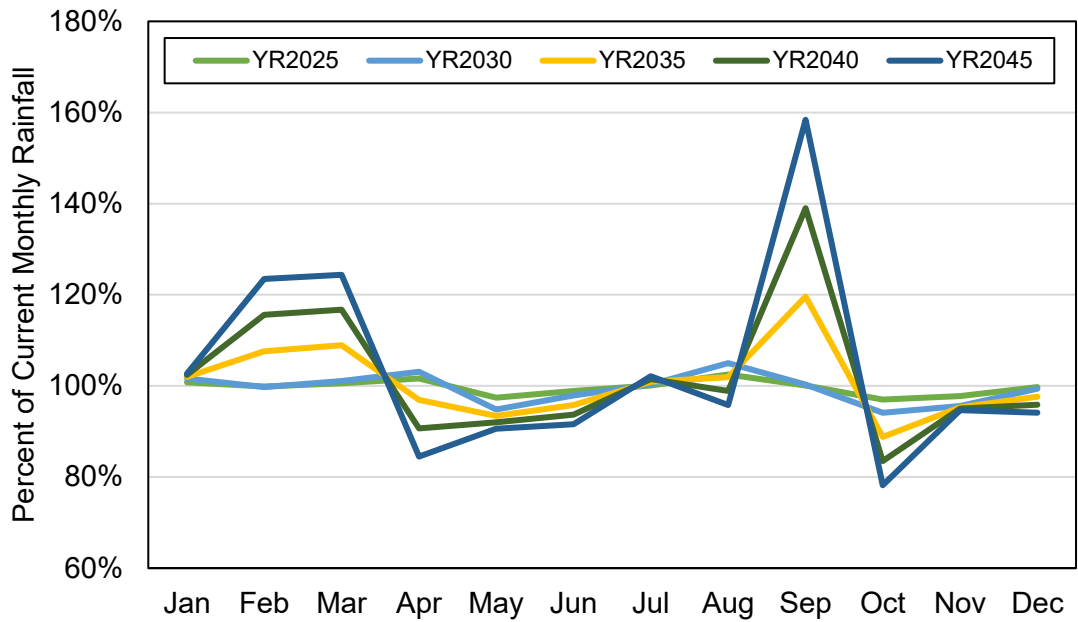


Figure 4-7. Projected Changes in Rainfall under Wet Warm Future Climate 2025 – 2045

Figure 4-8 shows the predicted changes in monthly absolute rainfall amounts under the various climate change scenarios for the year 2045. As shown in Figure 4-5 through Figure 4-7, the largest relative changes are projected to occur in April, May, and September. However, it is projected that the largest absolute changes will occur during the typically more humid months of February and March. Projections indicate an increase of up to 0.82 inches from the current climate during February under the Wet Warm Scenario by 2045.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

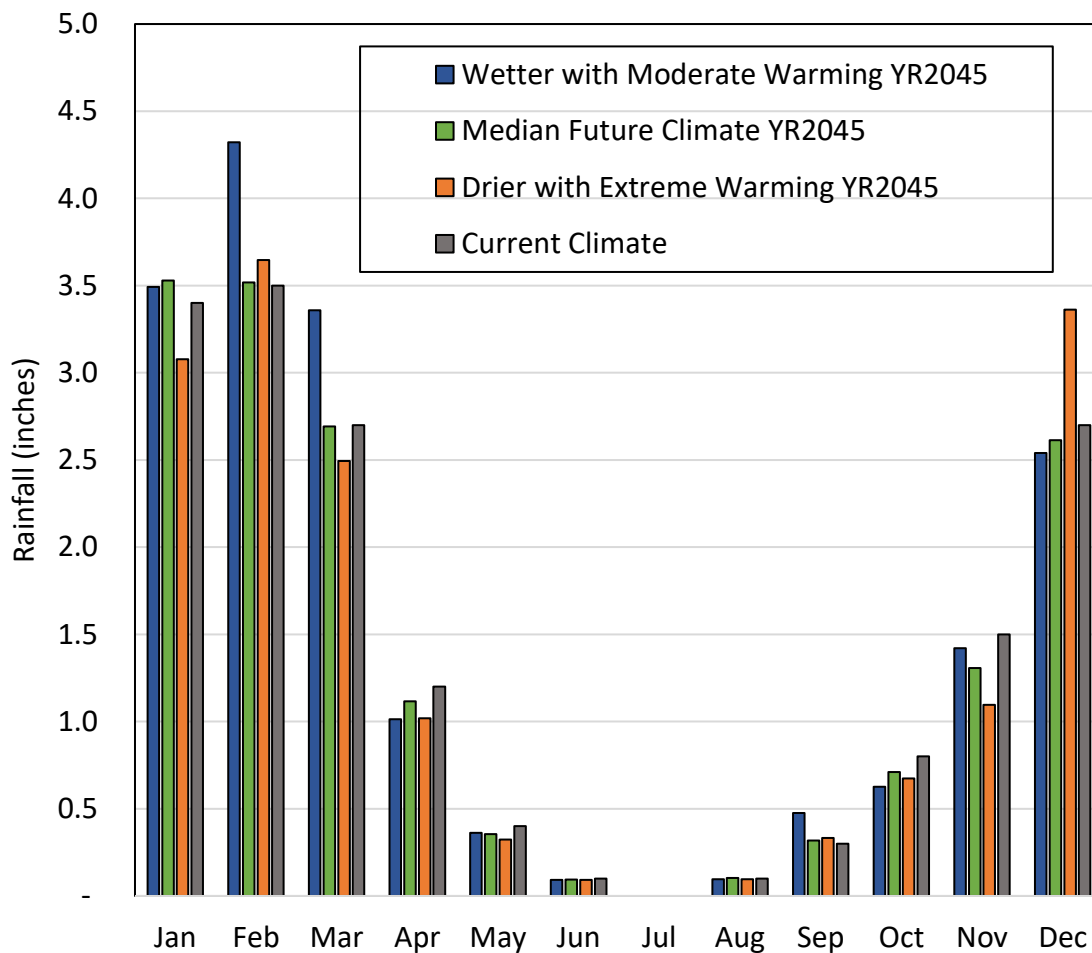


Figure 4-8. Projected Changes in Normal Year Rainfall – 2045

The pattern of change for natural groundwater supply is projected to be similar to rainfall. As shown in Figure 4-9, the most significant monthly increase in normal-year groundwater supply by 2045 is projected to occur during February and March under the Wet Warm scenario, and in December under the Dry Hot scenario. On an annual basis, the Dry Hot scenario predicts a net decrease of 1,110 AF/year in groundwater supply by 2045. The Median scenario would also result in a projected decrease of 780 AF/year of annual groundwater supply from the existing baseline supply of 38,316 AF/year. Under the Wet Warm scenario, groundwater supply is predicted to increase by 2,520 AF/year over baseline supply. These results indicate that there would be less water available from natural recharge under Median and Dry Hot Future scenarios while the Wet Warm scenario would increase natural yield above baseline conditions.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

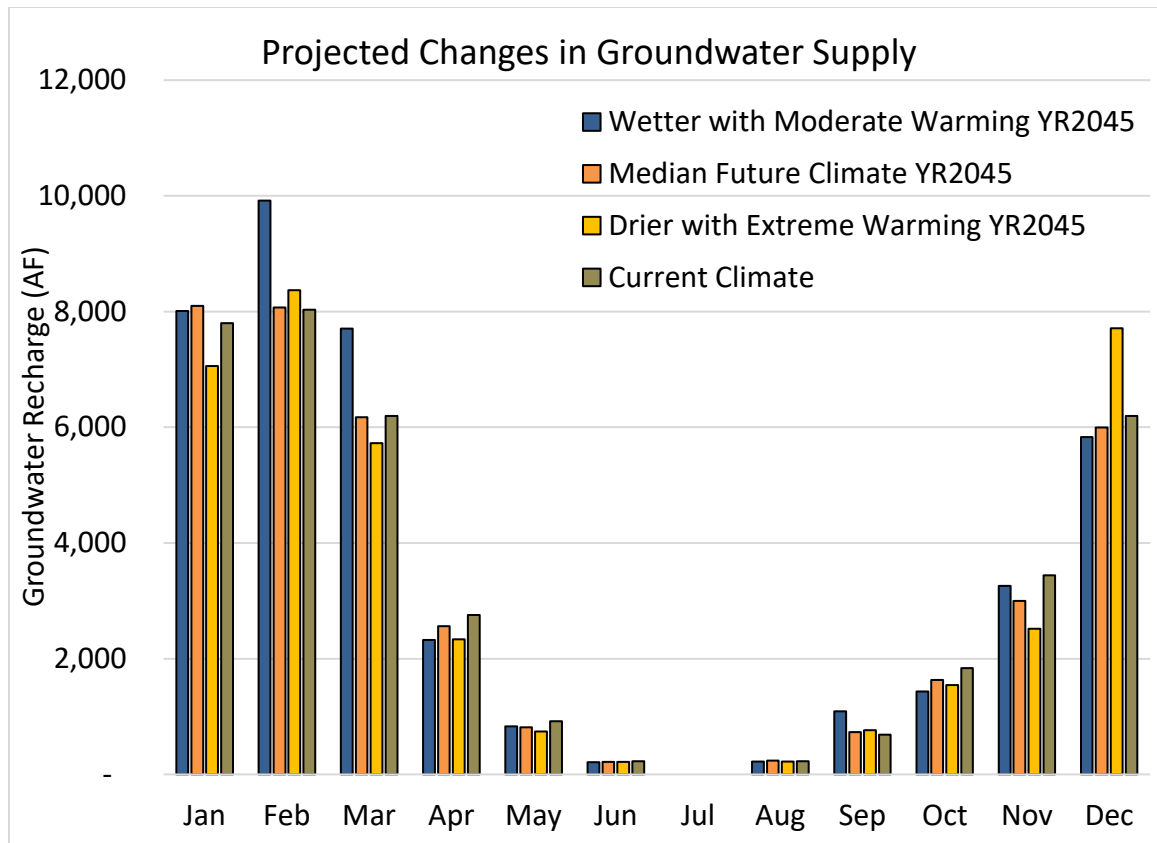


Figure 4-9. Projected Changes in Normal Year Groundwater Supply – 2045

Figure 4-10 displays the projected changes in normal-year flow for the San Gabriel River below Santa Fe Dam near Baldwin (USGS-11085000) by 2045. The Dry Hot and Median scenarios project a 10 percent and 2 percent decrease in annual flow by 2045 relative to the current climate, respectively, while the Wet Warm scenario projects an 18 percent higher annual flow by 2045.

Under the Dry Hot scenario, lower flow is projected during the high-flow months of February and March compared to the current conditions, with discharge decreasing by 20 cubic feet per second (cfs) in February and 21 cfs in March. Conversely, the Wet Warm scenario projects higher flows during the same period, with discharge increasing by 61 cfs in February and nearly 44 cfs in March. Projected flows under the Median scenario are generally consistent with flows projected under the current climate. No notable deviations in flow from the current climate are projected under any of the climate change scenarios between May to December. Detailed projected changes for San Gabriel River flow under all the climate change scenarios are presented in Appendix B (Table B4, Table B5, and Table B6).

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

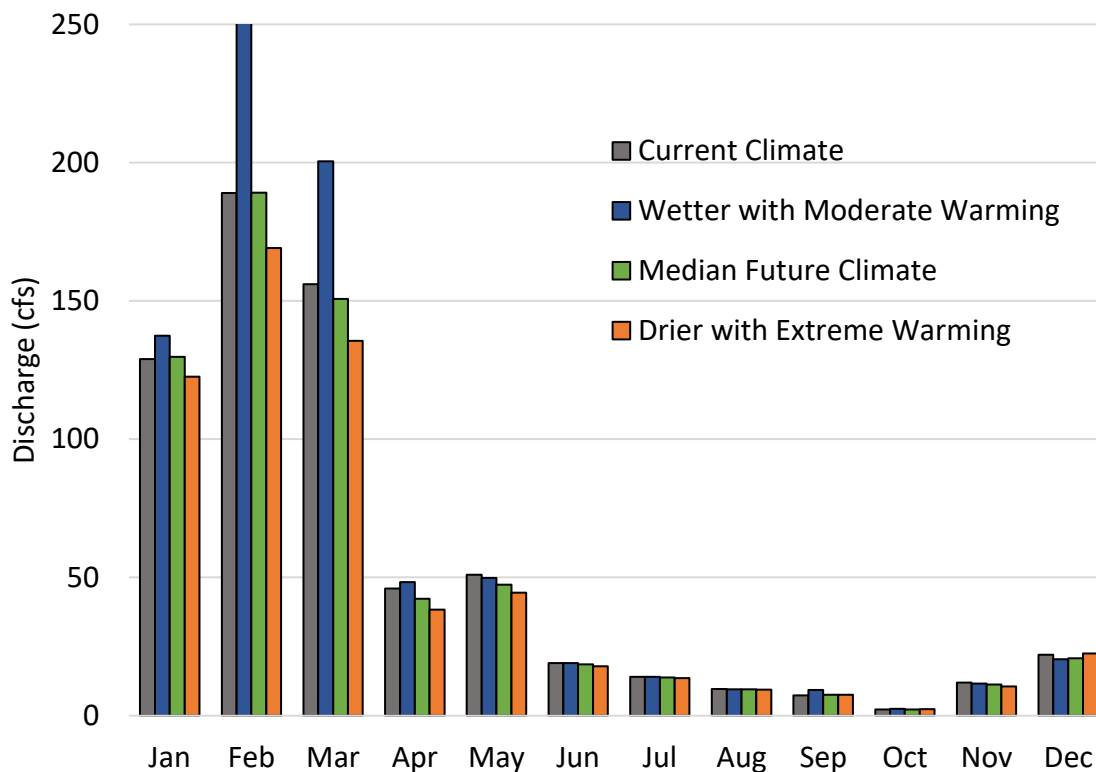


Figure 4-10. Projected Changes in Normal Year Flow by 2045: San Gabriel River Below Santa Fe Dam Near Baldwin (USGS-11085000).

Based on these results, river supplies, which are water sources for artificial recharge, are likely to become less reliable. Natural groundwater recharge will still occur in normal and dry years, but the timing of available water will change. Precipitation will increasingly fall during a shorter rainy season, with a longer dry season each year. Furthermore, the increase in temperatures over time will lead to greater evaporation from surface water bodies and land surfaces, reducing the volume of water available for diversion from rivers. This necessitates a greater understanding of the adequacy and operational constraints of natural and artificial recharge systems in the service area.

4.4.2 Water Demand Change Factors Results

Figure 4-11, Figure 4-12, and Figure 4-13 depict projected changes in outdoor demand from baseline conditions in 2020 under the various climate change scenarios. Water demand change factors are applied to outdoor water use, which has been adjusted for future population growth and conservation measures. Indoor water use is assumed to respond to future population growth and conservation measures as well, but it is not sensitive to climate change. All scenarios indicate an increase in annual outdoor water demand, with the average annual outdoor water demand projected to rise by 5.8 percent for the Dry Hot scenario, 3.4 percent for the Median scenario, and 1.5 percent for the Wet Warm scenario.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

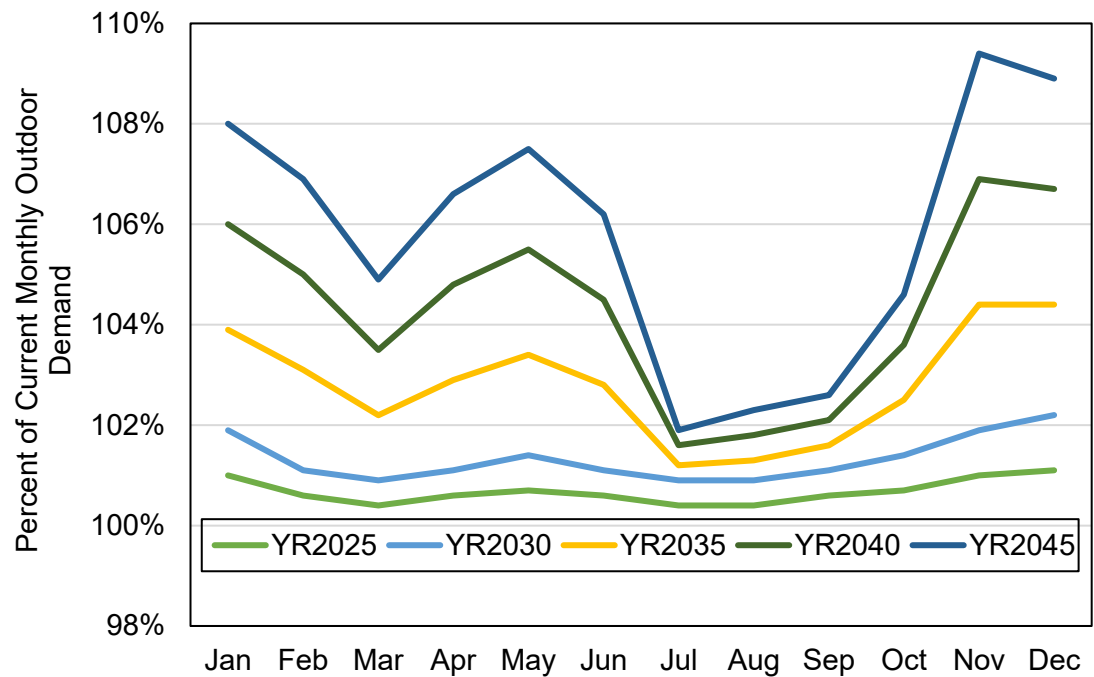


Figure 4-11. Changes in Outdoor Demand Under Dry Hot Future Climate 2025 - 2045

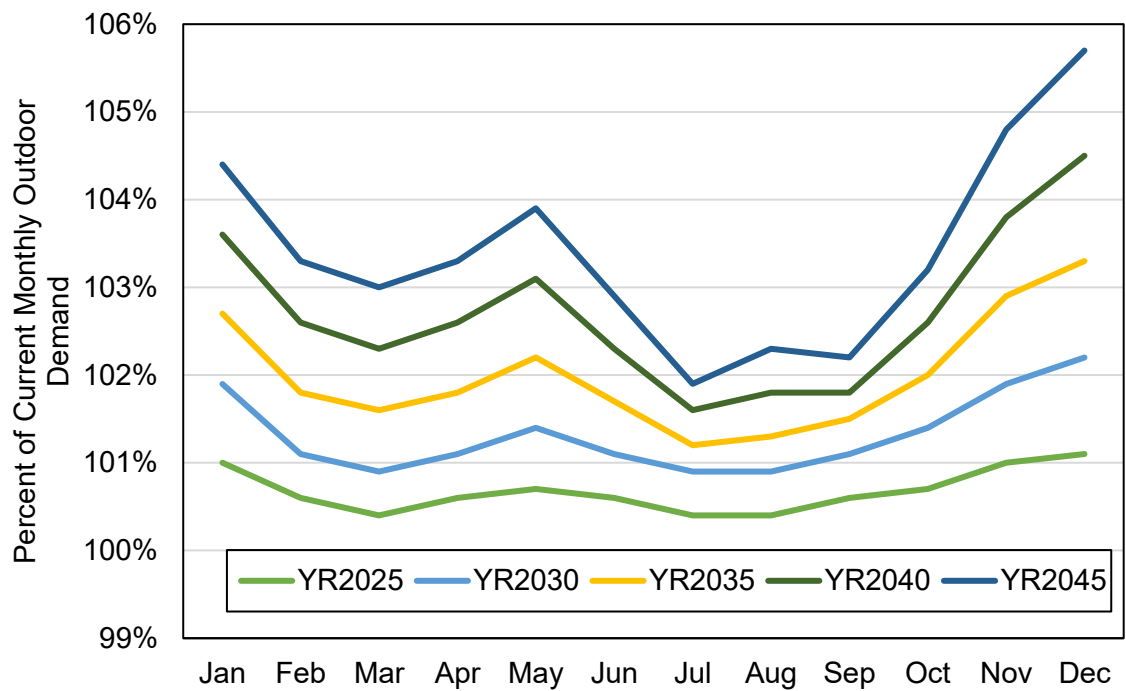


Figure 4-12. Changes in Normal Year Outdoor Demand Under Median Future Climate 2025 - 2045

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

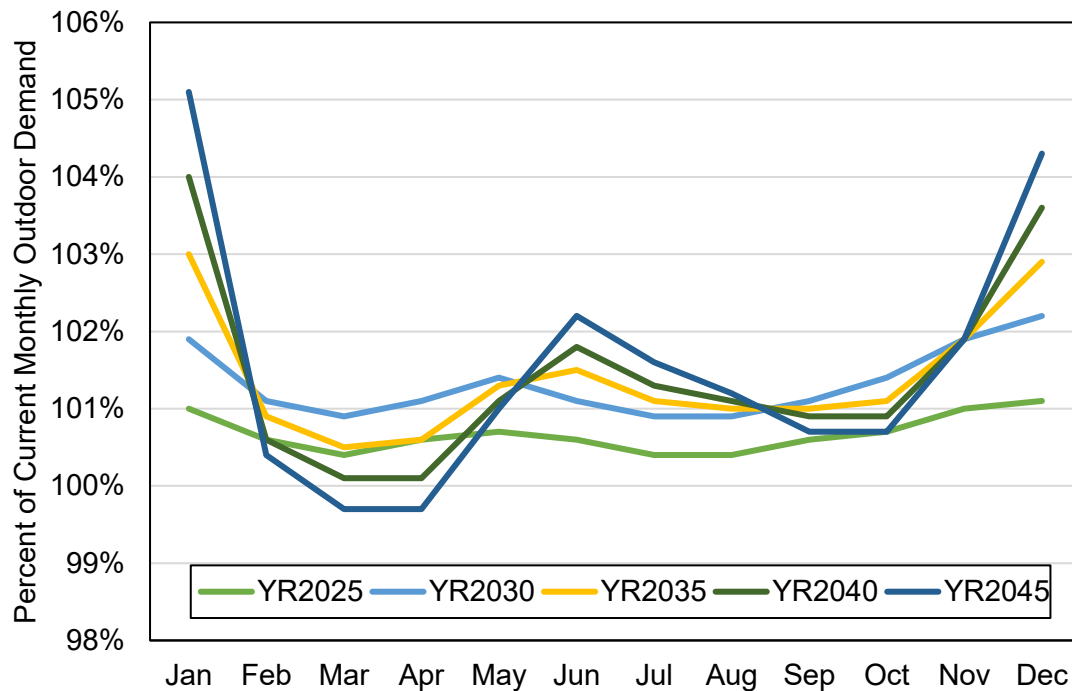


Figure 4-13. Changes in Outdoor Demand Under Wet Warm Future Climate 2025 – 2045

Figure 4-14 and Figure 4-15 illustrate the absolute value of outdoor water demand and total water demand under various climate change scenarios compared to current conditions and normal conditions in 2045. Over the next two decades, climate change is expected to have similar effects on outdoor water demand during both normal and drought years. This is because climate change data indicates that temperatures are expected to increase over time regardless of hydrological conditions. Considering these projected temperature increases, landscaping, and native vegetation are expected to experience higher ET rates. While the relative changes may appear small, the absolute increase during the already high demand months of July and August is significant.

As compared to baseline conditions, the total annual demand is projected to increase by 15 percent by 2045 under the Dry Hot scenario; 13 percent under the Median scenario; and 11 percent under the Wet Warm scenario. The largest increases are projected to occur during the early summer months in June and July. Detailed projections of changes in outdoor water demand under all the climate change scenarios are presented in Appendix B (Tables B7, B8, and B9).

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

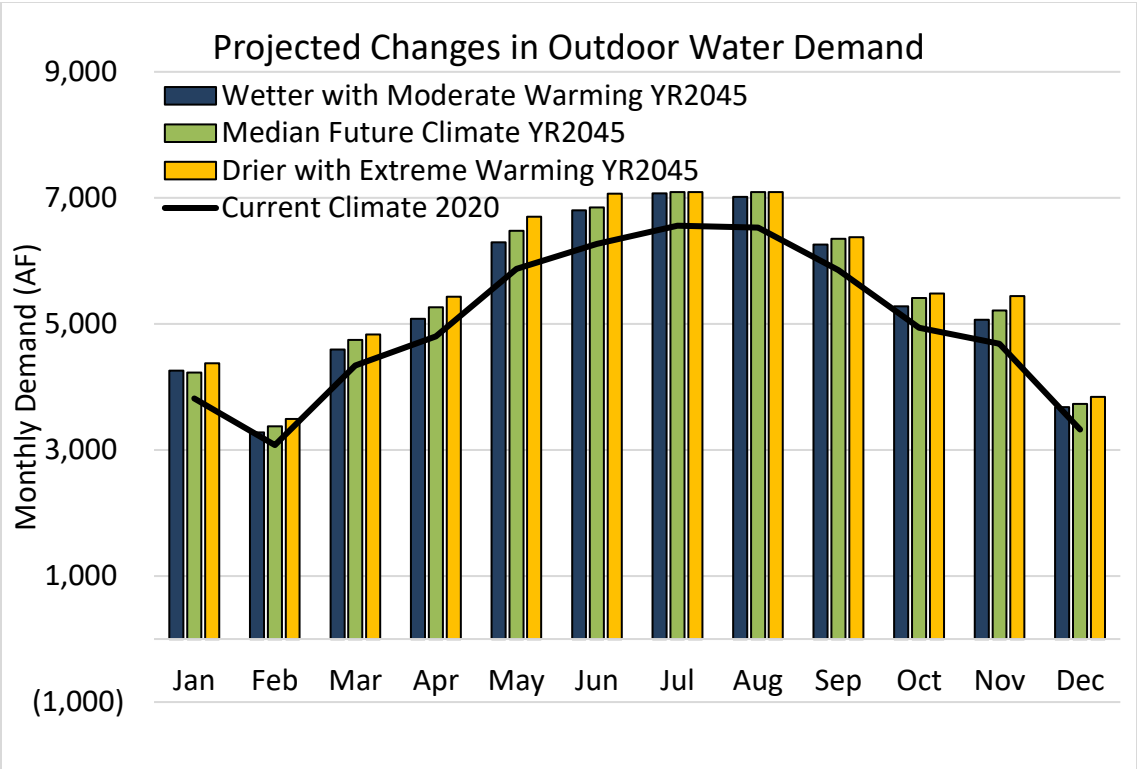


Figure 4-14. Projected Changes in Normal Year Water Demand 2045, Outdoor Water Demand

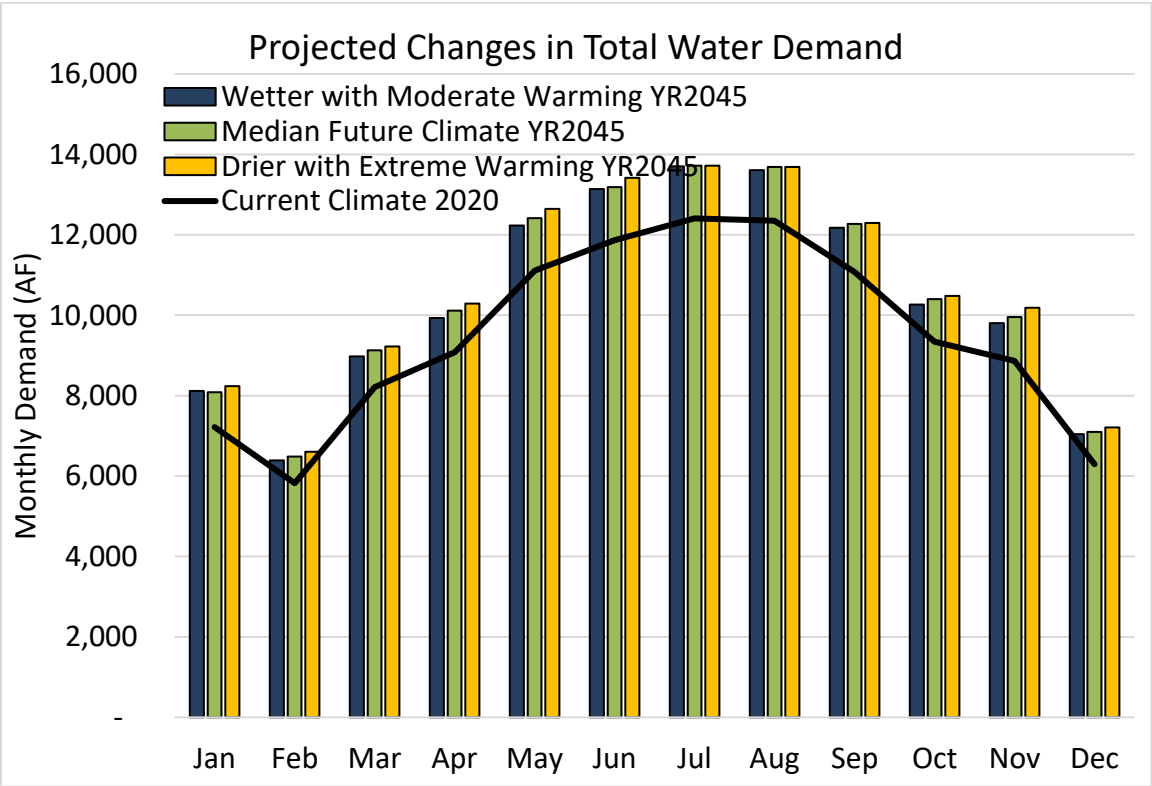


Figure 4-15. Projected Changes in Normal Year Water Demand 2045, Total Water Demand

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

4.5 Future Water Supply Budgets

The water budgets for the entire Three Valleys service area for each of the three climate change conditions are shown in Table 4-3 through Table 4-5. The water budgets developed for the Three Valleys service area include the following assumptions:

- Climate change factors are applied to local water supplies and demand.
- Projections for groundwater production are based on baseline groundwater supply and climate change factors.
- Recycled water projections are based on baseline data from the Three Valleys' Local Supply Production Surveys, growth rate projections from member agency UWMPs, and climate change factors.
- Surface water projections are based on baseline surface water supply and climate change factors.
- Demand projections are based on baseline water use, growth rate projections from member agency UWMPs, and climate change factors.
- Future requirements for imported water supplies are calculated as the difference between total projected demand and total local supplies.

Table 4-3. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Drier Future Conditions with Extreme Warming

Source (AF/year)*	2018-2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Total Demand	113,651	120,346	121,219	123,062	125,472	128,004
Groundwater	38,316	38,282	38,234	37,895	37,551	37,202
Surface Water	4,760	4,741	4,718	4,579	4,440	4,301
Recycled Water	5,619	5,929	5,953	6,000	6,073	6,151
Total Local Supply	48,694	48,952	48,905	48,473	48,063	47,655
Net Imported Water Supply Required	64,957	71,394	72,314	74,589	77,409	80,349

*AF/year = acre-feet per year

Table 4-4. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Median Future Climate Conditions

Source (AF/year)*	2018-2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Total Demand	113,651	120,346	121,219	122,590	124,513	126,557
Groundwater	38,316	38,282	38,234	38,007	37,763	37,535
Surface Water	4,760	4,741	4,718	4,698	4,678	4,658
Recycled Water	5,619	5,929	5,953	6,000	6,073	6,151
Total Local Supply	48,694	48,952	48,905	48,705	48,514	48,345
Net Imported Water Supply Required	64,957	71,394	72,314	73,885	75,999	78,212

*AF/year = thousand acre-feet per year

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 4-5. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Wetter Future Conditions with Moderate Warming

Source (AF/year)*	2018-2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Total Demand	113,651	120,346	121,219	122,220	123,723	125,376
Groundwater	38,316	38,282	38,234	39,101	39,983	40,837
Surface Water	4,760	4,741	4,718	5,012	5,304	5,598
Recycled Water	5,619	5,929	5,953	6,000	6,073	6,151
Total Local Supply	48,694	48,952	48,905	50,113	51,360	52,587
Net Imported Water Supply Required	64,957	71,394	72,314	72,107	72,362	72,790

*AF/year = thousand acre-feet per year

The Metropolitan 2020 IRP also developed projected water supply budgets based on its four projected climate change conditions previously described. Table 4-6 shows the Metropolitan 2020 IRP projected total demand for the Three Valleys service area, Table 4-7 shows the Metropolitan 2020 IRP projected local water supply for Three Valleys, and Table 4-8 shows the Metropolitan 2020 IRP projected imported water supply demand for Three Valleys, supplied by Metropolitan, for each of Metropolitan's 2020 IRP climate change scenarios. These IRP projections have a 10-year baseline period of 2010 to 2019, which is different from the 5-year baseline (2018 – 2022) period used by Three Valleys in the projection presented earlier in this document.

Table 4-6. Metropolitan 2020 IRP Projection of Three Valleys Service Area Demand

Projected Three Valleys Demand (AF/year)*	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Scenario A	104,515	105,769	107,460	108,013	108,799	109,989
Scenario B	106,437	117,211	122,970	127,383	132,154	137,508
Scenario C	104,513	105,753	107,425	107,954	108,708	109,757
Scenario D	106,454	117,359	123,269	127,971	133,029	138,571

*AF/year = acre-feet per year

Table 4-7. Metropolitan 2020 IRP Projection of Three Valleys Local Water Supply

Projected Three Valleys Local Water Supply (AF/year)*	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Scenario A	51,514	52,322	52,584	52,836	53,081	53,345
Scenario B	52,209	54,962	55,863	56,724	57,534	58,090
Scenario C	46,659	46,368	45,729	45,080	44,424	43,686
Scenario D	47,311	48,993	49,035	49,036	48,954	48,394

*AF/year = acre-feet per year

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 4-8. Metropolitan 2020 IRP Projection of Three Valleys Imported Water Supply Requirement

Projected Three Valleys Imported Water Supply Requirement (AF/year)*	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Scenario A	53,001	53,446	54,876	55,177	55,717	56,644
Scenario B	54,227	62,248	67,106	70,658	74,619	79,417
Scenario C	57,854	59,384	61,695	62,873	64,284	66,070
Scenario D	59,142	68,365	74,233	78,934	84,075	90,177

*AF/year = acre-feet per year

As shown in Figure 4-16, water demand calculated for Three Valleys in this climate change analysis is initially higher than the corresponding estimates for the Three Valleys service area in the Metropolitan 2020 IRP. However, the estimates converge by 2030, resulting in comparable long-term projections. Similarly, graphs of Three Valleys imported water supply requirements, in Figure 4-17, show that projections from this study are generally in agreement with projections for the service area in the Metropolitan 2020 IRP.

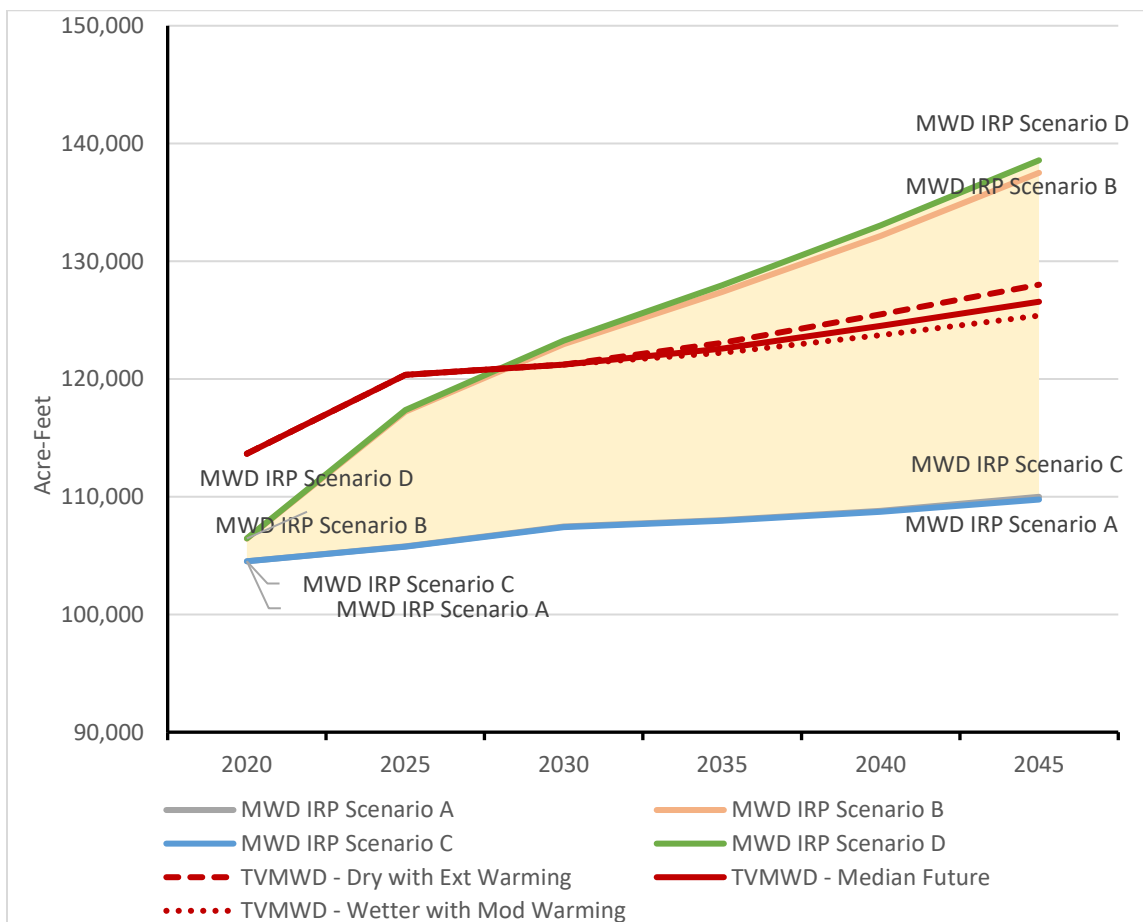


Figure 4-16. Comparison of Metropolitan 2020 IRP and Three Valleys Service Area Total Supply Requirements Under Future Climate Scenarios

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

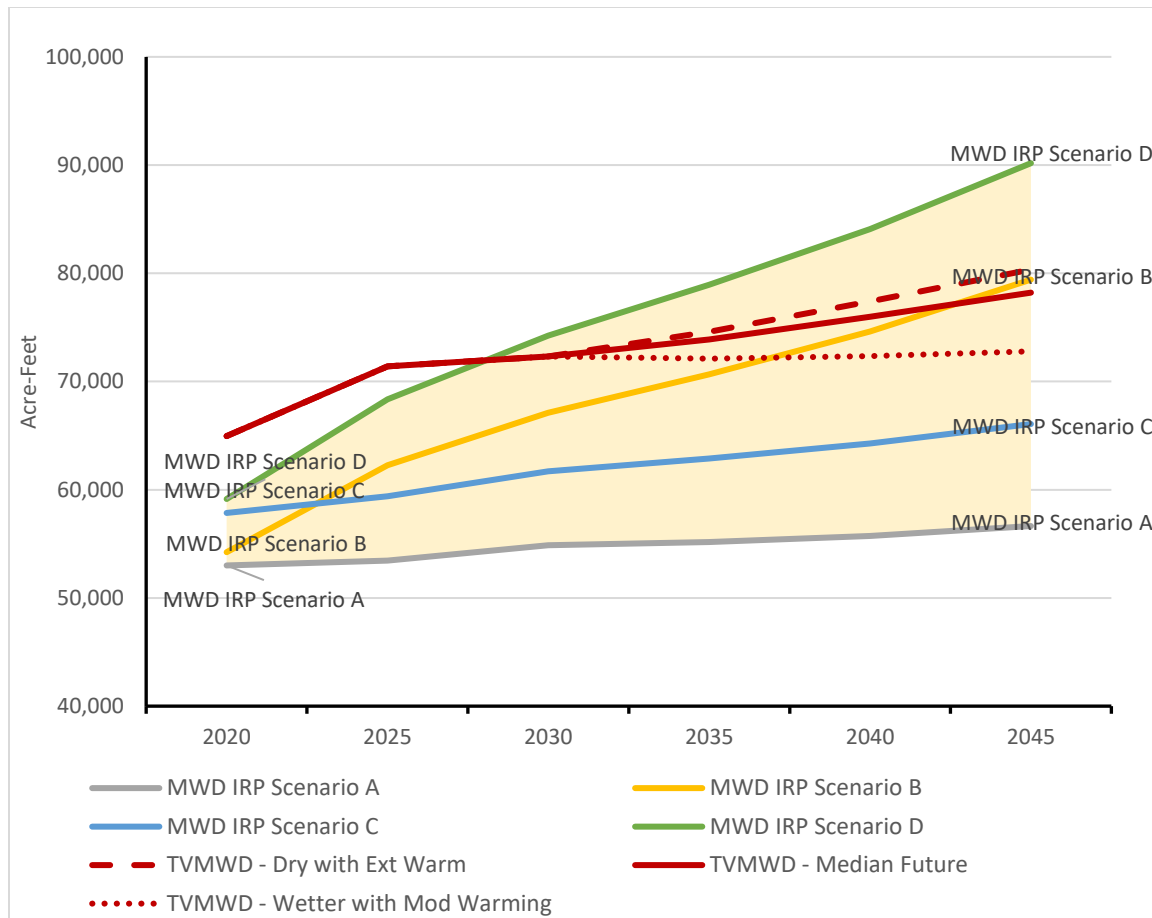


Figure 4-17. Comparison of Metropolitan 2020 IRP and Three Valleys Imported Water Supply Requirements Under Future Climate Scenarios

Based on the Metropolitan 2020 IRP data, Three Valleys will require additional imported water supplies of 3.6 TAF/year under Scenario A, 25.2 TAF/year under Scenario B, 8.2 TAF/year under Scenario C, or 31 TAF/year under Scenario D by 2045 relative to 2020 conditions. By comparison, the projections developed by Three Valleys indicate that between 2020 and 2045, annual imported water supplies requirements will increase by 15.4 TAF/year if future conditions are drier with extreme warming, 13.3 TAF/year under median future climate conditions, and 7.8 TAF/year if future conditions are wetter with moderate warming.

4.6 Applying Results to Local Water Analysis

4.6.1 Computing Future Water Supply and Demand

The monthly change factors developed as part of this analysis are useful for understanding how seasonal changes contribute to the annual changes (see Section 4.4). Additionally, monthly values are useful for planning management actions and mitigation actions in the DCP. The monthly water supply and demand change factors are presented in Appendix B, which comprises the following nine tables:

- Table B1: Monthly Rainfall Change Factors: Drier with Extreme Warming Scenario
- Table B2: Monthly Rainfall Change Factors: Median Scenario

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

- Table B3: Monthly Rainfall Change Factors: Wetter with Moderate Warming Scenario
- Table B4: Monthly San Gabriel River Flow Change Factors: Drier with Extreme Warming Scenario
- Table B5: Monthly San Gabriel River Flow Change Factors: Median Scenario
- Table A6: Monthly San Gabriel River Flow Change Factors: Wetter with Moderate Warming Scenario
- Table B7: Monthly Water Demand Change Factors: Drier with Extreme Warming Scenario
- Table B8: Monthly Water Demand Change Factors: Median Scenario
- Table B9: Monthly Water Demand Change Factors: Wetter with Moderate Warming Scenario

4.6.2 Constraints and Limitations

A planning-level climate impact analysis for the Three Valleys service area is presented in this chapter. This vulnerability assessment is intended to assist Three Valleys in preparing water supply and demand projections for the Water Resources Master Plan and DCP. These results should not be used in other applications, such as flood resilience planning, infrastructure design, or decision-making regarding the operation of any specific structure. Flood resilience planning requires the analysis of daily or finer temporal resolutions using statistical methods to determine how frequency distributions can best be fitted to extreme values. To design and operate infrastructures, there needs to be a deeper analysis and an additional ground-truthing of specific site characteristics, operational procedures, and regulations that are not included in this assessment.

The effects of climate change on water resources can also be indirect. The risks of wildfire in Southern California, for example, are predicted to increase as a result of climate change. As a result of wildfires, water resources may be affected by increased water usage for firefighting, altered surface vegetation and runoff patterns in burn areas, debris flows, and increased siltation of reservoirs and hydraulic structures. The vulnerability assessment does not capture these secondary impacts of climate change on water resources. It is also possible for future water supplies and demands to be affected by decisions made at the local, state, and federal levels. Policies and regulations that have not yet been implemented are difficult to anticipate and quantify. Thus, the purpose of this Vulnerability Assessment is not to anticipate the impact of future policy or regulatory decisions on future water supplies or demands.

4.6.3 Next Steps

The next step in the planning process is for Three Valleys to collaborate with member agencies to identify opportunities to enhance the region's resilience to projected future increases in imported water supply requirements. The region could develop a resilience portfolio including management actions such as conservation measures to reduce demand, water supply agreements and infrastructure, and augmented storage facilities and programs. The net climate resilience of the region's water budget could be measured in terms of the effectiveness of the portfolio of projects and management actions in reducing the projected future water supply deficit.

Member agencies could also undertake site-specific studies to assess the climate resilience of individual water systems. The climate change factors and analyses provided in Appendix B could be used to compute quantitative impacts of climate change on future supplies and demands during normal and drought years within each member agency's service area. Site-specific studies could identify opportunities to enhance the climate resilience of individual water systems through

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

management actions, infrastructure improvements, and system interconnections to enhance operational flexibility.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

4.7 Impacts of Drought Across Various Sectors

Potential drought impacts extend beyond the supply sources themselves. A lack of water can trigger impacts to various sectors across the region as described by sector below.

4.7.1 Residential

Residential water use makes up approximately 60% of the region's water demand, including Single-Family Residential (51.6%) and Multi-Family Residential (7.6%). Most of the region's major cities including the cities of Pomona, Glendora, Covina, La Verne, Walnut, Diamond Bar, and San Dimas as well as large, unincorporated communities such as Rowland Heights, South San Jose Hills, and Charter Oak are all served by Three Valleys and its 13 retail member agencies. As the largest water use sector within the region, water supply reliability for residential users is adversely impacted during droughts.

Droughts typically increase the cost of sourcing imported water as competition increases for the limited water supplies available. Wholesalers water agencies like Three Valleys must pass these increased costs on to water retailers and utilities who in turn pass the costs on to their customers. Residential users often experience the increased cost of sourcing water supplies in the form of water rate increases or modified rate structures. Increased water rates may also be imposed by retailers to encourage behavioral changes that reduce water wastage and reduce the overall cost of water delivery during droughts.

Three Valleys and its member agencies work hard to ensure that local and imported water supplies are adequate for meeting indoor water requirements and complying with water quality regulations, even during periods of severe drought. However, outdoor water use restrictions are often imposed during periods of drought. These restrictions often include reductions in the frequency and duration of lawn and tree watering, and restrictions on car washing. Longer term water conservation solutions such as turf removal programs are also made available during drought periods. These outdoor use restrictions can adversely impact the health of lawns and trees and reduce the air quality, shade, heat-island mitigation, and wellness benefits that such greenery provides in residential areas.

4.7.2 Educational and Institutional Sectors

The California State Polytechnic University, Pomona (Cal Poly Pomona) serves over 27,000 students and over 1,400 faculty and staff on a 1,725 acres campus. There are also numerous community colleges with campus in the region including Mt. San Antonio College with over 29,000 students and Citrus College with over 9,000 students. The Claremont Colleges consortium is also located within the service area, serving over 8,000 students and 3,400 faculty and staff. These educational institutions serve both local students and daily commuters into the region, and they require a reliable, uninterrupted water supply to stay open and maintain operations.

The large educational institutions in the region are served by Three Valleys as member agencies with independent wholesale water supply agreements. This arrangement ensures that advance planning and system improvements can be implemented to avoid disrupting water service to the institutions during periods of drought.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

4.7.3 Commercial and Industrial Sectors

Commercial water use accounts for about 15% of the region's water use while industrial users account for about 1%. There is also approximately 8.7% of water use by other entities which are not easily classified into the other use types. The main commercial and industrial users in the Three Valleys region include retail, manufacturing, and transportation and warehousing businesses. These types of businesses are generally not very water intensive, so they are not very sensitive to small changes in the volume of water supplied or changes in the rate structure. Three Valleys and its member agencies rely on more explicit drought water use restrictions such as prohibiting restaurants and cafeterias from serving drinking water unless specifically requested by a customer.

In addition, during drought periods, the cost of electricity increases due to the sizeable contribution of hydropower to the region's energy sources. Droughts are often accompanied by increasing temperatures which can lead to increased electricity demand for cooling. The combination of increasing costs of electricity and increasing energy use can significantly increase facility and operating costs for businesses in the commercial and industrial sector during droughts.

4.7.4 Health Sector

The health care sector has the largest presence within the Three Valleys region, and the sector is experiencing strong growth due to the aging population of the region and state in general. With the health sector, droughts often lead to an increase in the number of people requiring medical attention, particularly the number of emergency room visits. This is because droughts are often accompanied by increasing temperatures which lead to heat-related injuries such as heat stress, heat stroke, exhaustion, rashes and loss of consciousness. The increases in heat-related injuries are particularly common in communities with higher percentages of older people, construction workers and others engaging in outdoor activities for long periods of time. The increase in utilization of medical facilities can also result in increased water use by the health sector during periods of drought.

Three Valleys and its member agencies recognize the need for sustained and even increased water use by the health sector during periods of drought. The agencies avoid imposing water use restrictions which might impact water use within public facilities such as health facilities. Even during the most severe droughts, the agency ensure that maintain sufficient potable water supplies for public health and safety.

4.7.5 Recreation and Wildfire Requirements

The Three Valleys region sits at the intersection of the Pomona, Walnut and eastern San Gabriel valleys. It is bounded in the north by the San Gabriel Mountains including portions of the San Gabriel Canyon, San Antonio Canyon, Harrow Canyon, Sycamore Canyon, the Marshall Canyon, and Live Oak Canyon. To the south, the region is bounded on the south by the Puente Hills including Brea Canyon and Tonner Canyon. The terrain offers excellent recreational opportunities such as hiking trails, golf courses, and parks such as Frank Bonelli Regional Park, Prado Regional Park, and the Firestone Boy Scout Reservation.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

However, canyons can create adverse conditions for wildfire eruption and spread due to topography and wind patterns. Drought conditions can exacerbate these conditions by increasing the load of combustible materials such as dry shrubs and dead vegetation which can serve as fuel for wildfires. Water agencies generally do not supply water to maintain vegetated areas outside the urban perimeter. However, restrictions on watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated areas within the urban perimeter imposed during periods of drought can also increase the amount of dead vegetation and fuels.

During drought periods, there is an even greater need to maintain adequate water supplies in the region for firefighting if needed. Beginning with Level 4 droughts, the agencies impose restrictions on using potable water to fill or refill ornamental lakes or ponds, which could serve as sources of water for firefighting. Continued expansion of recycled water use by Three Valleys member agencies for meeting non-potable, outdoor water demand will expand enhance the resilience of outdoor spaces during future droughts.

5 Mitigation Actions

Mitigation Actions are projects, programs, and strategies that are implemented prior to the occurrence of a drought to address potential risks and impacts and reduce the need for response actions. These actions are generally beneficial in increasing regional flexibility and resiliency during times of drought.

Within the framework of a DCP, these actions are generally developed in response to vulnerabilities identified through a Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment. As part of this DCP, Three Valleys performed a vulnerability assessment, which is detailed in Chapter 4. Overall, the results of the vulnerability assessments indicate:

- Minor decreases projected in average annual water supplies from the Main San Gabriel River basin during drought (single year and multi-year) years relative to baseline conditions due to shifts in precipitation from winter to fall and projected increases in surface water evaporation caused by increasing temperatures, particularly under the extreme warming climate scenario.
- A shorter rainy season with potential for higher intensity precipitation events resulting in higher peak flows of shorter duration. The net impact on annual groundwater recharge will be minimal if flow diversion facilities and recharge basins maintain adequate capability to handle the increased flow rates.
- Projected increases in outdoor water uses under normal, single dry, and multi-year drought conditions, caused by projected temperature increases, which lead to higher ET rates for landscaping, irrigated crops, and native vegetation². Average annual outdoor water use by customers within the Three Valleys service area could increase by up to six percent under the most severe (Dry Hot) climate change scenario.

² The projections do not make assumptions about the outdoor and indoor water use regulations required by the new regulatory framework, *Making Conservation a California Way of Life*.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

- An increase in dependence on imported water if mitigation actions are not implemented. A comparison of Three Valleys and Metropolitan's water budget projections under future climate conditions shows similar total demand projections, with Three Valleys showing increased reliance on imported surface water (supplied by Metropolitan) in its future projections. This increased reliance in Three Valleys projections occurs because local water supplies are projected to remain nearly constant while water demand increases due to future growth and increased climate-related water deficits. This highlights the need to develop mitigation actions to reduce future reliance on imported surface water.

In response to these findings, Three Valleys and the Drought Task Force compiled a suite of mitigations for inclusion into the DCP. The full suite of mitigation actions is identified in Section 5.1, Figure 5-1, and summarized in Table C-1 in Appendix C.

This suite of mitigation actions, developed in collaboration with the Drought Task Force, includes projects that are in various stages of implementation, from pre-planning, planning, design, to construction, and the timelines projected for these projects are estimations. Many of these actions are consistent with existing planning programs and processes of the various regional stakeholders, such as Three Valleys' Capital Improvement Plan. However, numerous factors have the potential to impact implementation of these actions, such as funding availability, regulatory requirements, implementation complexities, and strategic planning priorities that are unique to each regional stakeholder. As such, inclusion of these actions into this DCP does not imply any commitment or obligation for future implementation. Furthermore, the mitigation actions presented are not intended to be exhaustive; thus, this chapter also provides guidance for establishing consistency with this DCP for projects that may be implemented in the future but are not included in the potential suite of mitigation actions. This guidance, along with additional insights on the mitigation actions, is detailed in Appendix C.

Implementing these potential mitigation actions could yield numerous regional benefits, including increasing local water supplies, improving operational flexibility, and enhancing water supply reliability. Several criteria were developed with consideration of these benefits to perform a preliminary review of the potential mitigation actions, which is described further in Section 5.2. The results of the preliminary review are provided in Table C-1 in Appendix C.

5.1 Identification of Potential Mitigation Actions

In June 2024, the Drought Task Force was sent invitations to schedule meetings for discussing potential projects, including mitigation actions for inclusion in the DCP. Organizations that reserved a time and were able to meet received a project information sheet tailored to their agency. In July 2024, Three Valleys and GEI held a total of eight individual meetings with the agencies to review, confirm, and update the mitigation actions.

The project information sheet asked each organization to respond to the following question:

What projects or programs does your organization have in development that would potentially mitigate drought impacts in the future?

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

The respondents were asked to classify their responses into one of the five designated categories and, where applicable, provide a relevant metric:

- **Water Supply Projects:** Projects focused on enhancing water availability and accessibility. For example, by constructing or upgrading infrastructure such as pipelines or treatment plants, a region (or regions) within the Three Valleys service area have access to new, firm local supplies.
- **Water Conservation Projects:** Projects focused on reducing water usage and promoting efficient water management through measures such as implementing regulations, upgrading systems, or promoting public awareness.
- **Groundwater Production Projects:** Projects focused on extracting groundwater from underground sources to supplement water supplies, which may include drilling wells, installing pumps, and implementing sustainable groundwater management.
- **Groundwater Storage Projects:** Projects focused on storing excess water underground in natural aquifers for later use, particularly during times of drought, through recharge methods.
- **Projects Increasing External Sources of Supply:** Projects focused on enhancing water availability by sourcing water from external sources, which could involve constructing conveyance infrastructure or exploring alternative water transfers.

The project information form also asked each organization to assess whether the mitigation action has the potential to enhance regional water supply reliability. Relevant features that could contribute to improving water supply reliability include: infrastructure such as pipelines and pump stations; reduced reliance on imported water supplies; treatment of groundwater contaminants like polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAs) or CECs; and system enhancements or repairs to storage facilities or other components.

Additionally, each organization was asked to provide as many key identifiers as possible for each mitigation action, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Project stage (conceptual, feasibility, design, construction)
- Implementation timeline/schedule (year)
- Estimated costs (capital and annual)
- Estimated annual water savings or estimation of the supplemental supplies created as a result of implementation

The data collected from the project information sheets submitted by participating agencies were analyzed to organized into six project types. The corresponding mitigation actions were categorized as follows:

1. **System Interties:** Create infrastructure to connect water systems and provide operational flexibility to respond to catastrophic supply interruption
2. **New Extraction Wells:** Develop new wells to increase supply reliability consistent with available supply and adjudicated rights

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

3. **Enhanced Well Efficiency:** Enhance the efficiency and reliability of existing wells through upgrades and modifications
4. **Upgrade Aging Infrastructure:** Upgrade aging urban infrastructure, including drinking water distribution systems, reservoirs, and conveyance
5. **Groundwater Treatment Projects:** Projects that protect and treat groundwater contamination
6. **Conservation and Efficiency:** Projects that promote water conservation and enhance water use efficiency

These findings were presented and discussed with the Drought Task Force during Workshop 4, held on August 27, 2024. The workshop aimed not only to address gaps in the data but also to gather additional feedback from other organizations. Though unrelated to the scope of this DCP, the project information forms served a similar purpose of identifying regional projects to address water supply reliability and resiliency. From the data collected and the input received during the workshop, a total of 54 projects, programs, and strategies were identified for the DCP (Figure 5-1). A summary of these mitigation actions and their key identifiers are provided in Table C-1 in Appendix C.

As previously discussed, implementation of the mitigation actions could be impacted by numerous factors including funding availability, regulatory requirements, implementation complexities, and planning priorities. The regular meetings of Three Valleys with its member agencies, along with the Drought Task Force meetings, will be used to support implementation of the mitigation actions described in the DCP.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

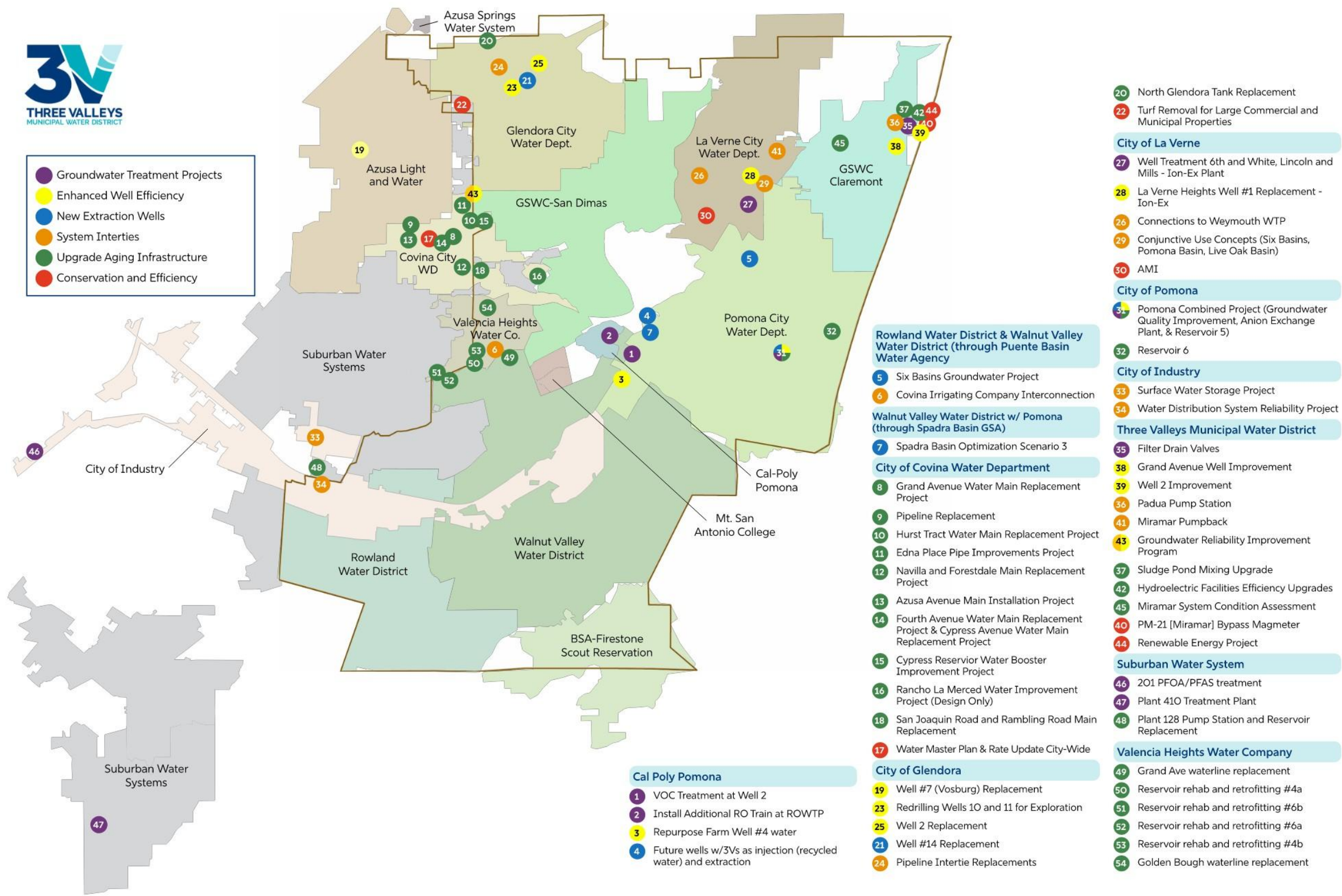


Figure 5-1. Potential Suite of Mitigation Actions for the DCP

Note:

1. GSWC = Golden State Water Company, BSA = Boy Scouts of America
2. Project #44 is included to account for all proposed mitigation actions. However, upon further review with Three Valleys, it was determined that Project #44 does not qualify as a drought mitigation action.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

5.2 Preliminary Review of Potential Mitigation Actions

Each potential project was classified using the categorization for each criterion provided in Table 5-1. Three Valleys and its member agencies collectively developed the criteria to assist in the identification of the key aspects of each project for the purposes of this DCP. This preliminary review could be used in future planning efforts to further inform regional priorities. Long term, Three Valleys will continue to meet with retail agencies on a regular basis to support them in prioritizing resiliency projects to address agency-specific concerns and needs.

Table 5-1. Review Criteria and Ranking

Criteria	Categorization		
Timing/Schedule	Short-term action (1-2 years)	Mid-term action (2-4 years)	Long-term action (> 4 years)
Enhance Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Meets 3 of the regional benefits	Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Meets 1 of the regional benefits
Regional Benefits	Regional action	Action involves multiple adjacent agencies	Single agency action

The preliminary review of the potential suite of mitigation actions with respect to the criteria and categorization identified above is provided in full in Table C-1 in Appendix C. Details with respect to timing/schedule and the potential benefits associated with these mitigation actions are described below.

The 54 potential projects were grouped into short-, mid-, and long-term actions (Figure 5-2). Note that the potential timelines for the projects that are included in the DCP are estimates and as noted previously, depend upon many factors, such as the ability to secure funding, procurement, implementation complexities and permitting challenges, regional priorities, and other factors. However, with the estimates provided, 21 of the potential projects (or 39 percent) identified are projected for implementation in the short-term (by the end of 2026). Implementation for 16 of the potential projects (or 30 percent) is projected in the mid-term (by the end of 2028), and 17 of the potential projects are projected for implementation in the long-term (2029 and beyond).

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

	Short-Term	Mid-Term	Long-Term
System Interties	34, 41	6, 24, 26	29, 33, 36, 43*
New Extraction Wells	4, 5		21, 31*
Enhanced Well Efficiency	3, 25, 40	39	19, 23, 28, 38
Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 45, 48, 51, 52	8, 11, 13, 18, 37, 49, 50	9, 32, 42, 53, 54
Groundwater Treatment Projects	1, 35	2, 46, 47	7, 27
Conservation and Efficiency	17, 22	30, 44	
TOTAL	21	16	17

*Categorized under multiple project types

Figure 5-2. Potential Timeline for Mitigation Actions

Note:

- Project #44 is included to account for all proposed mitigation actions. However, upon further review with Three Valleys, it was determined that Project #44 does not qualify as a drought mitigation action.

The identified regional benefits for enhancing regional water supply reliability and resiliency are listed below. To determine whether a mitigation action contributes to these benefits, categories were specified for each, also detailed below:

Regional Benefits:

- Increasing Local Supplies
- Enhancing Operational Flexibility
- Enhancing Water Supply Reliability

Categories:

- Increasing Local Supplies:
 - New Extraction Wells
 - Enhanced Well Efficiency
 - Groundwater Treatment Projects
- Enhancing Operational Flexibility:
 - System Interties
 - Upgrading Aging Infrastructure
 - Conservation and Efficiency Measures

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

3. Enhancing Water Supply Reliability:
 - a. Overall supply increase
 - b. Reduction in drought imported water dependency
 - c. Decrease in overall imported water dependency

Of the 54 projects, programs, and strategies identified, 69 percent of the projects have the potential to enhance operational flexibility, 35 percent have the potential to increase local supplies, and 26 percent have the potential to enhance water supply reliability (Figure 5-3). Additionally, 74 percent of the projects meet one of the regional benefits, 22 percent meet two of the regional benefits, and only 4 percent meet all regional benefits. Many of the projects identified have multiple benefits and thus the percentages identified in Figure 5-3 do not sum to 100 percent.

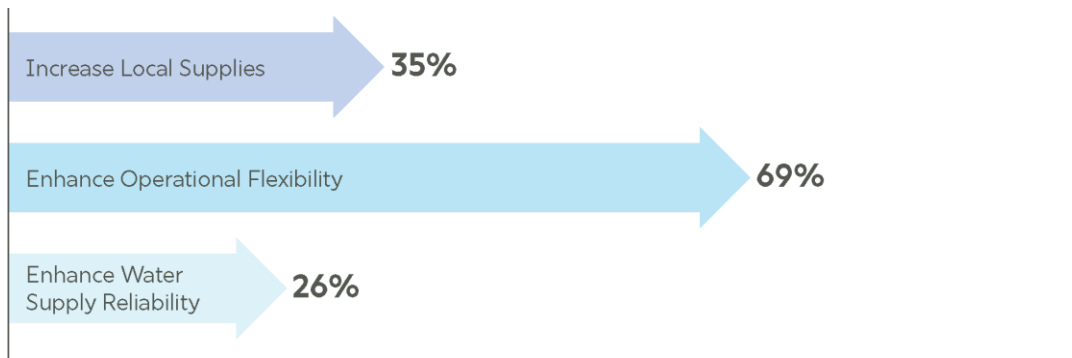
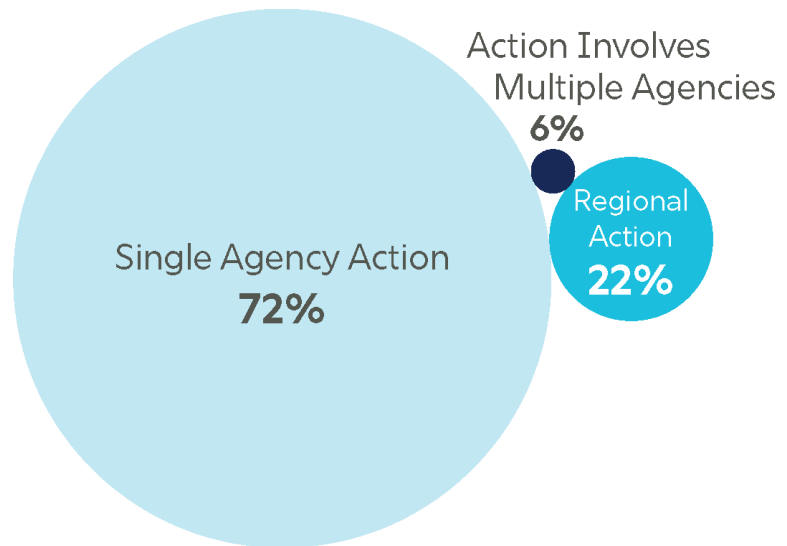


Figure 5-3. Potential Benefits of the DCP Mitigation Actions

Of the 54 identified projects, programs, and strategies, 72 percent are single-agency actions, 6 percent involve multiple agencies, and 22 percent are regional initiatives.

The suite of actions included in the DCP is based upon input provided by the Drought Task Force members. Future projects that meet the goals and objectives of the DCP may be considered in future updates of the DCP.



5.3 System Performance Evaluation

The following sections describe the initial analyses of the identified mitigation projects' proposed benefits relative to existing system performance in four infrastructure categories: water supply storage, conveyance pipelines, wells, and water quality treatment.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

5.3.1 Storage Capacity

Three Valleys’ water supply sources include: groundwater pumped from Six Basins; untreated, imported surface water purchased from Metropolitan for use at Three Valleys’ treatment plant; and treated imported surface water purchased from Metropolitan. Three Valleys’ main source of water supply is imported water from Metropolitan.

At the end of 2023, Three Valleys had approximately 1,150 AF stored in the Main San Gabriel Basin (which is projected to increase to 10,000 AF by the end of 2024). The highest volume of water stored by Three Valleys in the Main San Gabriel Basin was 24,000 AF in 2019. Three Valleys also had 3,300 AF stored in the Six Basins groundwater basin in 2023, projected to decrease to 2,500 AF for 2024, and approximately 1,390 AF held in a storage account in the Chino groundwater basin by City of Pomona (2024). By end of 2024, Three Valleys is projected to have approximately 14 TAF in storage compared to its current storage capacity amongst the basins of 54,890 AF. The availability of water and the groundwater spreading facility availability limits the ability for Three Valleys to fully utilize its groundwater storage programs.

System Storage Facilities Analysis

Additional investment in water storage infrastructure is needed to ensure that all member agencies have access to storage facilities. In addition, the region seeks to enhance water supply reliability by maximizing use of its full storage capacity (of approximately 55 TAF), which is currently about a year’s worth of imported water supply.

Table 5-2 shows proposed and conceptual mitigation projects from Three Valleys – and their member agencies – that could increase Three Valleys’ storage capacity and/or improve the reliability of their current storage systems. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.4.4.

Table 5-2. Proposed Projects to Enhance Storage Capacity

Project	Proponent	Increase in Storage Capacity (AF)
Surface Water Storage Project	City of Industry	n/a
Spadra Basin Optimization Scenario 3	Walnut Valley Water District with Pomona (through Spadra Basin GSA)	3,500
TOTAL		3,500+

5.3.2 Pipelines

As a water wholesaler, Three Valleys relies on a network of pipelines to deliver water to retail agencies. In addition, Three Valleys connects to neighboring pipelines for added flexibility. For instance, in the spring of 2015, Three Valleys was able to connect to the City of Pomona’s Canon pipeline that conveys water from San Antonio Creek to the City of Pomona’s Pedley Filtration Plant located in the City of

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Claremont to the direct surface water to San Antonio Spreading Grounds that benefit the Three Valleys’ groundwater wells located in the Six Basins.

System Pipeline Facilities Analysis

A full asset condition survey has not been conducted for the Three Valleys water system. However, many pipelines and associated infrastructure within the system are approaching or even past their planned service life of approximately 50 years. This is particularly true for infrastructure constructed soon after the agency was established nearly 75 years ago. In addition, operational constraints in the conveyance system limit full utilization of water supply and storage capabilities. For example, Three Valleys has capacity to store 50,000 AF in the Main San Gabriel Basin but currently only has turnout capacity to import 5,000 to 6,000 AF/year from Metropolitan. Three Valleys developed a conceptual project which was tested in the fall of 2024 which provided an additional recharge capacity of 30 cubic feet per second. The facility would be able to recharge approximately 10,000 AF if operated continuously for six months without interruptions for basin maintenance or other facility limitations.

Table 5-3 shows proposed and conceptual mitigation projects from Three Valleys – and their member agencies – that could improve the reliability of their current pipeline systems. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.4.4.

Table 5-3. Proposed Projects to Enhance Pipeline Reliability

Project	Proponent
Miramar System Condition Assessment	Three Valleys Municipal Water District
Covina Irrigating Company Interconnection	Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)
Water Loss Reduction through Pipeline Replacement	City of Covina Water Department
Pipeline Intertie Replacements	City of Glendora

5.3.3 Wells

The number of active wells in the Three Valleys’ region is estimated at between 40 and 50 based on the annual groundwater extraction of approximately 46,652 AF/year and an estimated yield of 800 gallons per minute (gpm) per well operating approximately 80 percent of the time. Some functioning wells are less efficient to operate as they approach the end of their planned service life. In addition, the region also has several wells which are no longer in use because of malfunctioning infrastructure or water quality conditions.

There is currently no comprehensive study on the state of wells in the region. However, anecdotal information from member agencies indicates that additional investment in new wells, groundwater treatment and rehabilitation projects is required to maintain or even increase total well extraction capacity in the region over the next few years.

System Wells Facilities Analysis

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 5-4 shows well projects proposed by Three Valleys and member agencies to increase the total extraction capacity and improve the reliability of current wells. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.4.4.

Table 5-4. Proposed Projects to Enhance Reliability of Well Extraction Capacity

Project	Proponent	Estimated Increase in Extraction Capacity (AF)
Grand Avenue Well Improvement	Three Valleys	n/a
Well #2 Improvement	Three Valleys	n/a
Groundwater Reliability Improvement Project	Three Valleys	9,000
Repurpose Farm Well #4 Water	Cal Poly Pomona	600
Future Wells as Injection (Recycled Water) and Extraction - 2 sites	Cal Poly Pomona (with Three Valleys, City of Pomona)	1,200
Six Basins Groundwater Project	Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)	1,500
Spadra Basin Optimization Scenario 3	Walnut Valley Water District with Pomona (through Spadra Basin GSA)	2,994
Well #2 Replacement	City of Glendora	n/a
Well #7 Replacement	City of Glendora	n/a
Well #14 Replacement	City of Glendora	2,000
Redrilling Wells #10, #11 for Exploration	City of Glendora	n/a
La Verne Heights Well #1 Replacement	City of La Verne	n/a
TOTAL		17,294+

5.3.4 Water Quality Treatment Infrastructure

Three Valleys obtains untreated, imported water supplies from Metropolitan for treatment at the District's Miramar Water Treatment Plant. In addition, Three Valleys produces groundwater from three wells located in the Six Basins which are also treated at the Miramar Water Treatment Plant.

System Treatment Infrastructure Facilities Analysis

The total treatment capacity currently operated by Three Valleys and their member agencies is unknown. However, member agencies have identified 8 water treatment projects. If implemented, the projects would enhance the region's treatment capacity by over 9,500 AF/year

Table 5-5 shows proposed and conceptual mitigation projects from Three Valleys – and their member agencies – that could improve the reliability of their water treatment infrastructure and systems. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.4.4.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 5-5. Proposed Projects to Enhance Water Treatment Infrastructure Reliability

Project	Proponent	Increase in Usable Supply (AF)
Filter Drain Valves	Three Valleys	n/a
Sludge Pond Mixing Upgrade	Three Valleys	n/a
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Treatment at Well #2	Cal Poly Pomona	460
Install Additional Reverse osmosis (RO) Train at Cal Poly Pomona Water Treatment Plant	Cal Poly Pomona	275
Well Treatment	City of La Verne	3,500
City of Pomona Combined Project (Groundwater Quality Improvement, Anion Exchange Plant)	City of Pomona	5,300
201 PFOA/PFAS Treatment	Suburban Water System	n/a
Plant 410 Treatment Plant	Suburban Water System	n/a
TOTAL		9,535+

5.3.5 Summary of Infrastructure Need

As described in the previous sections, Three Valleys has a need for additional infrastructure investment across all infrastructure categories analyzed. Investments in mitigation projects identified as part of this process will support Three Valleys' goals of increasing local water supply reliability and reducing dependency on imported water supply.

Table 5-6 shows estimated Three Valleys and member agency project benefits relative to their respective infrastructure needs. It should be noted that the project water supply yields listed in this table were submitted by the respective project proponents as part of the mitigation project development; not every project submitted had a yield associated with the project as part of these project proponent submittals. Therefore, the yield and project costs listed in this table were only calculated for projects that included an estimated yield.

Table 5-6. Summary of Proposed Project Benefits Relative to Infrastructure Needs

Category (Number of Projects)	Total Project Yield (AF)	Project Yield Cost (\$/AF)	
		Group Range	Group Average
Integrated Storage and Wells (1)	2,994	--	\$53,616
Pipelines (2)	2,200	\$2,000-\$17,000	\$3,465
Wells (5)	14,300	\$300-\$15,000	\$10,735
Treatment (4)	9,535	\$1,000-\$3,000	\$1,841
TOTAL	29,029	\$300-\$17,000	\$11,685

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

5.4 Mitigation Projects Analysis

As described earlier, Three Valleys and its member agencies, together with other regional stakeholders, identified 54 projects, programs, and strategies designed towards the goal of increasing regional water supply planning and operational flexibility and resiliency. Of those, 26 projects included new infrastructure and/or updates to existing infrastructure; these 26 projects were sorted into four infrastructure categories, described in Section 5.3.

Numerous factors have the potential to impact implementation of these mitigation projects, such as funding availability, regulatory requirements, implementation complexities, and strategic planning priorities that are unique to each regional stakeholder. The following sections describe several of these factors: project cost, project implementation schedule, and probability of project's implementation. A summary of funding opportunities for regional and/or local projects is also presented.

5.4.1 Cost

Table 5-7 and Figure 5-4 present summaries of proposed regional infrastructure project estimated construction costs. The estimated total cost of the 26 proposed projects is over \$660 million. Note that the projects included in these summaries include all 26 infrastructure projects described above, not just the infrastructure projects that were submitted with estimated water supply yields as presented in Table 5-5.

Table 5-7. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Estimated Construction Costs

Type of Project	Number of Projects	Estimated Average Cost (\$)	Estimated Total Cost (\$)
Storage	2	\$88M	\$176M
Pipelines	4	\$3M	\$12M
Wells	12	\$27.3M	\$327M
Treatment	8	\$6.5M	\$52M
TOTAL			\$667M

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

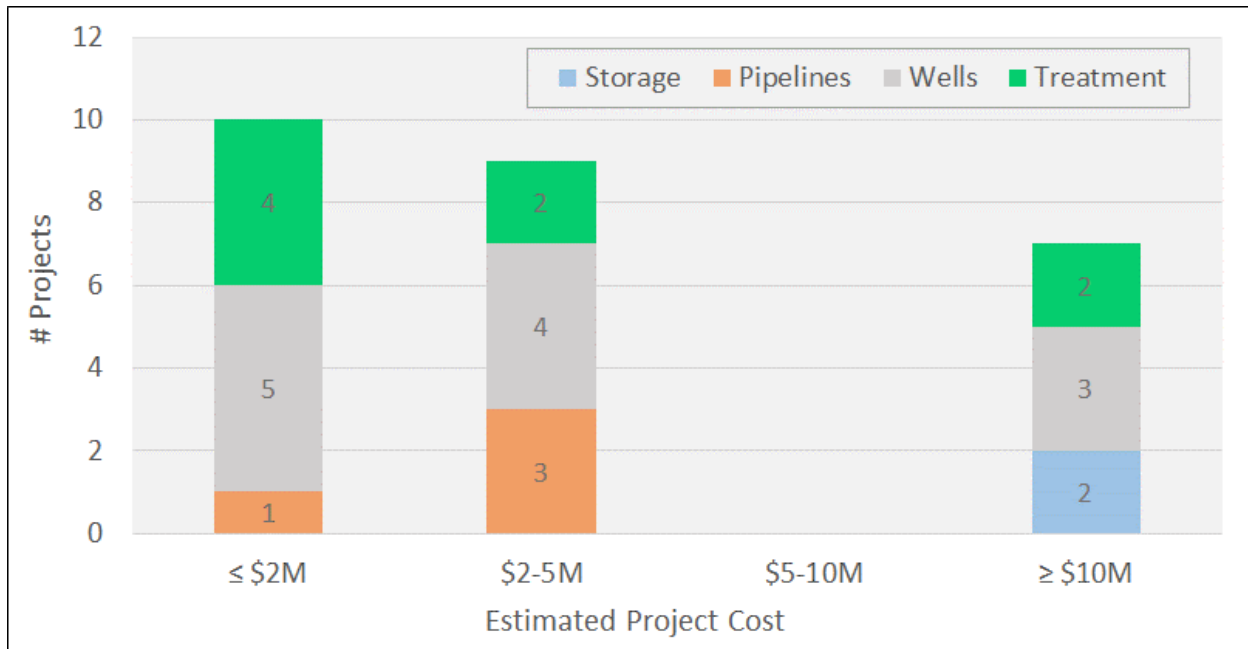


Figure 5-4. Grouped Summaries of Proposed Infrastructure Project Costs

Key Observations:

- Storage projects are relatively expensive in terms of total cost and cost per acre-foot. However, these projects can greatly improve water supply reliability and reduce dependence on imported water during periods of drought.
- Treatment and Wells projects are the most common type of proposed projects. They are also the most cost-effective source of supply in terms of cost per acre-foot. The amount of supply available from these projects is limited by availability of water rights.
- All Pipeline projects proposed are less than \$5M. While they do not generate any new supplies, pipeline projects enhance water supply reliability and provide additional operational flexibility.

5.4.2 Schedule

Table 5-8 and Figure 5-5 present summaries of proposed regional infrastructure estimated project implementation schedules. Note that the projects included in these summaries include all 26 infrastructure projects described above, not just the infrastructure projects that were submitted with estimated water supply yields.

Table 5-8. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Schedules

Type of Project	Number of Projects	Estimated Construction Schedule
Storage	2	6 yrs
Pipelines	4	3.4 yrs
Wells	12	4.1 yrs
Treatment	8	3 yrs

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

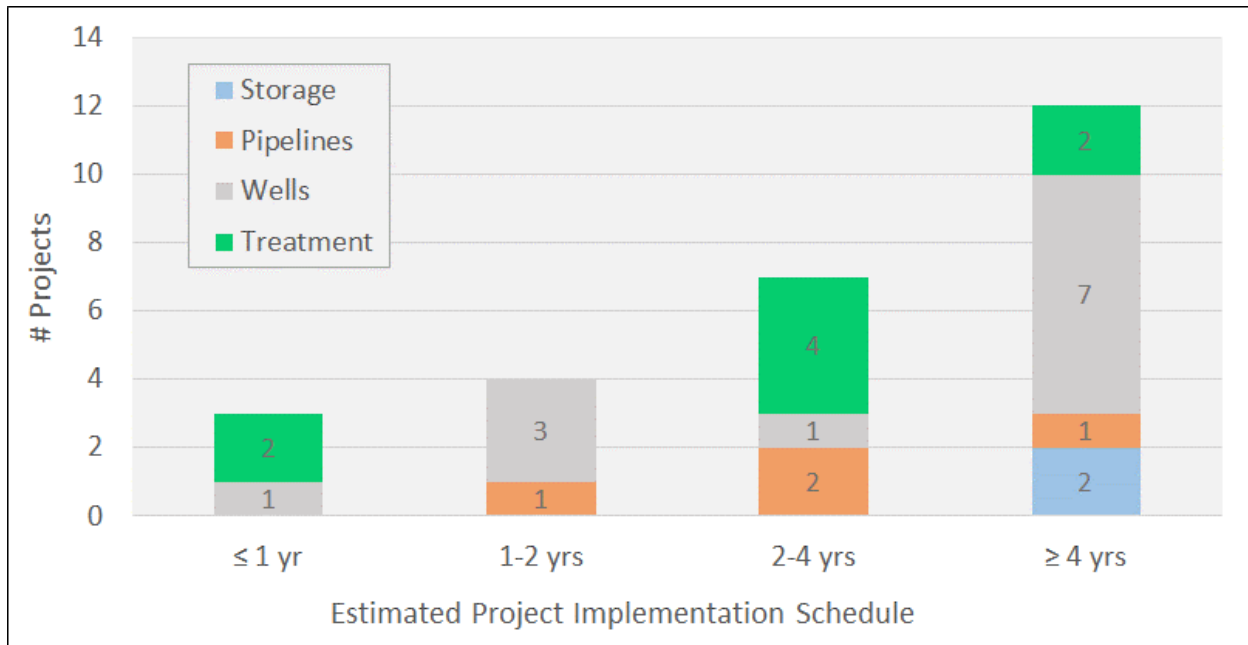


Figure 5-5. Grouped Summaries of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Schedules

Key Observations:

- Most of the proposed projects have implementation schedules of greater than 4 years. These projects typically require external funding and collaboration from multiple agencies for implementation.
- However, there are 7 projects in three categories (wells, treatment, and pipelines) that are estimated to be completed in less than two years. These are typically projects that can be implemented by individual agencies as part of local capital improvement plans.
- Storage projects typically fall within the class of longer-range implementation projects which require external funding and regional partnerships.

5.4.3 Implementation

Table 5-9 and Figure 5-6 present summaries of proposed regional infrastructure project implementation probabilities. Note that the projects included in these summaries include all 26 infrastructure projects described above, not just the infrastructure projects that were submitted with estimated water supply yields.

Table 5-9. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Probabilities

Type of Project	Number of Projects	Average Implementation Probability
Storage	2	20%
Pipelines	4	40%
Wells	12	52%
Treatment	8	68%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

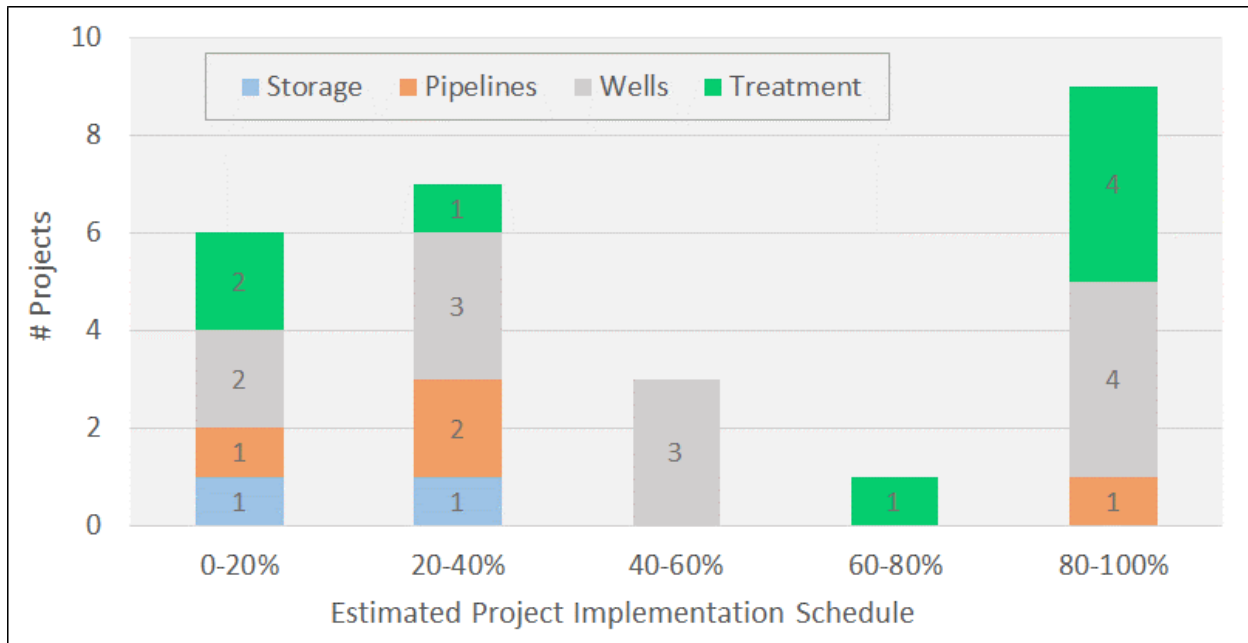


Figure 5-6. Grouped Summaries of Infrastructure Project Implementation Probabilities

Key Observations:

- Approximately half of Treatment and Wells projects are viewed as highly likely to be implemented.
- Storage projects and other infrastructure projects requiring regional partnerships and external funding are viewed as less likely (less than 40% probability) to be implemented.

5.5 Opportunities for Regional Project Collaboration

As a region which relies 50 to 60 percent on imported water supplies, it is imperative for Three Valleys to invest in local supplies and supply diversification. Three Valleys has been advocating amongst regional partnering agencies to increase investments in the three groundwater basins that the Three Valleys services are overlies and includes storage accounts, specifically, the Chino, Main San Gabriel, and Six Basins groundwater basins. This section presents four regional projects which were derived from projects proposed by Three Valleys, member agencies, and regional stakeholders.

These regional projects are highlighted in this section because they address the regional goals of increasing water supply reliability and reducing dependence on imported water supplies. These regional projects, along with the Three Valleys-specific projects listed in Appendix C and Figure 5-1, represent efforts that Three Valleys could directly lead, support, or coordinate to enhance regional drought preparedness.

In the context of these regional projects, Three Valleys' role may vary by project and project phase. Three Valleys has direct control over activities related to regional planning, funding participation, groundwater storage accounts, transmission infrastructure it owns or operates, and coordination of regional partnerships. Implementation elements such as new wells, treatment facilities, and local distribution infrastructure may be led by member agencies or partner entities, with Three Valleys

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

providing technical coordination, contractual support, funding participation, and/or governance through regional agreements.

5.6 Description of Regional Projects

5.6.1 Regional Project #1 – External Partnership with Covina Valley Water Company (Main San Gabriel Basin)

This regional project would include construction of an intertie to access existing water supply from CVWC. Through Puente Basin Water Agency (PBWA), a joint powers authority between WVWD and RWD, WVWD and RWD would lead the construction of this intertie, which would allow pumping of surplus CVWC well and surface water into the Badillo-Grand pipeline via the new interconnection.

Table 5-10 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 5-10: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 1

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 1
Extraction Wells	
'Put' Facilities	
Regional Pipelines	X
Increase in Treatment Facilities	
Increase in Storage	
Increase of Local Supply	X

This project would increase regional water supply reliability and reduce overall dependence on imported water supplies, thereby improving operational flexibility by integrating additional water sources into the existing network within the Three Valleys service area. This regional project would provide an estimated 2 TAF toward Three Valleys' goals of reducing overall dependency on imported water by 10 TAF and increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

5.6.2 Regional Project #2 – Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)

This regional project would include a Three Valleys partnership with the City of Glendora and PBWA to implement a regional distribution network and local supplies by utilizing 9,000 AF/year of stranded City assets. The regional distribution network would be augmented by the construction of new treatment facilities and conveyance pipelines. Three Valleys, as the lead agency, will develop the project that includes new replacement wells with wellhead treatment for City of Glendora's Wells #3, 4, and 7, and the pipeline and pumpstations. This regional project could also be expanded to address water quality concerns for more member agencies. Table 5-11 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 5-11: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 2

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 2
Extraction Wells	X
'Put' Facilities	

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 2
Regional Pipelines	X
Increase in Treatment Facilities	X
Increase in Storage	X
Increase of Local supply	X

This project would increase regional water supply reliability, thereby improving operational flexibility by integrating additional water sources into the existing network. This regional project would provide an estimated 9 TAF toward Three Valleys' goal of increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

5.6.3 Regional Project #3 – Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRIP+)

This regional project would include a Three Valleys partnership with the City of Glendora and City of Pomona in which Three Valleys would store surplus imported water in wet years for the Cities via groundwater recharge at the Santa Fe Spreading Grounds in the Main San Gabriel Basin. The project would also include the drilling of five new wells (two for Glendora, three for Pomona) along with wellhead treatments for all five wells, as well as the installation of approximately 5 miles of potable water pipeline by connecting Main San Gabriel Basin supplies to the City of Pomona's distribution system via the Pomona-Walnut-Rowland Joint Water Line (JWL). Table 5-12 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 5-12: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 3

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 3
Extraction Wells	X
'Put' Facilities	
Regional Pipelines	X
Increase in Treatment Facilities	
Increase in Storage	X
Increase of Local Supply	X

Most of City of Pomona's groundwater supply comes from the Chino and Six Basins groundwater basins, which have degraded water quality; this affects 1) their ability to maximize their groundwater rights, and 2) their reliance on imported water, as their existing wells need blending to remove contaminants. This regional project, therefore, would increase water supply reliability and improve operational flexibility by expanding water storage via the Main San Gabriel groundwater basin, creating infrastructure to integrate supplies into the existing network, and increasing groundwater treatment capacity. This project would produce approximately 9.2 TAF of local groundwater supply, increasing water supply reliability toward Three Valleys' goal of increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

5.6.4 Regional Project #4 – Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys

This regional project would include a partnership between Three Valleys and the City of Pomona. Three Valleys will store water in the Chino Basin and fund City of Pomona's infrastructure projects in

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

exchange for the pumping and delivery of water for use by the Three Valleys member agencies, such as the City of La Verne, Golden State Water Company and the Puente Basin Water Agency. The exchange water could also be conveyed from the Chino Basin to respective member agencies via the Joint Water Line (JWL) and the Badillo/Grand Transmission Main. Alternate water conveyance arrangements could also be considered to enable broader participation and access to water supply benefits by interested member agencies. This local groundwater source could be particularly helpful to member agencies with high dependencies on imported water to meet their demands, such as RWD and WVWD. Table 5-13 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 5-13: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 4

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 4
Extraction Wells	
'Put' Facilities	
Regional Pipelines	
Increase in Treatment Facilities	
Increase in Storage	X
Increase of Local Supply	X

This project would increase regional water supply reliability and reduce dependence on imported water during droughts, thereby improving operational flexibility by integrating additional water sources into the existing network, contributing toward Three Valleys' goals of reducing overall dependency on imported water by 10 TAF and increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

5.7 Risk Analysis and Prioritization of Regional Projects

In this master planning process, member agencies are trying to determine which regional projects deliver the broadest combination of regional benefits with the lowest risk. As projects progress from initial conception to preliminary design, quantitative benefit-cost analyses will need to be conducted. However, the regional projects included in this masterplan are currently at the early stages of initial conception. Qualitative methods applied for evaluating the benefits and risks of the regional projects are described in this section of the report.

5.7.1 Assessing Project Benefits

A pairwise comparison analysis was used to compare the regional projects on multiple benefit criteria. Pairwise comparison is a decision analysis method which allows evaluators to rank multiple decision alternatives by iteratively comparing two alternatives at a time. The pairwise comparison allows member agencies to compare two projects at a time for each regional benefit. The comparisons are repeated until all project pairs have been compared for each regional benefit of interest. The list of project benefits used as evaluation criteria is shown in Table 5-14.

Table 5-14: Evaluation Criteria used for Project Benefits

Goal	Regional Project Needs as Evaluation Criteria
10 TAF	1. Reduce dependency on imported water during drought years

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Goal	Regional Project Needs as Evaluation Criteria
10 TAF	2. Reduce overall dependency on imported water
60 TAF	3. Increase total water in storage to about one year of imported supplies from Metropolitan
15 TAF	4. Increase Three Valleys PUT capacity by 15 TAF/year
15 TAF	5. Increase climate resilience – need to meet additional 15 TAF/year ³
	6. Increase operational flexibility with additional Three Valleys conveyance facilities to transmit water from West to East, through a shared program with member agencies.
	7. Affordability of marginal cost of water produced compared to Metropolitan water
	8. Increase local groundwater treatment capacity
	9. Increase local extraction capacity

For each of the 9 evaluation criteria listed, the project being evaluated is placed on a row and compared to other regional (comparison) projects listed on columns. Pairwise comparison scores are assigned as follows:

- A score of 0 is assigned if the evaluation project is worse the comparison project
- A score of 0.5 is assigned if the evaluation project is equal to the comparison project
- A score of 1.0 is assigned if the evaluation project is better than the comparison project

The combined pairwise analysis scores assigned by member agencies (aggregated from all 9 evaluation criteria) are shown in Table 5 15.

Table 5 15: Combined Pairwise Benefit Evaluation Scores Assigned by Member Agencies

	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	3.25	2.75	3.667	9.667
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	5.75	X	3.5	4.833	14.083
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	6.25	5.5	X	4.833	16.583
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	5.333	4.167	4.167	X	13.667

³ Compliance with State 2030 goal for 42 GPCD reduces total member agency demand by approximately 5 TAF/year

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

The average benefit scores assigned by member agencies to each project are also shown by each evaluation criterion in Table 5-16. Note that each project can attain a maximum score of 3 per criterion (if it scores 1 when compared with the other three comparison projects). Since there are 9 evaluation criteria, the maximum sum of benefit scores per project is 27.

Table 5-16: Project Benefit Evaluation Scores Assigned by Member Agencies to Each Criterion

Project	Crit.1	Crit.2	Crit.3	Crit.4	Crit.5	Crit.6	Crit.7	Crit.8	Crit.9	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	1.000	1.667	1.000	0.917	1.417	0.417	1.833	0.500	0.917	9.667
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	1.583	1.500	1.583	1.500	1.333	1.750	1.333	1.750	1.750	14.083
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	1.667	1.500	2.167	2.167	1.417	2.083	1.500	2.250	1.833	16.583
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	1.750	1.333	1.250	1.417	1.833	1.750	1.333	1.500	1.500	13.667

The results show that member agencies identified Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRIP+) as the project that would deliver the broadest set of regional benefits. Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin) is identified the project that would deliver the least amount of regional benefits.

5.7.2 Evaluation of Project Risks

A qualitative risk analysis was used to compare the regional projects on multiple risk categories. The risk categories include 1) Costs Risk, 2) Implementation Risk, 3) Operations Risk, and 4) Stakeholders Risk. Various elements of risk were identified for consideration when assessing each risk category as shown in Table 5-17.

Table 5-17: Project Risk Categories with Associated Elements of Risk

Risk Category	Risk Elements
Costs	Risk of capital cost overruns
	Risk of partner agencies not paying their share
	Risk of not securing external financing and funding
	Risk of increasing long-term operations and maintenance costs
Implementation	Risk of project duration and schedule overruns
	Risk of land not being available
	Risk of running into constructability issues
	Risk of having limited implementation options

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

	Risk of permitting complications such as permit conditions and denials
	Risk of the project not being thoroughly planned
Operations	Risk of yield variability and reliability
	Uncertainty of operating partnerships
	Risk of inter-dependent projects not coming through
	Risk of environmental and water quality regulations (e.g., PFAS)
	Lack of redundancy for emergency operations/asset failures
Stakeholders	Lack of ratepayer support
	Risk of not garnering Three Valleys and member board support
	External stakeholder opposition
	Opposition from environmental/special interest groups

A risk score is computed to each regional project based on the Severity and likelihood scores assigned by member agencies for each of the four categories of risk. The risk score is determined as a product of the Severity score and the Likelihood score.

$$\text{Risk} = \text{Severity} * \text{Likelihood}$$

Severity is a measure of how adversely the occurrence of a category of risk would impact a given project. Severity scores assigned to each risk category range from 1 to 4 as follows:

1. Low Severity = Low to no effect on project
2. Medium Severity = Minor to modest impacts
3. High Severity = Significant or substantial impacts
4. Very High Severity = Extreme potential impacts

Likelihood is a measure of whether a risk category is likely to materialize on a given project. Likelihood scores assigned to each risk category range from 1 to 4 as follows:

1. Very Unlikely = Risks will not materialize
2. Unlikely = Risks probably will not materialize
3. Likely = Risks probably will materialize
4. Very Likely = Almost certain risks will materialize

Table 5-18: Results of Project Risk Evaluation by Risk Categories.

Project	Risk Scores	Costs	Implementation	Operations	Stakeholders
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	Severity	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.71
	Likelihood	2.14	2.29	2.14	1.71
	Risk	4.28	4.58	4.28	2.92
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	Severity	3.00	3.14	2.57	3.14
	Likelihood	2.71	3.00	2.86	3.00
	Risk	8.13	9.42	7.35	9.42
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	Severity	2.50	2.33	2.33	2.67
	Likelihood	2.50	2.33	2.33	2.50

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Project	Risk Scores	Costs	Implementation	Operations	Stakeholders
	Risk	6.25	5.43	5.43	6.68
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	Severity	2.20	2.00	2.20	2.20
	Likelihood	2.40	2.40	2.20	2.00
	Risk	5.28	4.80	4.84	4.40

The results show that member agencies identified Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main San Gabriel Basin) as the lowest risk project. Conversely, Project 2: Three Valleys GRIP was identified as the highest risk project.

5.7.3 Summary of Project Benefit-Risk Results

The final preferred project rankings are determined by combining the results of the project benefit evaluation and the risk analysis. For each project, the total risk scores from all four risk categories are divided by the maximum possible risk score of 64 to create a risk index. Similarly, the total benefit scores from all nine evaluation criteria are divided by the maximum possible benefit score of 27 to create a benefit index. The integrated benefit-risk ratio is computed by dividing the benefit index by the risk index as shown in Table 5-19.

Table 5-19: Project Ranking Results for Benefit-Risk Assessment

Regional Project	Sum of Risk (max = 64)	Risk Index	Sum of Benefits (max = 27)	Benefit Index	Benefit - Risk Ratio	Preferred Project Rank
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	19.32	0.302	13.67	0.506	1.677	1
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRIP+)	23.81	0.372	16.58	0.614	1.651	2
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main San Gabriel Basin)	16.08	0.251	9.67	0.358	1.425	3
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	34.35	0.537	14.08	0.522	0.972	4

The results show that 'Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys' has been identified by member agencies as best suited to provide the best combination of high benefits with lower risk. Project 3 (GRIP+) and Project 1 (CIC - Main San Gabriel Basin) are ranked second and third, respectively. Project 2 (GRIP) is viewed as having the lowest benefits relative to its associated risks.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

6 Response Actions

Response Actions refer to the measures taken during a drought to manage the limited water supply and mitigate immediate impacts. These actions are triggered by water shortage stages and can be quickly implemented to provide expeditious benefits.

Three Valleys and its member agencies that are considered urban water suppliers have each developed an UWMP WSCP. The WSCP serves as a framework for preparing for and responding to water shortages within each respective agency's service area boundary. Each agency's WSCP specifies drought response actions corresponding to different water shortage stages. Urban water suppliers adhere to six standard levels, which categorize increasing water shortage conditions—ranging from up to 10 percent to greater than 50 percent shortage compared to normal reliability (see Table 3-1)—and align with the response actions that a water supplier would implement to meet the severity of the impending shortages.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 6-1 lists the agencies’ shortage response actions associated with each shortage level per their 2020 WSCPs.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 6-1. WSCP Planning levels by Agency

Agency	Shortage Level 1		Shortage Level 2		Shortage Level 3		Shortage Level 4		Shortage Level 5		Shortage Level 6	
	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)
City of Covina	Up to 10%	The following prohibitions are to be implemented during a Shortage Level 1: (a) Limit landscape irrigation to specific times (b) Limit on watering duration to not more than 15 minutes per day per station (c) Restrict or prohibit runoff from landscape irrigation (d) Prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces (e) Restrict water use for decorative water features (f) Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water (g) Restaurants may only serve water upon request (h) Lodging establishment must offer opt out of linen service (i) No installation of Single Pass Cooling Systems (j) No installation of non-recirculating water systems in commercial car wash and laundry systems (k) Restaurants required to use water conserving dish wash spray valves (l) Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions within 72 hours of notification by the City (m) Limit landscape irrigation to specific days	Up to 20%	In addition to the prohibitions to Shortage Level 1, the following prohibitions are to be implemented during a Shortage Level 2: (a) Limit landscape irrigation to two days per week (b) Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions within 48 hours of notification by the City (c) Filling or refilling ornamental lakes or ponds is prohibited (d) Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water	Up to 30%	In addition to the prohibitions to Shortage Level 2, the following prohibitions are to be implemented during a Shortage Level 3: (a) Prohibit all landscape irrigation (b) Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions within 24 hours of notification by the City (c) No new potable water service will be provided, no new temporary meters or permanent meters will be provided, and no statements of immediate ability to serve or provide potable water service, such as will-serve letters, certificates, or letters of availability, will be issued	Up to 40%	The following water use restrictions shall be in effect and will be enforced on all customers: The restrictions in Phase V Water Shortage Level 4 shall be that same as Phase IV Water Shortage Level 3, with the exception that no customer shall cause, use or permit the use of water for any purpose in an amount in excess of 60% of said customer's base period allocation.	Up to 50%	The following water use restrictions shall be in effect and will be enforced on all customers: The restrictions in Phase VI Water Shortage Level 5 shall be that of Phase V Water Shortage Level 4, with the exception that no customer shall cause, use or permit the use of water for any purpose in an amount in excess of 50% of said customer's base period allocation.	>50%	The following water use restrictions shall be in effect and will be enforced on all customers: The restrictions in Phase VI Water Shortage Level 6 shall be that of Phase V Water Shortage Level 5, with the exception that no customer shall cause, use or permit the use of water for any purpose in an amount in excess more than of 50% of said customer's base period allocation.
City of Glendora	Up to 10%	Watering shall be prohibited from 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m. of any yard, orchard, park, golf course, recreational area, or other area containing vegetation. The use of continuous running water from a hose, pipe, or faucet for the purpose of cleaning buildings and paved, tile, wood, plastic or other surfaces shall be prohibited, except in the event the City Director determines that such use is	Up to 20%	In addition to Shortage Level 1, every operator of a hotel, motel, or other commercial establishment offering lodgings shall institute daily washing of towels and linens only upon request and shall post signs in each room notifying customers of the	Up to 30%	In addition to Shortage Level 2, the use of water through a meter that is used solely for irrigation purposes shall be prohibited, and the City shall have the right to shut off water service to any	Up to 40%	In addition to Shortage Level 3, the private washing of all recreational vehicles and other vehicles shall be prohibited, except using a bucket and hose equipped with a self-closing valve that requires operator	Up to 50%	In addition to Shortage Level 4; Additional restrictions may be implemented as determined by the City, after notice to customers.	>50%	In addition to Shortage Level 5; Additional restrictions may be implemented as determined by the City, after notice to customers.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Agency	Shortage Level 1		Shortage Level 2		Shortage Level 3		Shortage Level 4		Shortage Level 5		Shortage Level 6	
	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)
		the only feasible means of correcting a potential threat to health, sanitation or safety.		Stage 1 Water Supply Shortage Level.		such meter without notice.		pressure to activate the flow of water.				
City of La Verne	Up to 10%	For water shortages up to 10%, Phases II or III may be implemented to meet the severity of the impending shortages. For example: Hose washing of sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking areas, hardscapes, or other paved surfaces shall be prohibited; All leaks from indoor and outdoor plumbing fixtures shall be repaired within forty- eight hours of discovery or notification.	Up to 20%	For water shortages up to 20%, Phases IV or V may be implemented to meet the severity of the impending shortages. For example: The restrictions identified in Phase I and II, excepting (#10), shall remain in effect; Watering of landscape or other turf area, including that of commercial nurseries, golf courses, and other water dependent industries shall only be permitted between the hours of one hour before sunset and ten a.m. for no more than five minutes per station or area, and not to exceed more than twenty minutes per week; except that there shall be no restriction on watering with reclaimed water, providing that signs are posted that identify reclaimed water is being used.	Up to 30%	For water shortages up to 30%, Phases VI or VII may be implemented to meet the severity of the impending shortages. For example: The restrictions identified in Phase I and II, excepting (#10), shall remain in effect; New swimming pool and spa permits shall be issued at the discretion of the public works director based upon the availability of water.	Up to 40%	For water shortages up to 40%, Phases VIII may be implemented to meet the severity of the impending shortages. For example: The restrictions identified in Phase I and II, excepting (#10), shall remain in effect; All outdoor irrigation is prohibited except for handheld watering or use of properly operating drip irrigation systems to water mature trees and mature shrubs. Commercial nurseries and other water dependent industries shall only water landscape stock by use of properly operating drip irrigation systems or handheld buckets. Watering of all outdoor turf areas is prohibited, excepting golf course greens.	Up to 50%	For water shortages up to 50%, Phases IX may be implemented to meet the severity of the impending shortages.	>50%	N/A

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Agency	Shortage Level 1		Shortage Level 2		Shortage Level 3		Shortage Level 4		Shortage Level 5		Shortage Level 6	
	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)
City of Pomona	Up to 10%	Watering or irrigating is limited to a maximum of 3 days per week during April through October and a maximum of 1 day per week during November through March. All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions must be repaired within 72 hours.	Up to 20%	In addition to Shortage Level 1, actions include increased limitation on watering or irrigating; all leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions must be repaired within 48 hours; Limits on filling ornamental lakes, washing vehicles, and filling residential swimming pools and spas.	Up to 30%	In addition to Shortage Level 2, actions include implementation of other prohibitions, restrictions, or operational changes on water uses as determined by the City. These actions include, but are not limited to, an increase in the water rate structure and increased performance of customer water loss audits.	Up to 40%	In addition to Shortage Level 3, actions include restrictions on watering or irrigating and all leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions must be repaired within 24 hours. The City in its sole discretion may decide not to provide new potable water service or may discontinue service.	Up to 50%	In addition to Shortage Level 4, actions include implementation of other prohibitions, restrictions, or operational changes on water uses as determined by the City. These actions include, but are not limited to, an increase in the water rate structure and increased performance of customer water loss audits.	>50%	In addition to Shortage Level 5, actions include implementation of other prohibitions, restrictions, or operational changes on water uses as determined by the City. These actions include, but are not limited to, an increase in the water rate structure and increased performance of customer water loss audits.
GSWC - Claremont	Up to 10%	Watering or irrigating is limited to a maximum of 2 days per week. All outdoor irrigation must occur between 9 a.m. or after 5 p.m. GSWC will change the number of watering days and the specific days of watering after notification in accordance with CPUC Rule 14.1.	Up to 20%	In addition to Shortage Level 1, allocations will be based on 2013 baseline less 32 percent. No allocation will be less than 8 Ccf/month or 16 Ccf/bi-monthly billing periods. Users in excess of allocation will be charged regular rate plus \$2.50 per Ccf.	Up to 30%	In addition to Shortage Level 2, GSWC may add actions if conditions warrant including, but not limited to, increasing the number of watering days and the specific days of watering in accordance with CPUC Rule 14.1.	Up to 40%	In addition to Shortage Level 3, users in excess of allocation will be charged regular rate plus \$5.00 per Ccf.	Up to 50%	In addition to Shortage Level 4, GSWC may add actions if conditions warrant including, but not limited to, increasing the number of watering days and the specific days of watering in accordance with CPUC Rule 14.1.	>50%	In addition to Shortage Level 5, users in excess of allocation will be charged regular rate plus \$10.00 per Ccf.
GSWC - San Dimas	Up to 10%	Watering or irrigating is limited to a maximum of 2 days per week. All outdoor irrigation must occur between 9 a.m. or after 5 p.m. GSWC will change the number of watering days and the specific days of watering after notification in accordance with CPUC Rule 14.1.	Up to 20%	In addition to Shortage Level 1, allocations will be based on 2013 baseline less 32 percent. No allocation will be less than 8 Ccf/month or 16 Ccf/bi-monthly billing periods. Users in excess of allocation will be charged regular rate plus \$2.50 per Ccf.	Up to 30%	In addition to Shortage Level 2, GSWC may add actions if conditions warrant including, but not limited to, increasing the number of watering days and the specific days of watering in accordance with CPUC Rule 14.1.	Up to 40%	In addition to Shortage Level 3, users in excess of allocation will be charged regular rate plus \$5.00 per Ccf.	Up to 50%	In addition to Shortage Level 4, GSWC may add actions if conditions warrant including, but not limited to, increasing the number of watering days and the specific days of watering in accordance with CPUC Rule 14.1.	>50%	In addition to Shortage Level 5, users in excess of allocation will be charged regular rate plus \$10.00 per Ccf.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Agency	Shortage Level 1		Shortage Level 2		Shortage Level 3		Shortage Level 4		Shortage Level 5		Shortage Level 6	
	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)
Rowland Water District	Up to 10%	Available imported water supplies are limited or restricted due to drought, regulatory restrictions, and/or the imposition of a water supply allocation by MWD or Three Valleys Municipal Water District to the extent that a reduction of less than 10 percent in consumer demand is required due to actual water shortages or to avoid financial penalties for taking water in excess of the allocation.	Up to 20%	Available imported water supplies are limited or restricted due to drought, regulatory restrictions, and/or the imposition of a water supply allocation by MWD or Three Valleys Municipal Water District to the extent that a 10 to 20 percent reduction in consumer demand is required due to actual water shortages or to avoid financial penalties for taking water in excess of the allocation.	Up to 30%	Available imported water supplies are limited or restricted due to drought, regulatory restrictions, and/or the imposition of a water supply allocation by MWD or Three Valleys Municipal Water District to the extent that a 30 to 40 percent reduction in consumer demand is required due to actual water shortages or to avoid financial penalties for taking water in excess of the allocation.	Up to 40%	Available imported water supplies are limited or restricted due to drought, regulatory restrictions, and/or the imposition of a water supply allocation by MWD or Three Valleys Municipal Water District to the extent that a 30 to 40 percent reduction in consumer demand is required due to actual water shortages or to avoid financial penalties for taking water in excess of the allocation.	Up to 50%	Available imported water supplies are limited or restricted due to drought, regulatory restrictions, and/or the imposition of a water supply allocation by MWD or Three Valleys Municipal Water District to the extent that a 40 to 50 percent reduction in consumer demand is required due to actual water shortages or to avoid financial penalties for taking water in excess of the allocation.	>50%	In the event that an immediate water supply shortage occurs due to the breakage or failure of a dam, pump, pipeline or conduit causing an immediate emergency, the General Manager shall declare the extent of the water supply shortage emergency and, after allocating and setting aside the amount of water necessary for domestic use, sanitation and fire protection, shall determine and implement the appropriate water supply shortage restrictions.
Suburban Water Systems	Up to 10%	Suburban Stage 1: Stage 1 shall be in effect at all times. Non- essential or prohibited water uses apply. Stage 1 comprises up to 10%.	Up to 20%	Suburban Stage 2: When Stage 1 becomes insufficient in complying with the necessary reduction. Stage 2 comprises up to 20%	Up to 30%	Suburban Stage 3: When Stage 2 becomes insufficient in complying with the necessary reduction. Stage 3 comprises up to 40%.	Up to 40%	Suburban Stage 3: When Stage 2 becomes insufficient in complying with the necessary reduction. Stage 3 comprises up to 40%.	Up to 50%	Suburban Stage 4: Emergency. When a critical water shortage emergency exists or that Stage 3 becomes insufficient in complying with the necessary reduction. Stage 4 comprises up to 50% or greater.	>50%	Suburban Stage 4: Emergency. When a critical water shortage emergency exists or that Stage 3 becomes insufficient in complying with the necessary reduction. Stage 4 comprises up to 50% or greater.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Agency	Shortage Level 1		Shortage Level 2		Shortage Level 3		Shortage Level 4		Shortage Level 5		Shortage Level 6	
	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions (Narrative description)
Walnut Valley Water District	Up to 10%	Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape, or other vegetated area with potable water will be limited to a maximum number of days per week, to be determined by the District's Board of Directors, or as modified by the General Manager, based on the District's then existing water supply conditions. All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the water user's plumbing or distribution system must be repaired within five days after written notification by the District unless other arrangements are made by the District.	Up to 20%	In addition to Shortage Level 1, re-filling of water constituting more than one foot of depth and initial filling of residential swimming pools or outdoor spas with potable water is prohibited.	Up to 30%	In addition to Shortage Level 2, filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to declaration of a supply shortage level under Ordinance No. 07-16-09.	Up to 40%	In addition to Shortage Level 3, watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape, or other vegetated area with potable water will be limited to a maximum of two days per week on a schedule established and posted by the District.	Up to 50%	In addition to Shortage Level 4, watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape, or other vegetated area with potable water is limited to a maximum of one day per week on a schedule established and posted by the District.	>50%	In addition to Shortage Level 5; Additional restrictions may be implemented as determined by the District, after notice to customers.
Three Valleys Municipal Water District	Up to 10%	Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water by a direct end user is limited to three days per week. All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the direct end user's plumbing or distribution system must be repaired within seventy-two (72) hours of notification by the District unless other arrangements are made which will include a written plan to address the repairs.	Up to 20%	In addition to Shortage Level 1; Additional restrictions may be implemented as determined by the District, after notice to customers.	Up to 30%	In addition to Shortage Level 2; Additional restrictions may be implemented as determined by the District, after notice to customers.	Up to 40%	Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water by a direct end user is limited to two days per week. Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds by a direct end user is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to declaration of a supply shortage level	Up to 50%	In addition to Shortage Level 2; Additional restrictions may be implemented as determined by the District, after notice to customers.	>50%	In addition to Shortage Level 5; watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water by a direct end user is prohibited. All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the direct end user's plumbing or distribution system must be repaired within twenty four (24) hours of notification by the District unless other arrangements are made with the District which will include written plans that include a timeline of repairs.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

6.1 Development of Agency Drought Response Actions

The drought response actions of each agency reflect their individual water supply portfolios and the related water shortage conditions. As a result, water shortage conditions and corresponding response actions may differ across the region during drought periods. To promote a DCP that is flexible and responsive to each of the agencies within the region, Three Valleys and its retail water agencies will rely on the drought response actions provided in each agency's WSCP should a water shortage occur. In parallel, Three Valleys tracks regional supply conditions and member agency declarations of shortage stages and coordinates unified drought messaging across the service area. While enforcement remains with each retail agency, Three Valleys provides coordination, and technical assistance to support compliance with mandatory restrictions and conservation measures.

Additionally, throughout July, Three Valleys and GEI held individual meetings with each member agency to review and confirm the response actions detailed in their WSCPs and to explore any additional actions they had incorporated. These meetings also allowed agencies lacking UWMP WSCPs to contribute insights into their response actions.

Through their respective WSCPs and the additional insights and references provided during these meetings, Three Valleys and its member agencies have categorized drought response actions into four main types:

1. **Demand Reduction Actions:** Strategies aimed at mitigating supply shortages, such as public education campaigns, outdoor water use restrictions, and changes in rate structures.
2. **Supply Augmentation Actions:** Strategies designed to increase available water supplies, including transfers, exchanges, or purchases of additional supplies.
3. **Operational Changes:** Short-term operational adjustments to address water shortages, such as enhanced monitoring of customer usage rates or operational changes related to demand reduction and supply augmentation.
4. **Additional Mandatory Restrictions:** Mandatory restrictions corresponding to various water shortage levels and are generally associated with enforcement actions and penalties, which may include limits on outdoor water use in terms of volume, timing, and location.

These response actions are crucial in managing water resources effectively during drought conditions, and ensuring sustainable water use across the region. Demand reduction and supply augmentation actions will help to enhance water availability, while operational changes and mandatory restrictions will further support conservation efforts. Each category is further discussed in the following sections.

Table 6-2 presents a comprehensive list of drought response actions used by each agency. Additional actions are undertaken based on each agency's individual circumstances during drought conditions. The following sections also discuss the most commonly included demand reduction actions identified in agency WSCPs.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 6-2. Summary of Agency WSCPs Drought Response Actions

		City of Covina	City of Glendora*	City of La Verne	City of Pomona*	GSWC Claremont	GSWC San Dimas	RWD*	SWS	WVWD*	Cal Poly Pomona**	Three Valleys
Demand Reduction Actions	CII - Commercial kitchens required to use pre-rinse spray valves			x	x							x
	CII - Lodging establishment must offer opt out of linen service	x	x		x			x	x	x		x
	CII - Other CII restriction or prohibition	x			x	x	x		x			
	CII - Restaurants may only serve water upon request	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x
	Distribution of water-saving items such as efficient toilets and urinals		x	x								
	Implement or Modify Drought Rate Structure or Surcharge		x		x	x	x	x				
	Increase Frequency of Meter Reading				x							
	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Landscape - Other landscape restriction or prohibition	x	x		x							
	Landscape - Prohibit all landscape irrigation	x			x			x			x	

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

		City of Covina	City of Glendora*	City of La Verne	City of Pomona*	GSWC Claremont	GSWC San Dimas	RWD*	SWS	WVWD*	Cal Poly Pomona**	Three Valleys
	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation		x	x	x	x	x			x	x	
	Landscape - Restrict or prohibit runoff from landscape irrigation	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
	Landscape training for waterwise gardening		x	x	x			x		x		
	Moratorium or Net Zero Demand Increase on New Connections				x			x				
	No irrigation within 48 hours after measurable rainfall		x			x	x				x	
	Other - Prohibit use of potable water for construction and dust control			x		x	x	x	x			
	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Other - Prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water	x		x	x			x	x	x		x
	Other - Require automatic shut-off hoses		x			x	x	x	x			x

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

		City of Covina	City of Glendora*	City of La Verne	City of Pomona*	GSWC Claremont	GSWC San Dimas	RWD*	SWS	WVWD*	Cal Poly Pomona**	Three Valleys
	Other water feature or swimming pool restriction	x		x	x			x		x		x
	Public education and outreach campaigns		x	x	x			x			x	x
	Water Features - Restrict water use for decorative water features, such as fountains	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
	Watering and other outdoor use restrictions		x	x	x							
	Other	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Supply Augmentation Actions	Transfers	x	x		x	x	x	x		x		x
	Other			x								
Operational Changes		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x
Additional Mandatory Restrictions					x					x		

Notes:

GSWC: Golden State Water District RWD: Rowland Water District WVWD: Walnut Valley Water District SWS: Suburban Water Systems

* Provided additional response actions during one-on-one agency meetings, along with supplementary references such as the Water Shortage Ordinances.

**Does not have a UWMP WSCP but provided their WSCP prepared in March 2024, outlining demand reduction actions for their shortage stage level

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

6.2 Demand Reduction Actions

The most common demand reduction actions are shown in Figure 6-1. Three Valleys and its member agencies, listed in Table 6-2, have all specified limitations on landscape irrigation to specific days and specific times, and they require customers to promptly repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner. The timing of these restrictions varies among agencies.

Additionally, 91 percent of these agencies prohibit the use of potable water for washing hard surfaces, restrict water use for decorative features like fountains, and prohibit runoff from landscape irrigation. Furthermore, 82 percent of agencies require restaurants to serve water only upon request. Sixty-four percent enforce additional measures, such as requiring lodging establishments to offer an opt-out option for linen service, prohibiting certain types of landscape irrigation, and restricting vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculated water.

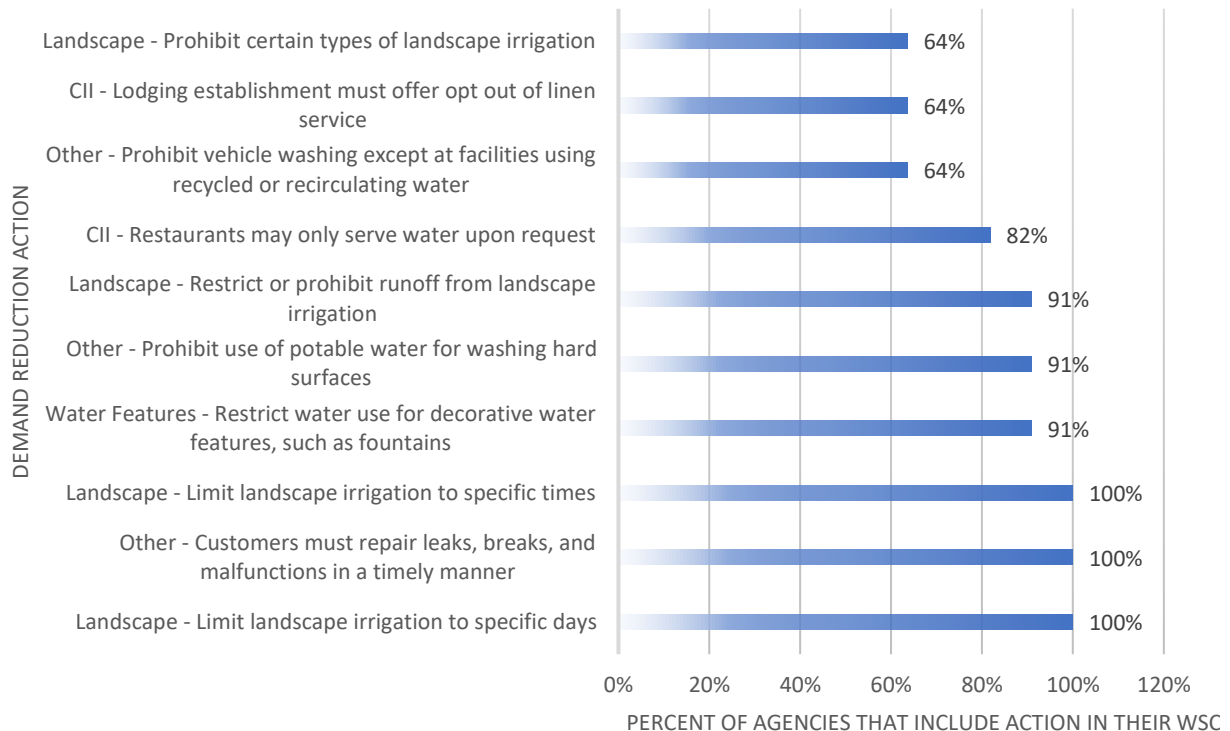


Figure 6-1. Most Commonly Included Demand Reduction Actions in Agency WSCPs

The quantitative estimates of how these demand reduction actions could reduce the shortage gap, based on the agencies water demands prior to 2015 (unconstrained demands), vary by agency and water shortage level; however, for those agencies that provide such estimates in their WSCPs, Table 6-3 illustrates these variations.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 6-3. Quantitative Estimates of Demand Reduction Volumes by Agency

		Shortage Level 1 (Up to 10%)	Shortage Level 2 (Up to 20%)	Shortage Level 3 (Up to 30%)	Shortage Level 4 (Up to 40%)	Shortage Level 5 (Up to 50%)	Shortage Level 6 (Up to >50%)
Demand Reduction Volume (AF)	City of Covina	527	1,055	1,582	2,110	2,637	>2,637
	City of Glendora	1,323	2,646	3,968	5,291	6,614	>6,614
	City of La Verne*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	City of Pomona	1,814	3,627	5,441	7,254	9,068	>9,068
	GSWC Claremont	1,163	2,327	3,490	4,654	5,817	>5,817
	GSWC San Dimas	984	1,968	2,952	3,936	4,920	>4,920
	Rowland Water District	797	1,595	2,392	3,190	3,987	>3,987
	Suburban Water Systems*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Walnut Valley Water District	2,041	4,082	6,124	8,165	10,206	>10,206
	Three Valleys	5,240	10,479	15,719	20,959	26,198	>26,198
Total		13,889	27,779	41,668	55,559	69,447	>69,447

*Do not provided estimate of AF reduction in their WSCP.

6.3 Supply Augmentation Actions

About 90 percent of agencies, including Three Valleys and its member agencies classified as urban water suppliers, have outlined specific supply augmentation actions in their WSCPs, such as transfers and other methods. None of the agencies plan to add new sources of water supply in the event existing sources of supply are not sufficient to meet customer demands; instead, these actions focus on increasing supplies from existing sources:

- City of Covina** – City of Covina will consider increased purchases from Covina Irrigating Company using existing facilities to address customer demands. However, Covina plans to implement demand reduction measures in the event water supplies from existing sources are not sufficient to meet anticipated demands.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

- **City of Glendora** – City of Glendora will consider increased production from the Main Basin to address customer demands. However, Glendora plans to implement demand reduction measures in the event water supplies from existing sources are not sufficient to meet these demands.
- **City of Pomona** – City of Pomona will consider increased production from the Six Basins and the Chino Basin to address customer demands. However, Pomona plans to implement demand reduction measures in the event water supplies from existing sources are not sufficient to meet anticipated demands.
- **GSWC Claremont** – GSWC Claremont will consider increased production from the Six Basins and the Chino Basin to address customer demands. However, GSWC Claremont plans to implement demand reduction measures in the event water supplies from existing sources are not sufficient to meet anticipated demands.
- **GSWC San Dimas** – GSWC San Dimas will consider increased production from the Main Basin to address customer demands. However, GSWC San Dimas plans to implement demand reduction measures in the event water supplies from existing sources are not sufficient to meet anticipated demands.
- **Rowland Water District (RWD)** – RWD will consider increased production from the Main Basin, Central Basin, and Puente Basin to address customer demands. However, RWD plans to implement demand reduction measures in the event water supplies from existing sources are not sufficient to meet anticipated demands.
- **Walnut Valley Water District (WVWD)** – WVWD will consider increased purchased water from the Main Basin, through California Domestic Water Company, to address customer demands. However, WVWD plans to implement demand reduction measures in the event water supplies from existing sources are not sufficient to meet anticipated demands.
- **City of La Verne** – City of La Verne's water system is equipped to handle both single and multiple dry years. In case of increased water demand, La Verne can manage short-term shutdowns of up to 3 days and likely up to 7 days through enhanced conservation efforts and customer communication. The city has established connections with adjacent water agencies for additional supply and maintains access to MWD import water through a city-owned emergency supply pump station. La Verne also keeps a contact list of nearby water bottlers as potential alternative water sources.
- **Suburban Water Systems (SWS)** – SWS did not identify any supply augmentation actions.
- **Three Valleys** – Three Valleys does not anticipate augmenting water supplies. However, Three Valleys' member agencies will consider increased production from the Main Basin, Chino Basin, and/or Six Basins (through potential transfer of water rights) using existing facilities to address customer demands.

6.4 Operational Changes

Many of the demand reduction actions specified in the agencies WSCPs qualify as operational changes. With the exception of SWS, all of Three Valleys' member agencies, classified as urban water

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

suppliers, identified stand-alone operational changes outside of the demand reduction actions that may be further used to reduce the gap between demand and available supplies.

Three Valleys, City of Covina, City of Glendora, City of Pomona, GSWC Claremont, GSWC San Dimas, RWD, and WVWD have all identified several operational changes, including:

- Improved monitoring, analysis, and tracking of customer water usage to enforce demand reduction measures.
- Optimization of production from existing available water supply sources.
- Potential use of emergency supply sources, including emergency interconnections.
- Potential blending of water supply resources.
- Improved monitoring, maintenance, and repairs to reduce water distribution system losses.

Additionally, the City of La Verne plans to implement improved monitoring and tracking of water usage rates for customers.

6.5 Additional Mandatory Restrictions

As part of their WSCP, the City of La Verne and SWS have all identified a series of restrictions to be implemented at various water shortage levels. The remaining retail member agencies have indicated there are currently no additional mandatory restrictions planned.

The City of La Verne's additional restrictions primarily focus on:

- Prohibited Uses of Water
- Water Consumption Reduction
- Water Conservation
- Construction Water Usage
- Cooling System Restrictions
- Landscape Watering Hours
- Strict Landscape Watering Regulations
- New Swimming Pool Permits
- Outdoor Irrigation Prohibitions
- New Water Service Connections

For SWS, the additional restrictions include:

- Expanding Public Information Campaigns
- Offering Water Use Surveys
- Providing Rebates on Plumbing Fixtures and Devices
- Providing Rebates for Landscape Irrigation Efficiency

6.6 Agency Drought Response Actions Summary

The most common drought response actions included in the WSCPs for the region are shown below in Figure 6-2. This data excludes drought response actions categorized under the 'other' category, as it includes a wide variety of measures.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

The most prevalent drought response actions across all agency WSCPs involve limiting landscape irrigation to specific times and days, and requiring customers to promptly repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner. Prohibiting the use of potable water for washing hard surfaces, restricting water use for decorative features like fountains, and prohibiting runoff from landscape irrigation are also significant, appearing in 91 percent of agency WSCPs. Additionally, common measures featured in 82 percent of agency WSCPs are operational changes and requiring restaurants to serve water only upon request. Seventy-three percent also consider implementing water transfers.

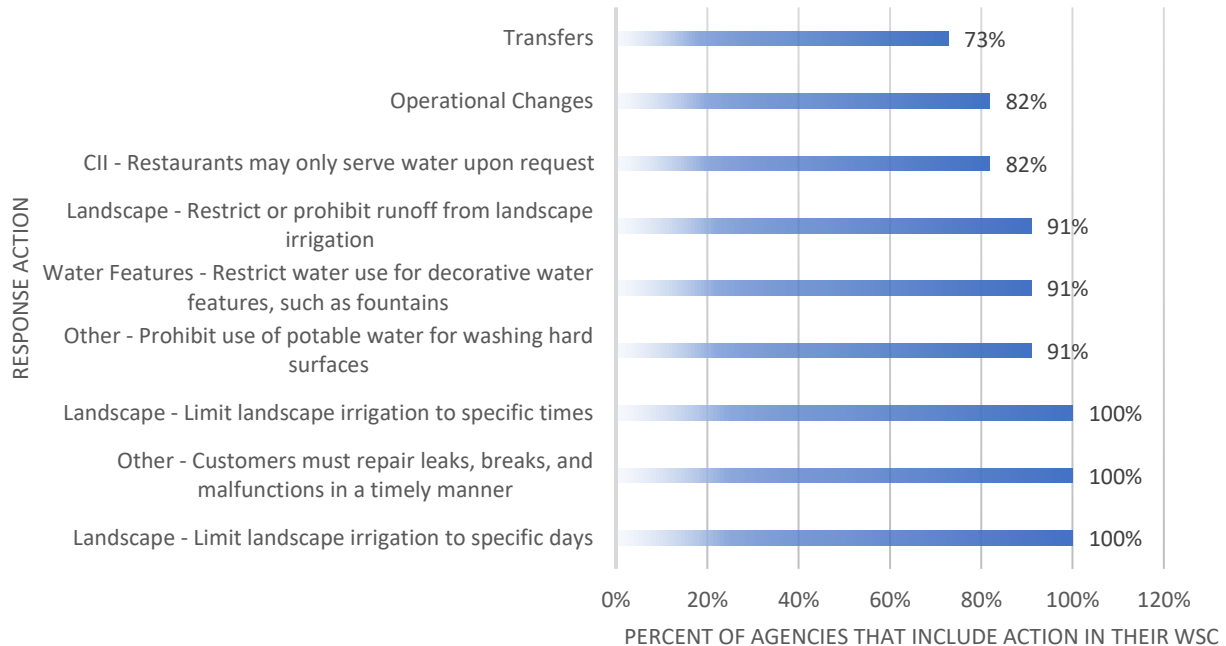


Figure 6-2. Most Commonly Included Drought Response Actions in Agency WSCPs

The drought response actions included in the fewest WSCPs for the region are shown below in Figure 6-3. The following drought response actions are only implemented by 9 percent of agencies:

- Increasing frequency of meter reading
- Other (Supply Augmentation Action)

The following drought response actions are only implemented by 18 percent of agencies:

- Distribution of water-saving items such as efficient toilets and urinals
- Moratorium or Net Zero Demand Increase on New Connections
- Additional Mandatory Restrictions

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

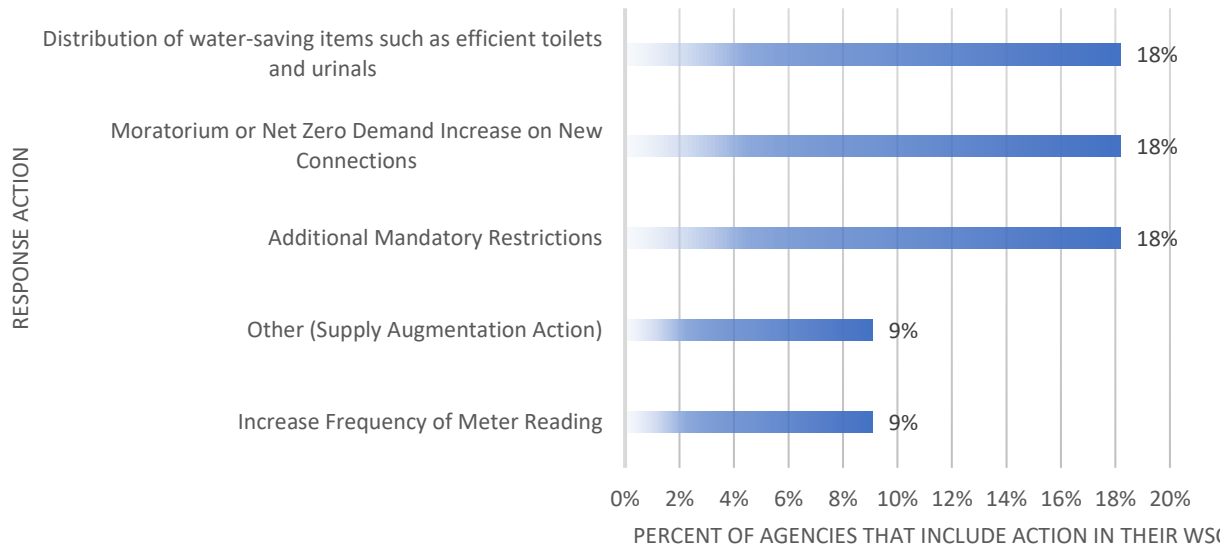


Figure 6-3. Least Commonly Included Drought Response Actions in Agency WSCPs

As previously stated, Three Valleys and its member agencies that are considered urban water suppliers will rely on the drought response actions provided in each agency's WSCP to promote a DCP that is flexible and responsive to each of the agencies.

When a shortage level is in place, a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors directs the entire service area to comply with mandatory restrictions and conservation measures. In some cases, these measures may be more prescriptive when warranted by drought conditions. Under these resolutions, customers are assigned a water use allocation, and if that allocation is exceeded, additional charges or penalties may apply. Three Valleys supports agencies throughout this process by providing resources and assistance to help implement and enforce drought response actions. While Three Valleys does not perform enforcement activities or take action on behalf of individual agencies, it plays a key support role. If an agency has limited capacity to implement or enforce its drought measures, Three Valleys may assist by offering funding, coordination, and technical support to strengthen agency efforts. In this way, Three Valleys serves as a regional resource that helps agencies carry out their responsibilities while maintaining a unified and effective regional drought response.

This is facilitated through:

- A review of each agency's Annual Assessment which incorporates planned response actions for the next fiscal year and timing of the accompanying response actions.
- The planned member agency meetings included as part of Three Valleys' Drought Monitoring Framework which will provide the opportunity to discuss response actions being planned by each of the agencies along with potential implementation challenges.
- Discuss response action prioritization, protocols and procedures, and implementation coordination.
- Communication of shortage stages.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

6.7 Potential Enhancement of Drought Response Actions

The DCP will incorporate the potential drought response actions identified by each agency as part of their WSCP. However, the development of the DCP provided an opportunity to discuss their potential implementation and how Three Valleys and its member agencies can more effectively respond to drought at a regional level.

At a high level, Three Valleys, its member agencies, and other interested organizations can enhance their drought response actions by focusing on three main categories:

1. **Physical changes:** This category includes the installation or use of new equipment and infrastructure aimed at expanding water conservation efforts and enhancing interagency collaboration. Potential actions could include low-flow fixtures, smart irrigation systems, and developing interconnections with neighboring agencies for shared water resources.
2. **Behavioral changes:** This category focuses on voluntary actions taken by end-users that contribute to overall water conservation. This may include reducing landscape irrigation times and participating in community education programs that advocate water-saving practices.
3. **Mandated changes:** This category involves enforced actions to reduce water use. Possible measures could include mandated landscape watering days and restrictions on the use of potable water for non-essential purposes, both enforced by fines.

During Workshop 5 held in December 2024, these categories were presented, and the following question was discussed among the Drought Task Force:

- *Of these types of actions, which have been most effective during previous droughts, and which have been the most difficult to implement, and why?*

The poll results indicate that a combination of physical, behavioral, and mandated actions is considered the most effective strategies for managing droughts. Among the responses, behavioral changes were frequently highlighted as the most effective response, particularly when driven by education, outreach, and community engagement. Many participants emphasized that these changes are most successful when paired with mandated actions, such as water use restrictions and unified messaging. Physical actions, such as the use of smart meters, tiered rates, and changes to irrigation systems, were also indicated as tools for managing water consumption. Participants noted that smart meters, for example, help customers track their usage and adjust their behaviors accordingly, especially in conjunction with mandatory reductions. Some respondents also expressed that a combination of these actions yields the most effective results.

However, the discussion also revealed that behavioral actions are generally the most difficult to implement, with many respondents noting that people are often resistant to change. Several mentioned that individuals simply find it challenging to adopt new habits, particularly when it comes to changing water usage patterns or adjusting long-standing practices such as landscape irrigation. When it comes to physical changes, respondents highlighted challenges related to funding availability. Yet, despite efforts to offer such changes, many people have not taken full advantage of the

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

opportunities available. Mandated actions also face significant resistance, particularly when it comes to gaining public buy-in. Respondents noted that mandates can be difficult to enforce or receive acceptance if the community does not fully understand the importance or reasons behind them. Finding agreement among the stakeholders about what can be implemented is also a challenge, especially when it comes to determining what mandates are both feasible and effective. In summary, the main challenges of the three action types stem from public resistance, lack of understanding, and resource constraints.

Table 6-4 below shows a compiled summary of the key points raised under each action type by the member agencies.

Table 6-4. Summary of Effective and Challenging Actions from Workshop 5

Action Type	Most Effective Actions	Most Difficult to Implement
Behavioral	Behavioral changes through education, community outreach, and open communication.	Some people are not easily swayed or are set in their ways.
	Engagement is focused on changed behavior and shaping future decisions.	Behavioral change is tough for many.
	Behavioral changes have been most effective through education and outreach.	People tend to stick with what they know; learning and accepting new trends can be tough.
	Behavioral changes based on mandates, along with physical actions, contribute to effective drought management.	Getting the public involved in conserving is challenging.
Physical	Smart meter usage helps customers understand their water usage and tailor it accordingly.	Physical changes are difficult because of funding availability.
	Physical actions show the best way to take action on droughts over the years.	Many people have not taken advantage of available physical changes.
	Conservation, tiered rates, and landscaping irrigation changes are effective.	
Mandated	Mandated reductions in water use and unified messaging are key for ensuring compliance.	Mandated actions are difficult to get public buy-in.
	Mandated actions help the city put restrictions on paper for the public to adhere to.	Educating the public on the reasons behind mandates is challenging.
	Mandated actions are crucial for formalizing behavior changes.	Finding agreement among stakeholders on what can be done has been difficult.

6.8 Recommendations

The key takeaways highlighted in Section 6.7 are generally consistent with the drought response actions identified in individual agency WSCPs. This DCP has been developed to promote the flexibility

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

needed for Three Valleys and its member agencies to implement response actions based on local conditions and, along with the takeaways summarized in Table 6-4, could provide a framework for:

- Guiding the development of new response actions during subsequent updates of agency WSCPs
- Coordinating regional response actions in collaboration with the Drought Task Force

6.9 Demand Management Measures

Three Valleys will also continue to implement demand management measures in order to reduce demand and encourage conservation.

6.9.1 Public Education and Outreach

Three Valleys supports and partners with MWD during mass media campaigns to benefit from MWD's extensive regional reach. Three Valleys typically conducts over 15 tours annually at the Miramar Water Treatment Plant for grades 3 through college. Presentations are given to educate visitors regarding water treatment plant operations and the true significance of clean safe water. In addition, information regarding the history, administration procedures, and importance of Three Valleys and water conservation is provided throughout the tour.

Three Valleys staff generate advertisements and articles each year to run in local newspapers to educate the public on conservation, water protection and water supply sources. Three Valleys hosts three Leadership Breakfasts a year to educate local officials, elected officials and the general public regarding the importance to California water. These breakfasts feature dynamic water industry leaders and discussions of regional topics related to the water industry.

Three Valleys is an active member of the Water Education – Water Awareness Committee (WEWAC), a regional coalition of agencies that funds and supports classroom water education programs. Through WEWAC, Three Valleys helps sponsor school grants, student art and media contests, and scholarships for local high school seniors, all promoting water efficiency and stewardship.

To further expand outreach, Three Valleys maintains dedicated online conservation resources, including drought dashboards, conservation webpages, and social media campaigns. These platforms help reinforce MWD messaging while providing localized and timely updates on water supply conditions.

Three Valleys hosts and administers at least three MWD tours including the State Water Project, Colorado River Aqueduct, Diamond Valley Lake, or the Edmonston Pumping Plant. Three Valleys also hosts at least one local event to showcase its local facilities and the improvements made throughout the year and proposed capital projects and the importance to local supplies.

6.9.2 Regional Rebates

In addition to the DMMs discussed above, Three Valleys participates in MWD's regional rebate program, the SoCal Water\$mart Program, which is available to Three Valleys' residential and commercial customers. There are rebates available for indoor plumbing including high-efficiency

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

clothes washers and toilets. Rebates are also available for outdoor plumbing include those for weather-based irrigation controllers, rotating sprinkler nozzles, and replacement of irrigated lawn with drought tolerant plants or other approved landscape options. Three Valleys plans to continue implementation of these programs to promote water conservation.

6.9.3 Asset Management

Three Valleys is developing an asset management program for its major infrastructure including its distribution system. The plan includes conducting regular distribution system maintenance and/or inspection and making improvements to and/or repairs/replacement of assets as needed. Three Valleys respond to repairs as needed. Three Valleys may implement GIS mapping with a structured improvement and repair program. Three Valleys also prepares an annual Capital Improvement Plan report which identifies the five-year capital improvement projects and costs (including maintenance and improvement projects) necessary to operate Three Valleys' facilities.

All of Three Valleys' connections with its member agencies are fully metered to accurately track water sales (demands). Three Valleys performs regular calibration/testing and replacement/repairs of its meters to ensure meter accuracy and to prevent "real losses" in the wholesale system.

6.9.4 Wholesale Supplier Assistance Program

Three Valleys conducts public education and outreach efforts to assist and support its member agencies, including partnering with MWD on mass media campaigns promoting water conservation, school education programs, informational booths at public events, newsletters, informative websites, online tools, press releases, and newspaper articles.

Three Valleys employs two staff members that are responsible for public outreach and coordination with Three Valleys' member agencies, MWD, local schools, and the public to encourage conservation and promote/support public awareness and participation. Three Valleys provides funding in its annual budget to support these activities. Three Valleys assists its member agencies at public outreach events by hosting or co-hosting educational booths at events including Earth Days and school functions.

As a wholesaler, Three Valleys participates in assistance programs to its retail member agencies including the conservation programs identified in the sections above. Three Valley's actively helps its retail member agencies identify, apply for, and secure state and federal grant funding (e.g., WaterSMART grants) for local water efficiency, turf removal, and leak detection projects. Three Valleys utilizes allocated funds from MWD to assist the member agencies in promoting conservation programs, water saving devices, rebate programs, educational forums, and other efforts to reduce water demand. Three Valleys provides financial incentives for water conservation through retrofit and rebate programs that replace high water-use fixtures with efficient water-use fixtures. Three Valleys also provides support through available staff assigned to direct conservation measures.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

7 Operational and Administrative Framework

The operational and administrative framework identifies the roles, responsibilities, and related procedures necessary to implement the primary elements of the DCP:

1. Conduct drought monitoring – as described in Chapter 3
2. Coordinate response actions in connection with each agency's WSCP – as described in Chapter 6
3. Coordinate mitigation actions in connection with each agencies local planning and Three Valleys regional planning – as described in Chapter 4.7

Updating the DCP is also part of the operational and administrative framework.

This chapter provides a summary of the responsibilities associated with the primary elements of the DCP and the roles that will carry forward with these responsibilities. Additionally, it includes a discussion of the DCP update process, which includes monitoring, evaluating, and updating the plan.

7.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Three Valleys, its member agencies, and the Drought Task Force all retain responsibilities associated with the key elements of this plan.

Three Valleys: Three Valleys is responsible for estimating regional demand and supply projections, identifying infrastructure constraints that may impact supply delivery, comparing supply and demand estimates considering any infrastructure constraints and determining which Three Valleys shortage response stage and actions are recommended, carrying out strategic communication of response actions (as needed), participating in and assembling the Drought Task Force, coordinating mitigation actions as part of ongoing planning efforts, and updating the DCP. These responsibilities are generally carried out through the following roles:

- a) Three Valleys General Manager
- b) Three Valleys Chief Water Resources Officer
- c) Three Valleys Senior Engineer
- d) Three Valleys Chief Administrative Officer
- e) Three Valleys Water Resources Analyst/Communication Assistant

Table 7-1 provides the level of responsibility for each of these roles relative to the primary tasks described above.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 7-1. Level of Responsibility for the Key Roles at Three Valleys Relative to the Primary DCP Responsibilities

	Three Valleys General Manager	Three Valleys Chief Water Resources Officer	Three Valleys Senior Engineer	Three Valleys Chief Administrative Officer	Three Valleys Water Resources Analyst/Communication Assistant
Demand projections	I	A	R	I	R
Supply projections	I	A	R	I	R
Identify infrastructure constraints	I	A	R	I	I
Strategic communication of response actions	A	C	I	R	R
Assembly of the Drought Task Force	I	A	I	C	R
Coordinate mitigation actions as part of ongoing planning efforts	A	R	C	I	I
Update the DCP	C	A	I	I	R

- R **Responsible** Assigned to complete the task
A **Accountable** Has final decision-making authority and accountability for completion
C **Consulted** An advisor or subject matter expert who is consulted before a decision or action
I **Informed** Updated on decisions or actions

Three Valleys Member Agencies: Three Valleys member agencies are responsible for providing demand and supply projections to Three Valleys for their respective service areas, participation in the Drought Task Force, initiating strategic communication of response actions, and implementing mitigation actions as part of ongoing planning efforts.

Drought Task Force: The Drought Task Force is responsible for collectively evaluating regional conditions, identifying, and planning for response actions, seeking approval for said response actions through appropriate Board approval (as needed), and communicating with customers once response actions have been initiated.

7.2 Drought Response Task Force and Unified Response Framework

Three Valleys' Drought Response Task Force functions as a unified regional response framework that allows member agencies to opt into coordinated actions based on the severity of drought conditions affecting their individual systems. This approach streamlines communication and regional decision-making while maintaining flexibility for agencies to implement actions consistent with their own WSCPs.

The Drought Task Force is comprised of 27 organizations and currently there is a roster of 73 members spanning various stakeholder segments within the region. As part of the Drought

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Monitoring Framework, regional coordination is facilitated through regular monthly meetings between Three Valleys and its member agencies. These meetings are used to review and analyze water availability data and Annual Assessments, as well as to make decisions regarding the declaration of water supply shortages, the implementation of water restrictions, and the pursuit of additional supplies. As outlined in the DMF, during the implementation phase of this DCP, Three Valleys will increase the frequency of meetings with any member agency or agencies that are in Stage 5 or above, holding these meetings at least twice monthly.

Additionally, the Drought Task Force may be convened based on a declaration from the state, Metropolitan, or if any member agency raises concerns about their supplies or infrastructure. Three Valleys can conduct an annual check-in meeting with the Drought Task Force during one of the regular Member Agency Meetings.

Once the Drought Task Force is convened, the group will meet to:

1. **Evaluate** regional conditions and **identify** which agencies/organizations are experiencing water shortage conditions
2. **Discuss** the need for a coordinated response and **identify** potential response actions

Drought Task Force members may experience shortages and impacts of drought at varying times and degrees of severity due to nuances in supply and demand portfolios. It is important to enable and support each agency as they enact shortage levels and response actions that are relevant and actionable in their service area. As a result, agencies are provided the flexibility to decide the degree to which they wish to participate, whether response actions are warranted consistent with their individual WSCPs, and communication protocols.

Once the Drought Task Force has met and identified potential response actions, Three Valleys and its member agencies will individually plan for implementation of said response actions, which includes Board approval and strategic communication to customers as to what will be required and how to achieve the intended results.

7.3 Drought Contingency Plan Update

The DCP is a living document that is intended to be evaluated on an ongoing basis and subsequently updated as needed. Three Valleys will regularly review the DCP and make adjustments accordingly. This includes a post-drought evaluation to assess the effectiveness of the DCP after its implementation. This evaluation could include an analysis of the climatic and environmental aspects of the drought; its economic and social consequences; the extent to which pre-drought planning was useful in mitigating the impacts, in facilitating relief or assistance to stricken areas, and in post-recovery; and any other weaknesses or problems caused by or not covered by the DCP. Three Valleys will also update the DCP consistent with the five-year UWMP report cycle to incorporate any significant changes to WSCPs, demand and supply projections, and additional mitigation actions.

7.4 Operational and Administrative Framework Summary

Table 7-2 summarizes the roles, responsibilities, and procedures associated with the operation and administration of the DCP.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table 7-2. Operational and Administrative Framework Summary

DCP Element	Roles	Responsibilities	Procedures
Conduct Drought Monitoring	Three Valleys Member Agencies	Evaluate water supply reliability as part of the Annual Assessment	Compare supplies and demands. Determine which shortage response stage is recommended. Provide demand estimates to Three Valleys annually.
	Three Valleys	Develop annual supply and demand projections	Estimate unconstrained demands and available supplies for the coming year.
	Three Valleys	Identify infrastructure constraints	Identify any known MWD or Three Valleys infrastructure issues that may pertain to near-term water supply reliability.
	Three Valleys	Convene member agencies to conduct Wholesale Annual Assessment	Compare supplies and demands and discuss any infrastructure constraints that may impact supply delivery. Determine which Three Valleys shortage response stage is recommended.
	Three Valleys	Initiate Drought Task Force	Initiate the Drought Task Force based on a declaration from the state, Metropolitan, or if any member agency raises concerns about their supplies or infrastructure.
Coordinate Response Actions	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies	Identify response actions	Based on the water shortage response stage identified during the Annual Assessment, determine which response actions are recommended.
	Drought Task Force	Evaluate regional conditions	Identify which agencies are experiencing water shortage conditions once the Drought Task Force has been initiated. Discuss the need for a regional response.
	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies	Plan for response actions	Develop scope, schedule, and budget for implementation of response actions.
	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies	Approval and implementation of response actions	By Three Valleys Board and member agency Boards as needed.
	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies Drought Task Force	Communicate response actions	Communicate with customers as to what will be required and how to achieve the required results.
Coordinate Mitigation Actions	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies	Ongoing evaluation and prioritization of mitigation actions	Continuation of regional planning efforts.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

DCP Element	Roles	Responsibilities	Procedures
	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies	Identify opportunities for funding and potential cost-sharing	Pursue funding opportunities, initiate agreements for cost-sharing.
	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies	Coordination of mitigation actions	As needed, initiate design, environmental documentation, permitting, and construction.
Update DCP	Three Valleys	DCP evaluation	Conduct a post-drought evaluation.
	Three Valleys Three Valleys Member Agencies	DCP update(s)	Comprehensive review of DCP and updates to the framework as needed.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

8 References

Bedsworth, Louise, Dan Cayan, Guido Franco, Leah Fisher, and Sonya Ziaja. 2018. Statewide Summary Report. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Publication number: SUM-CCCA4-2018-013.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018. Guidance for Climate Change Data Use During Groundwater Sustainability Plan Development, Sustainable Groundwater Management Program.

Hall, Alex, Neil Berg, and Katharine Reich. 2018. Los Angeles Summary Report. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Publication number: SUM-CCCA4-2018-007.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan). 2021. Urban Water Management Plan.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan). 2021. Portfolio Planning Approach Presentation to the IRP Member Agency Technical Workgroup.

University of Washington Computational Hydrology Group, 2016. VIC Model Overview.

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

9 Appendices

9.1 Appendix A

Adoption Resolution

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

9.2 Appendix B

Detailed Projected Changes in Rainfall, Outdoor Demand, San Gabriel River Flow Under All Scenarios

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B1: Projected Changes in Rainfall Under Drier with Extreme Warming Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	100.8%	99.9%	100.6%	101.6%	97.4%	98.9%	100.1%	102.5%	100.1%	97.0%	97.8%	99.7%
Normal	YR2030	101.6%	99.7%	101.1%	103.1%	94.8%	97.9%	100.3%	105.0%	100.3%	94.1%	95.6%	99.4%
Normal	YR2035	97.9%	101.2%	98.2%	97.1%	90.2%	96.3%	99.9%	102.2%	103.8%	90.8%	88.1%	107.8%
Normal	YR2040	94.2%	102.7%	95.3%	91.0%	85.5%	94.7%	99.5%	99.3%	107.2%	87.5%	80.6%	116.2%
Normal	YR2045	90.5%	104.2%	92.4%	84.9%	80.9%	93.2%	99.2%	96.5%	110.7%	84.2%	73.1%	124.5%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	101.1%	99.1%	101.8%	103.8%	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	101.3%	100.0%	97.4%	96.7%	98.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	102.2%	98.2%	103.6%	107.6%	96.6%	100.0%	100.0%	102.7%	100.0%	94.8%	93.3%	97.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	100.2%	102.5%	100.2%	104.4%	95.5%	98.9%	100.0%	90.7%	100.0%	92.4%	84.0%	97.5%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	98.1%	106.8%	96.8%	101.2%	94.4%	97.8%	100.0%	78.6%	100.0%	90.0%	74.7%	97.1%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	96.1%	111.1%	93.4%	97.9%	93.3%	96.6%	100.0%	66.6%	100.0%	87.6%	65.3%	96.7%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	101.1%	100.0%	100.6%	102.3%	97.0%	99.9%	99.4%	104.7%	100.3%	98.6%	98.1%	101.3%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	102.2%	100.0%	101.1%	104.5%	94.1%	99.7%	98.9%	109.4%	100.6%	97.2%	96.3%	102.7%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	97.2%	98.6%	97.8%	98.7%	91.2%	99.0%	98.3%	105.5%	105.2%	94.7%	89.7%	129.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	92.2%	97.3%	94.5%	92.8%	88.4%	98.2%	97.8%	101.6%	109.9%	92.2%	83.1%	155.6%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	87.3%	95.9%	91.3%	86.9%	85.5%	97.4%	97.3%	97.6%	114.6%	89.6%	76.6%	182.1%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	102.3%	99.3%	102.2%	99.9%	96.9%	97.2%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.7%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	104.5%	98.5%	104.4%	99.7%	93.8%	94.4%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.4%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	98.5%	99.4%	98.0%	92.5%	85.9%	85.1%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	82.2%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	92.4%	100.3%	91.6%	85.4%	78.1%	75.7%	100.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	73.0%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	86.3%	101.2%	85.3%	78.2%	70.3%	66.3%	100.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	63.9%	100.0%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	101.2%	99.4%	99.9%	101.3%	98.5%	97.2%	100.6%	100.1%	99.4%	98.8%	97.2%	98.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	102.4%	98.9%	99.7%	102.7%	96.9%	94.4%	101.1%	100.3%	98.9%	97.6%	94.4%	97.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	100.4%	100.4%	98.3%	96.3%	94.0%	89.9%	100.9%	100.2%	102.2%	96.3%	85.8%	100.8%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	98.4%	101.9%	96.9%	89.8%	91.0%	85.4%	100.6%	100.0%	105.5%	94.9%	77.1%	103.7%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	96.4%	103.5%	95.6%	83.4%	88.0%	80.8%	100.4%	99.9%	108.9%	93.6%	68.4%	106.6%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B2: Projected Changes in Rainfall Under Median Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	100.8%	99.9%	100.6%	101.6%	97.4%	98.9%	100.1%	102.5%	100.1%	97.0%	97.8%	99.7%
Normal	YR2030	101.6%	99.7%	101.1%	103.1%	94.8%	97.9%	100.3%	105.0%	100.3%	94.1%	95.6%	99.4%
Normal	YR2035	102.4%	100.0%	100.6%	99.8%	92.9%	96.6%	101.6%	104.7%	102.1%	92.4%	92.8%	98.5%
Normal	YR2040	103.1%	100.2%	100.1%	96.5%	90.9%	95.3%	103.0%	104.3%	104.0%	90.7%	90.0%	97.6%
Normal	YR2045	103.8%	100.5%	99.7%	93.1%	88.9%	93.9%	104.4%	104.0%	105.9%	88.9%	87.2%	96.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	101.1%	99.1%	101.8%	103.8%	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	101.3%	100.0%	97.4%	96.7%	98.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	102.2%	98.2%	103.6%	107.6%	96.6%	100.0%	100.0%	102.7%	100.0%	94.8%	93.3%	97.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	103.5%	97.6%	103.4%	105.2%	97.1%	96.4%	100.0%	100.3%	100.0%	93.7%	89.2%	96.6%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	104.8%	96.9%	103.2%	102.8%	97.7%	92.7%	100.0%	98.0%	100.0%	92.6%	85.2%	95.3%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	106.1%	96.3%	103.0%	100.3%	98.2%	89.1%	100.0%	95.7%	100.0%	91.5%	81.1%	93.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	101.1%	100.0%	100.6%	102.3%	97.0%	99.9%	99.4%	104.7%	100.3%	98.6%	98.1%	101.3%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	102.2%	100.0%	101.1%	104.5%	94.1%	99.7%	98.9%	109.4%	100.6%	97.2%	96.3%	102.7%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	103.8%	100.1%	100.7%	100.0%	92.5%	98.2%	100.4%	110.2%	102.8%	96.2%	92.4%	100.5%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	105.5%	100.2%	100.4%	95.5%	90.9%	96.7%	101.9%	110.9%	105.0%	95.1%	88.6%	98.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	107.1%	100.4%	100.0%	90.9%	89.4%	95.2%	103.5%	111.7%	107.2%	94.0%	84.8%	96.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	102.3%	99.3%	102.2%	99.9%	96.9%	97.2%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.7%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	104.5%	98.5%	104.4%	99.7%	93.8%	94.4%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.4%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	104.3%	98.0%	103.0%	98.6%	89.7%	95.6%	101.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	104.1%	97.5%	101.7%	97.4%	85.6%	96.7%	104.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	83.7%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	103.9%	97.0%	100.3%	96.3%	81.6%	97.9%	106.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	79.9%	100.0%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	101.2%	99.4%	99.9%	101.3%	98.5%	97.2%	100.6%	100.1%	99.4%	98.8%	97.2%	98.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	102.4%	98.9%	99.7%	102.7%	96.9%	94.4%	101.1%	100.3%	98.9%	97.6%	94.4%	97.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	103.0%	98.6%	99.6%	99.9%	95.6%	95.0%	102.7%	100.7%	100.6%	96.4%	91.6%	97.6%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	103.6%	98.3%	99.5%	97.1%	94.2%	95.6%	104.3%	101.0%	102.4%	95.2%	88.8%	97.4%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	104.2%	98.1%	99.3%	94.3%	92.9%	96.2%	105.9%	101.4%	104.2%	94.0%	85.9%	97.1%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B3: Projected Changes in Rainfall Under Wetter with Moderate Warming Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	100.8%	99.9%	100.6%	101.6%	97.4%	98.9%	100.1%	102.5%	100.1%	97.0%	97.8%	99.7%
Normal	YR2030	101.6%	99.7%	101.1%	103.1%	94.8%	97.9%	100.3%	105.0%	100.3%	94.1%	95.6%	99.4%
Normal	YR2035	102.0%	107.6%	108.9%	96.9%	93.4%	95.8%	100.9%	101.9%	119.6%	88.8%	95.3%	97.6%
Normal	YR2040	102.4%	115.6%	116.7%	90.7%	92.0%	93.7%	101.5%	98.9%	139.0%	83.5%	95.0%	95.9%
Normal	YR2045	102.7%	123.5%	124.4%	84.5%	90.6%	91.6%	102.1%	95.8%	158.4%	78.2%	94.7%	94.1%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	101.1%	99.1%	101.8%	103.8%	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	101.3%	100.0%	97.4%	96.7%	98.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	102.2%	98.2%	103.6%	107.6%	96.6%	100.0%	100.0%	102.7%	100.0%	94.8%	93.3%	97.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	106.5%	104.0%	110.5%	104.0%	92.8%	97.5%	100.0%	92.2%	100.0%	94.3%	93.6%	93.6%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	110.9%	109.7%	117.3%	100.3%	89.0%	95.0%	100.0%	81.7%	100.0%	93.7%	93.9%	89.2%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	115.3%	115.4%	124.1%	96.7%	85.2%	92.5%	100.0%	71.2%	100.0%	93.1%	94.2%	84.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	101.1%	100.0%	100.6%	102.3%	97.0%	99.9%	99.4%	104.7%	100.3%	98.6%	98.1%	101.3%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	102.2%	100.0%	101.1%	104.5%	94.1%	99.7%	98.9%	109.4%	100.6%	97.2%	96.3%	102.7%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	105.2%	106.0%	109.1%	96.6%	94.0%	98.5%	100.2%	105.5%	122.3%	92.4%	95.8%	95.8%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	108.3%	112.0%	117.2%	88.6%	93.8%	97.2%	101.7%	101.6%	143.9%	87.6%	95.4%	88.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	111.4%	118.0%	125.2%	80.6%	93.7%	95.9%	103.1%	97.6%	165.6%	82.8%	95.0%	82.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	102.3%	99.3%	102.2%	99.9%	96.9%	97.2%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.7%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	104.5%	98.5%	104.4%	99.7%	93.8%	94.4%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.4%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	104.0%	101.9%	118.8%	94.4%	91.1%	96.2%	102.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.6%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	103.4%	105.3%	133.3%	89.1%	88.5%	97.9%	104.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.9%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	102.9%	108.6%	147.8%	83.8%	85.9%	99.6%	107.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.2%	100.0%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	101.2%	99.4%	99.9%	101.3%	98.5%	97.2%	100.6%	100.1%	99.4%	98.8%	97.2%	98.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	102.4%	98.9%	99.7%	102.7%	96.9%	94.4%	101.1%	100.3%	98.9%	97.6%	94.4%	97.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	104.8%	106.2%	107.8%	97.8%	95.2%	93.5%	101.6%	100.2%	120.6%	95.3%	94.9%	98.2%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	107.1%	113.5%	115.8%	92.9%	93.4%	92.5%	102.1%	100.0%	142.3%	93.1%	95.3%	98.4%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	109.5%	120.8%	123.9%	88.0%	91.7%	91.5%	102.6%	99.9%	164.1%	90.8%	95.8%	98.7%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B4: Projected Changes in San Gabriel River Flow Under Drier with Extreme Warming Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	100.3%	99.9%	99.3%	98.8%	98.5%	99.4%	99.9%	100.1%	100.0%	99.6%	98.6%	99.3%
Normal	YR2030	100.6%	99.7%	98.5%	97.6%	96.9%	98.9%	99.7%	100.3%	100.0%	99.1%	97.2%	98.5%
Normal	YR2035	98.7%	96.3%	94.6%	92.8%	93.7%	97.3%	98.8%	99.5%	101.2%	100.4%	94.2%	99.7%
Normal	YR2040	96.9%	92.9%	90.7%	88.0%	90.5%	95.7%	97.9%	98.8%	102.5%	101.7%	91.1%	100.9%
Normal	YR2045	95.0%	89.5%	86.9%	83.3%	87.2%	94.2%	97.1%	98.0%	103.8%	103.0%	88.0%	102.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	99.3%	98.6%	97.6%	99.4%	99.6%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.3%	99.3%	100.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	98.5%	97.2%	95.2%	98.9%	99.1%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.5%	98.5%	100.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	90.7%	89.4%	87.6%	93.7%	96.4%	98.2%	99.1%	99.6%	100.3%	97.2%	96.7%	100.6%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	83.0%	81.5%	80.1%	88.5%	93.8%	96.7%	98.3%	99.2%	101.0%	95.9%	94.9%	101.2%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	75.2%	73.6%	72.5%	83.4%	91.1%	95.2%	97.4%	98.9%	101.6%	94.6%	93.1%	101.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	99.9%	98.6%	98.1%	98.0%	98.0%	99.6%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	99.4%	98.6%	98.6%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	99.7%	97.2%	96.3%	95.9%	95.9%	99.1%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	98.9%	97.2%	97.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	96.7%	93.2%	93.2%	92.2%	93.6%	98.1%	99.1%	99.5%	100.0%	97.9%	94.3%	97.7%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	93.7%	89.2%	90.2%	88.5%	91.2%	97.1%	98.5%	99.0%	100.0%	97.0%	91.4%	98.1%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	90.6%	85.2%	87.2%	84.7%	88.9%	96.1%	97.8%	98.5%	100.0%	96.1%	88.4%	98.5%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	99.1%	100.3%	99.1%	99.1%	98.1%	98.3%	99.6%	102.2%	100.4%	98.3%	97.6%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	98.2%	100.6%	98.2%	98.2%	96.3%	96.6%	99.1%	104.4%	100.9%	96.6%	95.2%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	94.9%	96.3%	100.6%	96.9%	92.3%	94.7%	98.2%	99.2%	100.8%	111.2%	90.0%	97.3%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	91.7%	91.9%	102.9%	95.6%	88.3%	92.8%	97.3%	94.1%	100.8%	125.9%	84.8%	94.5%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	88.4%	87.6%	105.3%	94.3%	84.4%	90.9%	96.4%	88.9%	100.8%	140.5%	79.7%	91.7%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	100.6%	100.1%	98.8%	98.1%	98.3%	99.4%	99.9%	100.0%	101.1%	100.0%	99.4%	99.3%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	101.1%	100.3%	97.6%	96.3%	96.6%	98.9%	99.7%	100.0%	102.2%	100.0%	98.9%	98.5%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	102.1%	96.7%	95.7%	92.4%	92.8%	97.5%	99.0%	99.5%	107.7%	102.4%	99.5%	104.5%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	103.1%	93.1%	93.9%	88.6%	89.0%	96.2%	98.2%	99.0%	113.3%	104.7%	100.1%	110.4%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	104.0%	89.5%	92.0%	84.8%	85.2%	95.0%	97.4%	98.5%	118.8%	107.1%	100.8%	116.4%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B5: Projected Changes in San Gabriel River Flow Under Median Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	100.3%	99.9%	99.3%	98.8%	98.5%	99.4%	99.9%	100.1%	100.0%	99.6%	98.6%	99.3%
Normal	YR2030	100.6%	99.7%	98.5%	97.6%	96.9%	98.9%	99.7%	100.3%	100.0%	99.1%	97.2%	98.5%
Normal	YR2035	100.6%	99.8%	97.9%	95.7%	95.6%	98.4%	99.5%	100.0%	101.0%	99.0%	96.3%	97.1%
Normal	YR2040	100.6%	100.0%	97.2%	93.9%	94.2%	98.1%	99.2%	99.8%	102.0%	98.9%	95.4%	95.7%
Normal	YR2045	100.6%	100.1%	96.6%	92.0%	92.9%	97.7%	99.0%	99.5%	103.0%	98.7%	94.4%	94.2%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	99.3%	98.6%	97.6%	99.4%	99.6%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.3%	99.3%	100.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	98.5%	97.2%	95.2%	98.9%	99.1%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.5%	98.5%	100.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	96.1%	95.1%	92.0%	96.9%	98.4%	99.3%	99.8%	99.9%	100.6%	98.1%	97.6%	99.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	93.6%	93.0%	88.8%	95.0%	97.6%	99.0%	99.5%	99.8%	101.5%	97.7%	96.7%	99.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	91.1%	90.8%	85.5%	93.0%	96.8%	98.6%	99.2%	99.6%	102.4%	97.4%	95.8%	99.6%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	99.9%	98.6%	98.1%	98.0%	98.0%	99.6%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	99.4%	98.6%	98.6%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	99.7%	97.2%	96.3%	95.9%	95.9%	99.1%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	98.9%	97.2%	97.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	99.0%	96.5%	95.3%	94.0%	94.7%	98.6%	99.5%	99.9%	100.0%	98.4%	96.5%	95.8%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	98.2%	95.6%	94.3%	92.0%	93.4%	98.1%	99.2%	99.8%	100.0%	98.1%	95.6%	94.3%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	97.4%	94.8%	93.4%	90.1%	92.2%	97.6%	99.0%	99.6%	100.0%	97.7%	94.8%	92.8%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	99.1%	100.3%	99.1%	99.1%	98.1%	98.3%	99.6%	102.2%	100.4%	98.3%	97.6%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	98.2%	100.6%	98.2%	98.2%	96.3%	96.6%	99.1%	104.4%	100.9%	96.6%	95.2%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	98.3%	100.8%	99.3%	96.8%	93.8%	95.8%	98.7%	102.0%	101.2%	95.2%	94.4%	96.6%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	98.5%	101.1%	100.3%	95.3%	91.3%	95.0%	98.4%	99.6%	101.6%	93.9%	93.5%	93.2%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	98.6%	101.3%	101.3%	93.9%	88.9%	94.1%	98.0%	97.3%	101.9%	92.5%	92.7%	89.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	100.6%	100.1%	98.8%	98.1%	98.3%	99.4%	99.9%	100.0%	101.1%	100.0%	99.4%	99.3%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	101.1%	100.3%	97.6%	96.3%	96.6%	98.9%	99.7%	100.0%	102.2%	100.0%	98.9%	98.5%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	101.2%	100.9%	97.6%	94.5%	95.1%	98.4%	99.6%	100.0%	106.3%	100.2%	98.3%	97.1%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	101.4%	101.5%	97.6%	92.7%	93.6%	98.1%	99.5%	100.0%	110.4%	100.5%	97.8%	95.7%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	101.5%	102.1%	97.6%	90.9%	92.1%	97.7%	99.3%	100.0%	114.6%	100.8%	97.3%	94.2%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B6: Projected Changes in San Gabriel River Flow Under Wetter with Moderate Warming Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	100.3%	99.9%	99.3%	98.8%	98.5%	99.4%	99.9%	100.1%	100.0%	99.6%	98.6%	99.3%
Normal	YR2030	100.6%	99.7%	98.5%	97.6%	96.9%	98.9%	99.7%	100.3%	100.0%	99.1%	97.2%	98.5%
Normal	YR2035	102.5%	110.7%	108.5%	100.1%	97.2%	99.2%	100.0%	100.0%	109.1%	101.4%	97.0%	96.6%
Normal	YR2040	104.5%	121.6%	118.5%	102.6%	97.5%	99.6%	100.2%	99.8%	118.3%	103.7%	96.7%	94.6%
Normal	YR2045	106.5%	132.6%	128.5%	105.1%	97.7%	100.0%	100.5%	99.5%	127.4%	106.0%	96.5%	92.7%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	99.3%	98.6%	97.6%	99.4%	99.6%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.3%	99.3%	100.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	98.5%	97.2%	95.2%	98.9%	99.1%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.5%	98.5%	100.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	93.1%	107.8%	107.5%	108.3%	101.8%	101.3%	100.9%	100.4%	119.5%	103.2%	101.2%	101.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	87.6%	118.4%	119.8%	117.9%	104.5%	103.0%	101.8%	100.8%	139.2%	107.9%	104.0%	103.5%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	82.2%	128.9%	132.2%	127.4%	107.2%	104.6%	102.6%	101.1%	159.0%	112.5%	106.7%	105.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	99.9%	98.6%	98.1%	98.0%	98.0%	99.6%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	99.4%	98.6%	98.6%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	99.7%	97.2%	96.3%	95.9%	95.9%	99.1%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	98.9%	97.2%	97.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	99.0%	102.6%	103.6%	97.1%	96.3%	99.6%	100.2%	100.0%	100.9%	97.9%	96.9%	94.6%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	98.2%	107.9%	111.0%	98.4%	96.7%	100.1%	100.7%	100.0%	101.8%	97.0%	96.5%	91.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	97.4%	113.3%	118.4%	99.6%	97.1%	100.7%	101.2%	100.0%	102.6%	96.1%	96.0%	89.2%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	99.1%	100.3%	99.1%	99.1%	98.1%	98.3%	99.6%	102.2%	100.4%	98.3%	97.6%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	98.2%	100.6%	98.2%	98.2%	96.3%	96.6%	99.1%	104.4%	100.9%	96.6%	95.2%	100.0%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	101.1%	109.9%	102.6%	97.2%	92.3%	94.0%	97.6%	99.2%	114.5%	91.4%	92.1%	93.9%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	104.0%	119.3%	107.1%	96.1%	88.3%	91.4%	96.1%	94.1%	128.3%	86.3%	89.0%	87.7%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	106.8%	128.7%	111.5%	95.1%	84.4%	88.9%	94.5%	88.9%	142.0%	81.1%	86.0%	81.6%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	100.6%	100.1%	98.8%	98.1%	98.3%	99.4%	99.9%	100.0%	101.1%	100.0%	99.4%	99.3%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	101.1%	100.3%	97.6%	96.3%	96.6%	98.9%	99.7%	100.0%	102.2%	100.0%	98.9%	98.5%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	101.5%	112.8%	105.1%	98.7%	95.6%	98.6%	99.6%	99.9%	120.7%	99.6%	98.7%	94.2%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	101.8%	125.4%	112.7%	101.2%	94.7%	98.3%	99.5%	99.8%	139.3%	99.2%	98.6%	90.0%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	102.2%	137.9%	120.2%	103.6%	93.7%	98.1%	99.3%	99.6%	157.9%	98.9%	98.4%	85.7%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B7: Projected Changes in Outdoor Demand Under Drier with Extreme Warming Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	101.0%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	101.0%	101.1%
Normal	YR2030	101.9%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.9%	102.2%
Normal	YR2035	103.9%	103.1%	102.2%	102.9%	103.4%	102.8%	101.2%	101.3%	101.6%	102.5%	104.4%	104.4%
Normal	YR2040	106.0%	105.0%	103.5%	104.8%	105.5%	104.5%	101.6%	101.8%	102.1%	103.6%	106.9%	106.7%
Normal	YR2045	108.0%	106.9%	104.9%	106.6%	107.5%	106.2%	101.9%	102.3%	102.6%	104.6%	109.4%	108.9%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	100.8%	100.7%	100.4%	100.4%	101.0%	100.7%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	101.6%	101.4%	100.9%	100.9%	101.9%	101.4%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.6%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	103.3%	102.2%	102.3%	102.2%	103.7%	102.7%	101.5%	102.1%	102.8%	104.3%	105.0%	103.7%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	105.0%	103.1%	103.8%	103.5%	105.5%	104.0%	101.8%	103.3%	104.8%	107.4%	108.6%	105.7%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	106.7%	103.9%	105.2%	104.9%	107.3%	105.4%	102.2%	104.5%	106.7%	110.6%	112.2%	107.8%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	101.0%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.8%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.6%	100.7%	101.1%	101.1%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	101.9%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.6%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.1%	101.4%	102.2%	102.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	103.9%	103.2%	102.3%	102.4%	103.7%	102.7%	101.1%	101.7%	101.6%	102.3%	104.1%	104.1%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	106.0%	105.2%	103.8%	104.0%	105.7%	104.3%	101.3%	102.3%	102.1%	103.3%	105.9%	105.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	108.0%	107.3%	105.2%	105.6%	107.8%	105.9%	101.6%	102.9%	102.6%	104.3%	107.8%	107.8%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	101.5%	100.6%	100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	100.7%	100.4%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.8%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	102.9%	101.1%	100.6%	101.1%	101.4%	101.4%	100.9%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.6%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	105.5%	103.8%	102.8%	104.8%	104.5%	104.2%	101.5%	101.6%	101.5%	102.6%	103.2%	102.6%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	108.0%	106.5%	105.0%	108.4%	107.7%	106.9%	102.1%	102.1%	102.1%	104.0%	105.0%	103.6%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	110.6%	109.1%	107.2%	112.0%	110.8%	109.7%	102.7%	102.6%	102.7%	105.5%	106.8%	104.5%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	101.1%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.8%	100.7%	100.6%	100.6%	100.6%	100.7%	101.0%	101.1%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	102.2%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.6%	101.4%	101.1%	101.1%	101.1%	101.4%	101.9%	102.2%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	104.3%	103.1%	102.1%	102.9%	103.4%	103.2%	101.5%	101.6%	101.6%	102.7%	104.0%	104.5%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	106.4%	105.0%	103.3%	104.8%	105.2%	105.0%	101.8%	102.1%	102.1%	104.0%	106.2%	106.9%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	108.5%	106.9%	104.5%	106.6%	107.0%	106.8%	102.2%	102.6%	102.6%	105.4%	108.3%	109.3%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B8: Projected Changes in Outdoor Demand Under Median Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	101.0%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	101.0%	101.1%
Normal	YR2030	101.9%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.9%	102.2%
Normal	YR2035	102.7%	101.8%	101.6%	101.8%	102.2%	101.7%	101.2%	101.3%	101.5%	102.0%	102.9%	103.3%
Normal	YR2040	103.6%	102.6%	102.3%	102.6%	103.1%	102.3%	101.6%	101.8%	101.8%	102.6%	103.8%	104.5%
Normal	YR2045	104.4%	103.3%	103.0%	103.3%	103.9%	102.9%	101.9%	102.3%	102.2%	103.2%	104.8%	105.7%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	100.8%	100.7%	100.4%	100.4%	101.0%	100.7%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	101.6%	101.4%	100.9%	100.9%	101.9%	101.4%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.6%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	102.2%	101.7%	101.5%	101.6%	102.7%	101.9%	101.4%	101.5%	101.6%	102.0%	102.3%	102.7%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	102.8%	102.1%	102.1%	102.3%	103.6%	102.3%	101.6%	102.1%	102.3%	102.8%	103.3%	103.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	103.4%	102.5%	102.7%	103.0%	104.4%	102.8%	101.8%	102.7%	103.0%	103.7%	104.3%	104.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	101.0%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.8%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.6%	100.7%	101.1%	101.1%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	101.9%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.6%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.1%	101.4%	102.2%	102.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	102.5%	101.7%	101.5%	101.6%	102.2%	101.7%	101.3%	101.6%	101.5%	102.0%	103.0%	103.3%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	103.1%	102.3%	102.1%	102.3%	102.8%	102.3%	101.8%	102.1%	101.8%	102.6%	103.8%	104.5%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	103.7%	102.9%	102.7%	103.0%	103.4%	102.9%	102.3%	102.6%	102.2%	103.2%	104.6%	105.7%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	101.5%	100.6%	100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	100.7%	100.4%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.8%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	102.9%	101.1%	100.6%	101.1%	101.4%	101.4%	100.9%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.6%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	104.1%	102.2%	101.3%	102.0%	102.5%	102.1%	101.2%	101.5%	101.3%	101.8%	102.1%	102.4%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	105.2%	103.3%	102.0%	102.8%	103.6%	102.8%	101.6%	101.8%	101.8%	102.6%	102.8%	103.1%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	106.4%	104.4%	102.8%	103.7%	104.6%	103.6%	101.9%	102.2%	102.3%	103.3%	103.6%	103.8%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	101.1%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.8%	100.7%	100.6%	100.6%	100.6%	100.7%	101.0%	101.1%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	102.2%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.6%	101.4%	101.1%	101.1%	101.1%	101.4%	101.9%	102.2%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	103.1%	101.8%	101.5%	101.8%	102.4%	102.0%	101.5%	101.5%	101.5%	102.0%	102.6%	103.2%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	104.1%	102.6%	102.1%	102.6%	103.1%	102.6%	101.8%	101.8%	101.8%	102.6%	103.3%	104.3%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	105.0%	103.3%	102.7%	103.3%	103.8%	103.2%	102.2%	102.2%	102.2%	103.2%	104.0%	105.4%

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Table B9: Projected Changes in Outdoor Demand Under Wetter with Moderate Warming Scenario

YearType	Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Normal	YR2025	101.0%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	101.0%	101.1%
Normal	YR2030	101.9%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.9%	102.2%
Normal	YR2035	103.0%	100.9%	100.5%	100.6%	101.3%	101.5%	101.1%	101.0%	101.0%	101.1%	101.9%	102.9%
Normal	YR2040	104.0%	100.6%	100.1%	100.1%	101.1%	101.8%	101.3%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.9%	103.6%
Normal	YR2045	105.1%	100.4%	99.7%	99.7%	101.0%	102.2%	101.6%	101.2%	100.7%	100.7%	101.9%	104.3%
Dry_1Yr	YR2025	100.8%	100.7%	100.4%	100.4%	101.0%	100.7%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2030	101.6%	101.4%	100.9%	100.9%	101.9%	101.4%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.6%
Dry_1Yr	YR2035	101.8%	100.7%	100.2%	100.2%	101.8%	102.0%	101.6%	101.7%	102.6%	102.9%	103.2%	102.8%
Dry_1Yr	YR2040	101.9%	99.9%	99.6%	99.6%	101.7%	102.6%	102.1%	102.6%	104.3%	104.8%	105.0%	104.0%
Dry_1Yr	YR2045	102.0%	99.2%	99.0%	99.0%	101.5%	103.2%	102.6%	103.4%	106.0%	106.6%	106.8%	105.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2025	101.0%	100.6%	100.4%	100.4%	100.8%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.6%	100.7%	101.1%	101.1%
Dry_5Yr	YR2030	101.9%	101.1%	100.9%	100.9%	101.6%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.1%	101.4%	102.2%	102.2%
Dry_5Yr	YR2035	102.9%	100.7%	100.5%	100.6%	101.3%	101.5%	101.0%	101.2%	101.0%	101.0%	101.8%	102.9%
Dry_5Yr	YR2040	103.8%	100.4%	100.1%	100.3%	100.9%	101.8%	101.1%	101.4%	100.9%	100.7%	101.5%	103.6%
Dry_5Yr	YR2045	104.8%	100.0%	99.7%	100.1%	100.6%	102.2%	101.2%	101.5%	100.7%	100.3%	101.1%	104.3%
Wet_1Yr	YR2025	101.5%	100.6%	100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	100.7%	100.4%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.7%	100.8%
Wet_1Yr	YR2030	102.9%	101.1%	100.6%	101.1%	101.4%	101.4%	100.9%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.4%	101.6%
Wet_1Yr	YR2035	103.8%	100.6%	100.2%	100.5%	101.9%	101.7%	101.2%	101.1%	101.1%	101.1%	101.5%	102.1%
Wet_1Yr	YR2040	104.8%	100.1%	99.8%	99.9%	102.3%	102.1%	101.6%	101.1%	101.3%	101.1%	101.6%	102.6%
Wet_1Yr	YR2045	105.7%	99.7%	99.5%	99.3%	102.8%	102.5%	101.9%	101.1%	101.6%	101.1%	101.7%	103.1%
Wet_5Yr	YR2025	101.1%	100.6%	100.4%	100.6%	100.8%	100.7%	100.6%	100.6%	100.6%	100.7%	101.0%	101.1%
Wet_5Yr	YR2030	102.2%	101.1%	100.9%	101.1%	101.6%	101.4%	101.1%	101.1%	101.1%	101.4%	101.9%	102.2%
Wet_5Yr	YR2035	102.9%	100.7%	100.3%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	101.2%	101.0%	101.0%	100.8%	101.2%	102.6%
Wet_5Yr	YR2040	103.6%	100.4%	99.9%	100.4%	101.6%	101.9%	101.4%	100.9%	100.9%	100.2%	100.5%	103.1%
Wet_5Yr	YR2045	104.3%	100.0%	99.4%	100.0%	101.6%	102.1%	101.5%	100.7%	100.7%	99.6%	99.8%	103.6%

9.3 Appendix C

Table C-1: Identification of Potential Mitigation Actions and Their Key Identifiers

Project Number	Agency	Type of Mitigation Action	Project/Program Name	Location	Stage	Regional Partners	Timing/ Schedule	Estimated Capital Costs (\$)	Potential Benefits									Review		
									Increase Local Supply			Operational Flexibility			Water Supply Reliability			Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Regional Benefits	Timing/ Schedule
									New Extraction Wells	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Treatment Projects	System Interties	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Conservation and Efficiency	Projects that increase overall supply	Projects that reduce drought dependency	Projects that reduce overall dependency			
1	Cal Poly Pomona	Groundwater Treatment Projects	VOC Treatment at Well 2	34°03'05"N 117°48'32"W	Conceptual		≤ 1 yr	\$1,300,000			X				X			Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
2	Cal Poly Pomona	Groundwater Treatment Projects	Install Additional RO Train at ROWTP	34°03'27"N 117°49'04"W	Conceptual		2-4 yrs	\$750,000			X				X			Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
3	Cal Poly Pomona	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Repurpose Farm Well #4 water	34°02'33"N 117°48'48"W	Conceptual		1-2 yrs	≤ \$2M		X					X			Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
4	Cal Poly Pomona	New Extraction Wells	Future wells as injection (recycled water) and extraction		Conceptual	Three Valleys	1-2 yrs	\$2-5M	X						X			Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Short-term action
5	Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)	New Extraction Wells	Six Basins Groundwater Project		Construction	RWD, WVWD	Late 2024	≥ \$10M	X						X		X	Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Action involves multiple adjacent agencies	Short-term action
6	Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)	System Interties	Covina Irrigating Company Interconnection		Conceptual	RWD, WVWD	2-4 yrs	\$4,122,000				X			X		X	Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Action involves multiple adjacent agencies	Mid-term action
7	Walnut Valley Water District w/ Pomona (through Spadra Basin GSA)	New Extraction Wells	Spadra Basin Optimization Scenario 3		Conceptual	WVWD, Pomona	≥ 4 yrs	\$160,527,246	X						X		X	Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Action involves multiple adjacent agencies	Long-term action
8	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Grand Avenue Water Main Replacement Project		Unknown		2027	\$8,500,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Project Number	Agency	Type of Mitigation Action	Project/Program Name	Location	Stage	Regional Partners	Timing/ Schedule	Estimated Capital Costs (\$)	Potential Benefits									Review		
									Increase Local Supply			Operational Flexibility			Water Supply Reliability			Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Regional Benefits	Timing/ Schedule
									New Extraction Wells	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Treatment Projects	System Interties	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Conservation and Efficiency	Projects that increase overall supply	Projects that reduce drought dependency	Projects that reduce overall dependency			
9	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Pipeline Replacement		Unknown		≥ 4 yrs	\$2-5M					X		X	X		Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
10	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Hurst Tract Water Main Replacement Project	From Cypress Avenue to Covina Boulevard and Grand Avenue to Brightview Drive	Unknown		FY25	\$1,500,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
11	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Edna Place Pipe Improvements Project	Grand Avenue to Barranca Avenue	Unknown		FY28	\$6,000,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
12	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Navilla and Forestdale Main Replacement Project	From Puente Street to Rowland Avenue and From Grand to Barranca Avenue	Unknown		FY26	\$5,000,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
13	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Azusa Avenue Main Installation Project	From Badillo Street to Edna Place	Unknown		FY27	\$2,500,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
14	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Fourth Avenue Water Main Replacement Project & Cypress Avenue Water Main Replacement Project	From Badillo Street to San Bernardino Road From Citrus Avenue to Barranca Avenue	Unknown		FY25	\$2-5M					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Project Number	Agency	Type of Mitigation Action	Project/Program Name	Location	Stage	Regional Partners	Timing/ Schedule	Estimated Capital Costs (\$)	Potential Benefits									Review		
									Increase Local Supply			Operational Flexibility			Water Supply Reliability			Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Regional Benefits	Timing/ Schedule
									New Extraction Wells	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Treatment Projects	System Interties	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Conservation and Efficiency	Projects that increase overall supply	Projects that reduce drought dependency	Projects that reduce overall dependency			
15	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Cypress Reservoir Water Booster Improvement Project	1051 E. Cypress Street	Unknown		FY24	\$850,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
16	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Rancho La Merced Water Improvement Project (Design Only)	Rancho La Merced	Unknown		FY24	\$100,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
17	City of Covina Water Department	Conservation and Efficiency	Water Master Plan & Rate Update City-Wide	City-Wide	Unknown		FY24	\$250,000						X				Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
18	City of Covina Water Department	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	San Joaquin Road and Rambling Road Main Replacement	From Covina Hills to Navilla Place	Unknown		FY27	\$4,000,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
19	City of Glendora	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Well #7 (Vosburg) Replacement	201 South Virginia Ave. Azua, CA	Feasibility		≥ 4 yrs	\$2,000,000		X								Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
20	City of Glendora	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	North Glendora Tank Replacement	Glendora, CA	Feasibility		1-2 yrs	\$1,180,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
21	City of Glendora	New Extraction Wells	Well #14 Replacement	Glendora, CA	Feasibility		≥ 4 yrs	\$600,000	X						X	X		Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
22	City of Glendora	Conservation and Efficiency	Turf Removal for Large Commercial and Municipal Properties	Glendora, CA	Design		≤ 1 yr	\$550,000.00						X	X	X		Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Project Number	Agency	Type of Mitigation Action	Project/Program Name	Location	Stage	Regional Partners	Timing/ Schedule	Estimated Capital Costs (\$)	Potential Benefits									Review		
									Increase Local Supply			Operational Flexibility			Water Supply Reliability			Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Regional Benefits	Timing/ Schedule
									New Extraction Wells	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Treatment Projects	System Interties	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Conservation and Efficiency	Projects that increase overall supply	Projects that reduce drought dependency	Projects that reduce overall dependency			
23	City of Glendora	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Redrilling Wells 10 and 11 for Exploration	Well-10 Location: GPS-340839.06N / 1175102.54W - Elev. 918' Cable Tool-1912 to 525' Well-11 Location: GPS-340829.20N / 1175113.46W - Elev.882' Cable Tool-1913 to 496'	Unknown		≥ 4 yrs	\$2-5M		X								Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
24	City of Glendora	System Interties	Pipeline Intertie Replacements		Unknown		2-4 yrs	≤ \$2M				X						Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
25	City of Glendora	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Well 2 Replacement		Unknown		1-2 yrs	\$2-5M		X								Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
26	City of La Verne	System Interties	Connections to Weymouth WTP		Conceptual		2-4 yrs	≤ \$2M				X						Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
27	City of La Verne	Groundwater Treatment Projects	Well Treatment 6th and White, Lincoln and Mills - Ion-Ex Plant	6th and white water facility	Conceptual		≥ 4 yrs	\$2-5M			X				X	X		Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
28	City of La Verne	Enhanced Well Efficiency	La Verne Heights Well #1 Replacement - Ion-Ex	LVH #1	Conceptual		≥ 4 yrs	\$2-5M		X								Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Project Number	Agency	Type of Mitigation Action	Project/Program Name	Location	Stage	Regional Partners	Timing/ Schedule	Estimated Capital Costs (\$)	Potential Benefits									Review		
									Increase Local Supply			Operational Flexibility			Water Supply Reliability			Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Regional Benefits	Timing/ Schedule
									New Extraction Wells	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Treatment Projects	System Interties	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Conservation and Efficiency	Projects that increase overall supply	Projects that reduce drought dependency	Projects that reduce overall dependency			
29	City of La Verne	System Interties	Conjunctive Use Concepts (Six Basins, Pomona Basin, Live Oak Basin)		Conceptual		≥ 4 yrs	≥ \$10M				X						Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
30	City of La Verne	Conservation and Efficiency	AMI	City wide	Design		2-4 yrs	\$2-5M						X				Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
31	City of Pomona	New Extraction Wells, Enhanced Well Efficiency, Upgrade Aging Infrastructure, Groundwater Treatment Projects	Pomona Combined Project (Groundwater Quality Improvement, Anion Exchange Plant, & Reservoir 5)		Unknown		≥ 4 yrs	≥ \$10M	X	X	X		X		X	X		Meets all regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
32	City of Pomona	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Reservoir 6		Unknown		2029	≤ \$2M					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
33	City of Industry	System Interties	Surface Water Storage Project		Unknown		≥ 4 yrs	≥ \$10M				X						Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
34	City of Industry	System Interties	Water Distribution System Reliability Project	Lat: 33.957826 Long: - 117.858392	Design		Late 2025	\$1,200,000				X						Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
35	Three Valleys	Groundwater Treatment Projects	Filter Drain Valves		Conceptual		2025	\$200,000			X							Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Short-term action
36	Three Valleys	System Interties	Padua Pump Station		Conceptual		≥ 4 yrs	\$5-10M				X						Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Long-term action

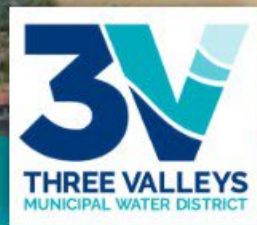
Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Project Number	Agency	Type of Mitigation Action	Project/Program Name	Location	Stage	Regional Partners	Timing/ Schedule	Estimated Capital Costs (\$)	Potential Benefits									Review		
									Increase Local Supply			Operational Flexibility			Water Supply Reliability			Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Regional Benefits	Timing/ Schedule
									New Extraction Wells	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Treatment Projects	System Interties	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Conservation and Efficiency	Projects that increase overall supply	Projects that reduce drought dependency	Projects that reduce overall dependency			
37	Three Valleys	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure, Conservation and Efficiency	Sludge Pond Mixing Upgrade		Conceptual		2027	\$800,000					X	X				Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Mid-term action
38	Three Valleys	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Grand Avenue Well Improvement		Conceptual		2029	\$250,000		X								Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Long-term action
39	Three Valleys	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Well 2 Improvement		Conceptual		2027	\$200,000		X								Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Mid-term action
40	Three Valleys	Conservation and Efficiency	PM-21 [Miramar] Bypass Magmeter		Conceptual		2026	\$2,300,000						X				Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Short-term action
41	Three Valleys	System Interties	Miramar Pumpback		Conceptual		2028	\$2,000,000				X			X			Meets 2 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Short-term action
42	Three Valleys	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Hydroelectric Facilities Efficiency Upgrades		Conceptual		2030	\$3,000,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Long-term action
43	Three Valleys	System Interties, Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program		Feasibility	RWD, WVWD, Glendora	≥ 4 yrs	≥ \$10M		X		X			X			Meets all regional benefits	Regional action	Long-term action
44	Three Valleys	Conservation and Efficiency	Renewable Energy Project ¹		Conceptual		2027	\$250,000										Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Mid-term action
45	Three Valleys	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Miramar System Condition Assessment		Conceptual		1-2 yrs	\$2-5M					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Regional action	Short-term action

Three Valleys Drought Contingency Plan 2025

Project Number	Agency	Type of Mitigation Action	Project/Program Name	Location	Stage	Regional Partners	Timing/ Schedule	Estimated Capital Costs (\$)	Potential Benefits									Review		
									Increase Local Supply			Operational Flexibility			Water Supply Reliability			Regional Water Supply Reliability and Resiliency	Regional Benefits	Timing/ Schedule
									New Extraction Wells	Enhanced Well Efficiency	Groundwater Treatment Projects	System Interties	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Conservation and Efficiency	Projects that increase overall supply	Projects that reduce drought dependency	Projects that reduce overall dependency			
46	Suburban Water System	Groundwater Treatment Projects	201 PFOA/PFAS treatment	9825 Mission Mill Road Whittier, CA 90601	Design		2-4 yrs	\$30,000,000			X							Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
47	Suburban Water System	Groundwater Treatment Projects	Plant 410 Treatment Plant		Unknown		2-4 yrs	\$3,200,000			X							Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
48	Suburban Water System	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Plant 128 Pump Station and Reservoir Replacement		Unknown		≤ 1 yr	\$5,500,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
49	Valencia Heights Water Company	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Grand Ave waterline replacement		Design		2-4 yrs	\$400,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
50	Valencia Heights Water Company	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #4a		Design		2-4 yrs	\$400,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Mid-term action
51	Valencia Heights Water Company	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #6b		Design		1-2 yrs	\$500,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
52	Valencia Heights Water Company	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #6a		Design		1-2 yrs	\$500,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Short-term action
53	Valencia Heights Water Company	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #4b		Design		≥ 4 yrs	\$500,000.00					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action
54	Valencia Heights Water Company	Upgrade Aging Infrastructure	Golden Bough waterline replacement		Design		≥ 4 yrs	\$550,000					X					Meets 1 of the regional benefits	Single agency action	Long-term action

¹Project #44 is included to account for all proposed mitigation actions. However, upon further review with Three Valleys, it was determined that Project #44 does not qualify as a drought mitigation action.



WATER RESOURCES MASTER PLAN

JANUARY 2025

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	7
1.1	Objectives.....	7
1.2	Relevant Studies	7
1.3	Organization of Report	8
2	Existing System Description	9
2.1	Water Supplier Service Area	9
2.2	Member Agencies.....	10
2.3	Water Sources	12
2.3.1	Imported Water	14
2.3.2	Groundwater	14
2.3.3	Recycled Water	15
2.3.4	Surface Water.....	16
3	Water System Reliability	17
3.1	Existing Water Demand	17
3.2	Projected Water Demand	17
3.3	Climate Change Vulnerability	18
3.4	Dependence on Imported Water	20
4	Mitigation Projects Development and System Performance Evaluation	22
4.1	Mitigation Projects Development.....	22
4.1.1	Mitigation Projects Identified	23
4.1.2	Conservation Measures.....	25
4.2	System Performance Evaluation	26
4.2.1	Storage Capacity	26
4.2.2	Pipelines.....	27
4.2.3	Wells.....	27
4.2.4	Water Quality Treatment Infrastructure.....	28
4.3	Summary of Infrastructure Need	29
5	Mitigation Projects Analysis.....	31
5.1	Cost.....	31
5.2	Schedule	32

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

5.3	Implementation	33
5.4	Funding Opportunities	34
6	Opportunities for Regional Agency/Project Collaboration	36
6.1	Description of Regional Projects	36
6.1.1	Regional Project #1 – External Partnership with Covina Valley Water Company (Main San Gabriel Basin)	36
6.1.2	Regional Project #2 – Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	36
6.1.3	Regional Project #3 – Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRID+)	37
6.1.4	Regional Project #4 – Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	38
6.2	Risk Analysis and Prioritization of Regional Projects	38
6.2.1	Assessing Project Benefits	38
6.2.2	Evaluation of Project Risks	40
6.2.3	Summary of Project Benefit-Risk Results	42
7	Summary and Recommendations	44
7.1	Summary	44
7.2	Next Steps	44
8	References	46
	Appendix A – List of Mitigation Projects	47
	Appendix B – Results of Pairwise Benefit Evaluation for each Metric	53
	Appendix C – Three Valleys Regional Drought Contingency Plan	63

Figures

Figure 2-1: Three Valleys Municipal Water District Service Area	10
Figure 3-1. Percent Regional Water Use by Source	20
Figure 4-1. Potential Suite of Mitigation Projects Identified by Member Agencies and Regional Stakeholders	24
Figure 5-1. Grouped Summaries of Proposed Infrastructure Project Costs	32
Figure 5-2. Grouped Summaries of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Schedules	33
Figure 5-3. Grouped Summaries of Infrastructure Project Implementation Probabilities	34

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Tables

Table 2-1. Three Valleys Current and Future Populations	9
Table 2-2. Current Three Valleys Member Agency Water Sources.....	12
Table 2-3. Three Valleys Member Agencies Average Annual Water Supply Sources (2015-2022).....	13
Table 2-4. Three Valleys Operational Storage Accounts	15
Table 2-5. Average Annual Three Valleys Member Agency Water Use (2015-2022)	15
Table 3-1. 2020 Distribution of Water Demand for the Three Valleys Service Area.....	17
Table 3-2. Three Valleys Member Agencies Projected Average Annual Water Supply Sources (2025-2045)	18
Table 3-3. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Drier Future with Extreme Warming	19
Table 3-4. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Median Future Climate Conditions	19
Table 3-5. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Wetter Future with Moderate Warming.....	20
Table 3-6. Three Valleys Member Agencies Dependence on Imported Water (IW)	21
Table 4-1: Water Conservation Targets and Savings.....	25
Table 4-2. Proposed Projects to Enhance Storage Capacity.....	26
Table 4-3. Proposed Projects to Enhance Pipeline Reliability	27
Table 4-4. Proposed Projects to Enhance Reliability of Well Extraction Capacity	28
Table 4-5. Proposed Projects to Enhance Water Treatment Infrastructure Reliability	29
Table 4-6. Summary of Proposed Project Benefits Relative to Infrastructure Needs	30
Table 5-1. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Estimated Construction Costs.....	31
Table 5-2. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Schedules	32
Table 5-3. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Probabilities	33
Table 5-4. Potential Funding Opportunities for Project Implementation	35
Table 6-1: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 1.....	36
Table 6-2: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 2	37
Table 6-3: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 3	37
Table 6-4: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 4	38
Table 6-5: Evaluation Criteria used for Project Benefits.....	39
Table 6 6: Combined Pairwise Benefit Evaluation Scores Assigned by Member Agencies	39
Table 6-7: Project Benefit Evaluation Scores Assigned by Member Agencies to Each Criterion	40
Table 6-8: Project Risk Categories with Associated Elements of Risk	41
Table 6-9: Results of Project Risk Evaluation by Risk Categories.....	42
Table 6-10: Project Ranking Results for Benefit-Risk Assessment.....	42

Acronyms and Abbreviations

1,2,3-TCP	1,2,3-Trichloropropane
AF	acre-feet
AF/year	acre-feet per year
CEC	contaminants of emerging concern
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CPP	California State Polytechnic University at Pomona
CRA	Colorado River Aqueduct
DBCP	Hexavalent Chromium, Arsenic, 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
CVWC	Covina Valley Water Company
DCP	Drought Contingency Plan
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
ET	evapotranspiration
FY	fiscal year
GAMA	Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment
gpm	gallons per minute
GRIP	Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program
GRIP+	Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program "Plus"
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSWC	Golden State Water Company
JWL	Joint Water Line
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
Metropolitan	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
O&M	operations and maintenance
PBWA	Puente Basin Water Agency

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

PCE	Trichloroethene
PFA	polyfluoroalkyl substances
TAF	thousand acre-feet
TAF/year	thousand acre-feet per year
TCE	Trichloroethene
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
RWD	Rowland Water District
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SWP	State Water Project
SWS	Suburban Water Systems
Three Valleys	Three Valleys Municipal Water District
UWMP	2020 Urban Water Management Plan
VHWC	Valencia Heights Water Company
WRMP	Water Resources Master Plan
WVWD	Walnut Valley Water District

1 Introduction

Three Valleys Municipal Water District (Three Valleys) was formed in 1950 and provides water supply and water resource management to over 500,000 people in a 133 square mile area in eastern Los Angeles County. As a member agency of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan), Three Valleys provides wholesale water to its 13 member agencies, which includes:

- Boy Scouts of America,
- California State Polytechnic University at Pomona (CPP)
- City of Covina
- City of Glendora
- City of La Verne
- City of Pomona
- Golden State Water Company (GSWC) (Claremont and San Dimas systems)
- Mount San Antonio College
- Rowland Water District (RWD)
- Suburban Water Systems (SWS)
- Valencia Heights Water Company (VHWC)
- Walnut Valley Water District (WVWD).

These member agencies are described in more detail in Section 2.

1.1 Objectives

The mission of Three Valleys is to supplement and enhance local water supplies to meet the region and their member agencies' needs in a reliable and cost-effective manner. The objective of the Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan (WRMP) is to provide a roadmap of needed capital improvements to meet Three Valleys' member agencies' needs. The key objectives are as follows:

- Assess Three Valleys current water system performance.
- Establish a comprehensive approach to achieve water supply reliability within the Three Valleys service area.
- Inform and supplement Three Valleys' Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to gain efficiency in operations and maintenance (O&M) and sustainably manage the water system.
- Identify the investment priorities for the future and provide information to inform policy decisions related to infrastructure and supply.

1.2 Relevant Studies

To increase water supply reliability and proactively address the region's concern with drought, in 2023 Three Valleys began preparing a WRMP and Regional Drought Contingency Plan (DCP). The WRMP has several elements in common with Three Valleys' DCP, such as the assessment of water shortage conditions based on current and future water supply needs and anticipated impacts to supplies from climate change and other risks, along with the identification and prioritization of projects to enhance

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

the region's water supply portfolio. The WRMP and Regional DCP were prepared in parallel with a coordinated schedule and approach. The Regional DCP is included as Appendix C.

1.3 Organization of Report

This document is organized as follows:

Section 1 – Introduction

Section 2 – Existing System Description

Section 3 – Water System Reliability

Section 4 – Mitigation Projects Development and System Performance Evaluation

Section 5 – Mitigation Projects Analysis

Section 6 – Opportunities for Regional Agency/Project Collaboration

Section 7 – Summary and Recommendations

Section 8 – References

Appendix A – List of Mitigation Projects

Appendix B – Results of Pairwise Benefit Evaluation

Appendix C – Three Valleys Regional Drought Contingency Plan

2 Existing System Description

Three Valleys was formed in 1950 and provides water supply and water resource management to over 500,000 people in a 133 square mile area in eastern Los Angeles County. The estimated population within the Three Valleys wholesale service area in 2020, along with future population projections documented in Three Valleys' 2020 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), is presented in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Three Valleys Current and Future Populations

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Three Valleys	513,623	523,167	532,888	542,790	555,204	561,782

2.1 Water Supplier Service Area

Three Valleys' member agencies retail the water directly to their customers, or wholesale it to other water systems for resale. Three Valleys' member agencies produce water from local sources; however, when water demands exceed these local supplies, the member agencies may rely on Three Valleys to supply their supplemental water needs. Three Valleys' service area includes the Cities of Claremont, Covina, Diamond Bar, Glendora, Industry, La Verne, Pomona, San Dimas, Walnut, West Covina, and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County (including Charter Oak and Rowland Heights) (Figure 2-1).

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

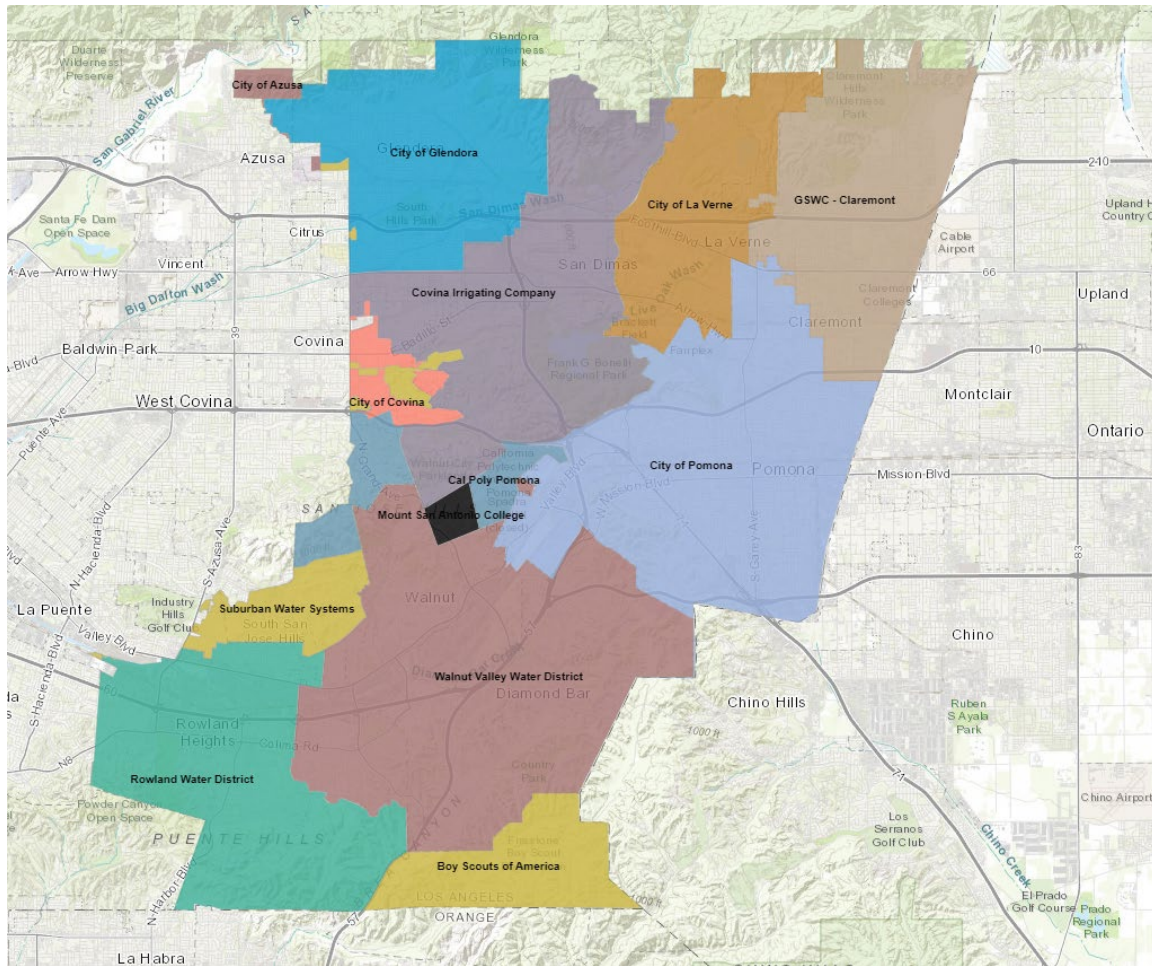


Figure 2-1: Three Valleys Municipal Water District Service Area

Three Valleys is one of 26 member agencies of Metropolitan. Three Valleys' water supply sources consist of untreated imported water purchased from Metropolitan, treated imported water purchased from Metropolitan, and groundwater from the Six Basins groundwater basin, with imported water from Metropolitan accounting for the majority of Three Valleys' supply. Water purchased from Metropolitan comes from the Colorado River Aqueduct and the State Water Project (SWP). Most Three Valleys member agencies rely on a combination of imported water and groundwater supplies. A few members also use other sources including three who currently utilize recycled water, and five who utilize surface water supplies. Several of these agencies are in SWP dependent areas, meaning they cannot receive Colorado River supplies from Metropolitan, and are solely dependent on imported water from the SWP.

2.2 Member Agencies

Wholesale water within the region is supplied by Three Valleys by importing and distributing water obtained from Metropolitan to its 13 member agencies. Three Valleys has 13 member agencies including the following:

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

- **Boy Scouts of America**: Boy Scouts of America is one of three institutions that receives imported water from Three Valleys. They own and operate the Firestone Scout Reservation, a campground and wilderness facility located in the southern part of the Three Valleys' service area.
- **California State Polytechnic University, Pomona**: California State Polytechnic University is one of three institutions that receives imported water from Three Valleys, located within the City of Pomona.
- **City of Covina**: The City of Covina has a service area of approximately 7 square miles encompassing the majority of the City of Covina, a portion of the City of West Covina and an unincorporated portion of Los Angeles County. In 2020, the City of Covina served a population of approximately 29,287 through about 8,500 municipal connections.
- **City of Glendora**: The City of Glendora's service area covers approximately 11 square miles encompassing the majority of the City of Glendora and a portion of the Cities of San Dimas, Azusa and an unincorporated portion of Los Angeles County. In 2020, the City of Glendora served a population of approximately 45,551 through about 13,468 municipal connections.
- **City of La Verne**: The City of La Verne has a service area of approximately 8.56 square miles bounded on the west by the City of San Dimas, on the south by the Puddingstone Recreation area, on the east by Fulton Road and the prolongation of Williams Avenue, and on the north by the Los Angeles National Forest. In 2020, the City of La Verne served a population of approximately 31,321 through about 8,800 municipal connections.
- **City of Pomona**: The City of Pomona's service area covers approximately 22.9 square miles encompassing the majority of the City of Pomona and portions of the Cities of La Verne, Claremont, and Chino Hills. In 2020, the City of Pomona served a population of approximately 153,988 through about 30,041 municipal connections.
- **Golden State Water Company (Claremont and San Dimas systems)**: Golden State Water Company (Claremont system) provides water service to the City of Claremont, portions of the Cities of Montclair, Pomona, and Upland, and adjacent unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County, which encompasses approximately 9.2 square miles. The San Dimas system serves portions of the Cities of La Verne, Walnut, and Covina, and adjacent unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County, covering approximately 13.7 square miles. In 2020, Golden State Water Company served a population of approximately 36,713 through about 11,076 municipal connections in the Claremont system. In the San Dimas system, Golden State Water Company served a population of approximately 53,120 through about 16,033 municipal connections.
- **Mount San Antonio College**: Mount San Antonio College is one of three institutions that receives imported water from Three Valleys, located within the City of Walnut.
- **Rowland Water District (RWD)**: RWD's water service area covers approximately 17.2 square miles encompassing portions of the Cities of Industry, La Puente, and West Covina, and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County including Rowland Heights and Hacienda

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Heights. In 2020, Rowland Water District served a population of approximately 59,283 through about 13,202 municipal connections.

- **Suburban Water Systems**: Suburban Water Systems has a service area of approximately 41.7 square miles encompassing the Cities of Glendora, Covina, West Covina, La Puente, Walnut, Whittier, La Mirada, La Habra, and Buena Park as well as sections of unincorporated Los Angeles County and Orange County. Suburban Water Systems' service area is currently divided into two main service areas: the San Jose Hills Service Area, and the Whittier/La Mirada Service Area. In 2020, Suburban Water Systems served a population of approximately 298,367 through about 42,512 municipal connections. This includes approximately 175,529 residents in the San Jose Hills service area and approximately 122,838 residents in the Whittier/La Mirada service area.
- **Valencia Heights Water Company**: Valencia Heights Water Company is a mutual water company serving portions of the City of West Covina and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County. Valencia Heights Water Company serves less than 3,000 customers and does not supply more than 3,000 acre-feet (AF) of water annually and thus is not required to prepare a UWMP.
- **Walnut Valley Water District (WVWD)**: WVWDs water service area covers approximately 29 square miles covering the City of Diamond Bar and portions of the Cities of Industry, Pomona, Walnut, and West Covina, as well as unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County including Rowland Heights. In 2020, Walnut Valley Water District served a population of approximately 99,956 through about 27,100 municipal connections.

2.3 Water Sources

An overview of the water sources used by each agency within Three Valleys' service area is shown in Table 2-2. This summary highlights the diversity of water supply portfolios among the water agencies in the region. As a result, each agency is impacted differently by drought, driving a need for regional solutions that are flexible and adaptable to different community needs.

Table 2-2. Current Three Valleys Member Agency Water Sources

Member Agency	Groundwater	Imported Water	Surface Water	Recycled Water
Boy Scouts of America		X		
Cal Poly Pomona	X	X		X
City of Covina ^a		X	X	
City of Glendora ^a	X	X	X	
City of La Verne	X	X		
City of Pomona	X	X	X	X
Golden State Water Company (Claremont) ^a	X	X		

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Member Agency	Groundwater	Imported Water	Surface Water	Recycled Water
Golden State Water Company (San Dimas) ^a	X	X	X	
Mount San Antonio College		X		
Rowland Water District	X	X		X
Suburban Water Systems ^a	X	X	X	X
Valencia Heights Water Company ^a	X	X	X	X
Walnut Valley Water District	X	X		X

^a Purchases water from Covina Irrigating Company (recently renamed Covina Valley Water Company), which produces water from local surface and groundwater sources and treats imported water from Three Valleys

Historical water supply data was provided by each member agency for the years 2015-2022. Table 2-3 shows the average annual water supply sources for each Three Valleys member agency for this period.

Table 2-3. Three Valleys Member Agencies Average Annual Water Supply Sources (2015-2022)

Agency	Groundwater (AF)	Imported Water (AF)	Purchased Water (AF)	Surface Water (AF)	Recycled Water (AF)	Total (AF)
Boy Scouts of America	0	20	0	0	0	20
Cal Poly Pomona	284	39	0	0	454	777
City of Covina	0	222	4,906	0	0	5,128
City of Glendora	9,732	635	0	14	0	10,381
City of La Verne	1,625	2,007	0	0	0	3,632
City of Pomona	12,777	4,309	0	1,740	1,881	20,707
Covina Valley Water Company (CVWC)	860	2,538	0	1,135	0	4,533
Golden State Water Company (Claremont)	4,159	5,316	0	0	0	9,475
Golden State Water Company (San Dimas)	1,777	8,043	0	0	0	9,821
Mount San Antonio College	0	154	0	0	0	154
Rowland Water District	1,226	9,046	0	0	795	11,067
Suburban Water Systems (San Jose)	13,056	5,374	0	0	682	19,112
Valencia Heights Water Company	298	65	0	288	11	662
Walnut Valley Water District	858	17,232	0	0	926	19,016
TOTAL	46,652	55,000	4,906	3,177	4,749	114,485

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

2.3.1 Imported Water

Three Valleys purchases both untreated and treated imported water from Metropolitan and supplies it to its member agencies. Three Valleys currently receives a Tier 1 water supply allotment from Metropolitan of 80,688 acre-feet per year (AF/year); from 2010-2020, Three Valleys imported an average of 64 TAF from Metropolitan, with annual imports ranging from 54-73 TAF.

Metropolitan imports water from the SWP which is owned and operated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) and conveys water from the Bay-Delta to Southern California via the California Aqueduct, and from the Colorado River through the Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA) which is owned and operated by Metropolitan. Generally, Metropolitan sources around 35 percent of its water from the SWP, with another 25 percent sourced from the Colorado River Aqueduct.

Three Valleys supplies treated imported water directly to its member agencies through service connections from the Metropolitan distribution system, but it does not provide water directly to retail customers. Untreated imported water is sent to Three Valleys' Miramar Water Treatment Plant for processing before being distributed to the member agencies. This untreated water is also used to replenish portions of the Six Basins and is delivered to the Main San Gabriel Basin (also referred to as Main Basin) to meet Replacement Water obligations specified in the Main Basin Judgment. Furthermore, Three Valleys obtains untreated imported water supplies from Metropolitan for delivery to the Covina Irrigating Company, which treats these deliveries at its William B. Temple Treatment Plant before supplying other member agencies within the Three Valleys' region.

During drought periods, water allocations from SWP are significantly reduced, leading to a greater proportion of Colorado River supplies in Metropolitan's supply mix. However, the Colorado River faces ongoing water quality issues, and in August 2021, the federal government declared a water shortage for the first time at one of the river's main reservoirs. Additionally, several of Three Valleys' member agencies are in SWP dependent areas, meaning they cannot receive Colorado River supplies from Metropolitan, and are solely dependent on imported water from the SWP.

Each year, Metropolitan member agencies communicate their anticipated water needs for the next five years, allowing Metropolitan to collaborate with them on forecasts for long-term future water supply. Total imported water use by Three Valleys member agencies amounts to approximately 51 percent of the region's total water supply portfolio.

2.3.2 Groundwater

The region also uses local groundwater from four different groundwater basins including the Six Basins, Chino Basin, Main San Gabriel Basin, and Spadra Basin. However, Three Valleys only has water storage accounts in the Six Basins, the Main San Gabriel Basin, and Chino Basin. Table 2-4 shows Three Valleys operational water storage accounts.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Table 2-4. Three Valleys Operational Storage Accounts

Storage System	Type	Three Valleys Storage Capacity (AF)	Three Valleys - Pomona Agreement**
Six Basins	Groundwater basin	3,500	
Main San Gabriel Basin	Groundwater basin	50,000	
Chino Basin	Groundwater basin		1,390

^a PBWA has a storage and export agreement with the Main San Gabriel Basin for 30,000 AF

**Chino Basin Three Valleys storage through Pomona is a one-time agreement

Three basins (Six Basins, Chino Basin, and Main San Gabriel Basin) are adjudicated groundwater basins; therefore, they are exempt from the requirement to designate a Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) as mandated by the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). These basins are managed by their respective Watermasters to manage the ownership of water rights and water use with goals similar to that of SGMA. The Spadra Basin is a small, non-adjudicated subbasin of the San Gabriel Valley Basin, designated as a 'very low-priority' basin by DWR. However, the Walnut Valley Water District and the City of Pomona collectively formed the Spadra Basin GSA to manage the basin. Total groundwater use by Three Valleys member agencies amounts to approximately 35 percent of the region's total water supply portfolio.

According to the State Water Resources Control Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program, groundwater from these basins has exhibited Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) exceedances for numerous constituents, including 1,2,3-Trichloropropane (1,2,3-TCP), Hexavalent Chromium, Arsenic, 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP), Perchlorate, Tetrachloroethene (PCE), Trichloroethene (TCE), Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), and Uranium. To remove these contaminants, agencies use a combination of blending and wellhead treatment, both of which are resulting in a greater reliance on imported water.

2.3.3 Recycled Water

Three Valleys does not directly use or have access to recycled water. However, several member agencies in the region use recycled water to meet non-potable demands; Table 2-5 lists these member agencies.

Table 2-5. Average Annual Three Valleys Member Agency Water Use (2015-2022)

Member Agency	Recycled Water Use (AF)
Cal Poly Pomona	454
City of Pomona	1,881
Rowland Water District	795
Suburban Water Systems	682
Valencia Heights Water Company	11
Walnut Valley Water District	926

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Recycled water sources in the region are primarily from the Pomona Water Reclamation Plant and San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant, both owned and operated by the Los Angeles County Sanitation District. Total recycled water use by Three Valleys member agencies amounts to approximately 6 percent of the region's total water supply portfolio.

2.3.4 Surface Water

Three Valleys does not use self-supplied surface water sources to meet regional water demands. However, the District purchases San Antonio Creek surface water supplies from the City of Pomona to replenish the Six Basins. Several Three Valleys member agencies use surface water to meet potable demands; the City of Pomona, for example, sources local surface water from San Antonio Creek, which is then purchased by Three Valleys to replenish the Six Basins. Additionally, some member agencies obtain surface water from the Covina Irrigating Company, which treats water from the San Gabriel River. Total surface water use by Three Valleys member agencies amounts to approximately 7 percent of the region's total water supply portfolio.

3 Water System Reliability

This section describes the existing and projected water demands in Three Valleys service area, both regionally as well as by member agency, and describes a vulnerability assessment developed by Three Valleys to assess the potential risk to water delivery reliability posed by projected climate change in the region.

3.1 Existing Water Demand

Total water demands in the Three Valleys service area has varied significantly during recent years, particularly during the five consecutive year drought from fiscal year (FY) 2011-12 to FY 2015-16. Total Three Valleys water demand for 2020 was aggregated from the latest available member agency UWMPs and is shown in Table 3-1. These demand estimates are much higher than the actual water use baseline. The combination of conservation measures and water use restrictions that has been imposed for most of the past 15 years due to recurring regional droughts has likely contributed to actual water use being lower than estimated water demand. However, the data from member agency UWMPs is still useful for understanding the distribution of water demand by use types.

Table 3-1. 2020 Distribution of Water Demand for the Three Valleys Service Area

Use Type	Demand (AF/year)	Contribution to Demand (%)
Single-Family Residential	69,639	51.6%
Commercial	18,822	14.0%
Other	11,712	8.7%
Multi-Family Residential	10,233	7.6%
Losses	5,726	4.2%
Recycled Water Demand	6,463	4.8%
Institutional	6,026	4.5%
Landscape & Agriculture	4,789	3.6%
Industrial	1,434	1.1%
Total Demand from Member Agencies	134,844	100%

AF = acre-feet

Source: Data aggregated from member agencies' 2020 UWMPs

3.2 Projected Water Demand

Three Valleys member agencies projected demands are provided in Table 3-2. Projected demand data by water source was provided by member agencies in five-year increments (starting at 2025 through 2045). The projected demands listed in Table 3-2 were calculated by taking the average of all projected demands provided by each agency for 2025-2045.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Table 3-2. Three Valleys Member Agencies Projected Average Annual Water Supply Sources (2025-2045)

Agency	Groundwater (AF)	Imported Water (AF)	Purchased Water (AF)	Surface Water (AF)	Recycled Water (AF)	Total (AF)
Boy Scouts of America	0	35	0	0	0	35
Cal Poly Pomona	956	60	0	0	1,430	2,446
City of Covina	0	200	5,465	0	0	5,665
City of Glendora	10,450	771	0	0	0	11,221
City of La Verne	2,895	10,890	0	0	0	13,785
City of Pomona	16,040	6,000	0	2,000	2,350	26,390
Covina Irrigating Company (CIC)*	2,293	6,768	0	3,026	0	12,087
Golden State Water Company (Claremont)	5,205	5,596	0	0	0	10,801
Golden State Water Company (San Dimas)	3,000	7,340	0	0	0	10,340
Mount San Antonio College	0	536	0	0	0	536
Rowland Water District	4,700	7,542	0	0	940	13,182
Suburban Water Systems (San Jose)	16,715	6,023	0	0	700	23,438
Valencia Heights Water Company	795	100	0	850	30	1,775
Walnut Valley Water District	5,521	13,986	0	0	2,180	21,687
TOTAL	68,570	65,847	5,465	5,876	7,630	153,388

*CIC receives and treats imported water from Three Valleys. CIC also produces water from local and groundwater sources. CIC was recently acquired by Valencia Heights Water Company and rebranded as Covina Valley Water Company.

3.3 Climate Change Vulnerability

Three Valleys developed a Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment as part of the preparation of their WRMP and DCP to enhance their understanding of the impacts of climate change on future water demand in Three Valleys wholesale service area and the sources of Three Valleys water supplies (Three Valleys 2024). The Assessment analyzed projected changes in future water supplies and water demand during a normal year, single dry and wet years, and multi-year (5-year) dry and wet periods over the next 20 years, using climate projections developed for the water resources planning by DWR. The analysis of future climate impacts on water supplies and demands included three potential future climate conditions: drier future conditions with extreme warming; median future conditions; and wetter future conditions with moderate warming.

Results from this climate modeling show minor decreases in average annual water supplies from the San Gabriel River basin during drought (single year and multi-year) years relative to baseline conditions due to shifts in precipitation from winter to fall and projected increases in surface water evaporation caused by increasing temperatures, particularly under the extreme warming climate scenario. Modeling results also projected a shorter rainy season with potential for higher intensity precipitation events resulting in higher peak flows of shorter duration.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

In terms of water demand, climate modeling results projected increases in outdoor water uses under normal, single dry, and multi-year drought conditions, caused by projected temperature increases. This leads to higher evapotranspiration (ET) rates for landscaping, irrigated crops, and native vegetation. Average annual outdoor water use by customers within the Three Valleys service area could increase by up to six percent under the most severe (Dry Hot) climate change scenario.

A comparison of Three Valleys and Metropolitan's water budget projections under future climate conditions shows similar total demand projections, with Three Valleys showing increased reliance on imported surface water (supplied by Metropolitan) in its future projections. This increased reliance in Three Valleys projections occurs because local water supplies are projected to remain nearly constant while water demand increases due to future growth and increased climate-related water deficits. This highlights the need to develop mitigation actions to reduce future reliance on imported surface water.

Table 3-3 through Table 3-5 display the projected Three Valleys service area water budgets under the three modeled potential future climate conditions. The projected budgets show that between 2020 and 2045, imported water supply requirements will increase by 15.4 thousand acre-feet per year (TAF/year) under drier - extreme warming future conditions, 13.3 TAF/year under median future climate conditions, and 7.8 TAF/year if future conditions are wetter with moderate warming.

Table 3-3. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Drier Future with Extreme Warming

Source (AF/year)	2018-2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Total Demand	113,651	120,346	121,219	123,062	125,472	128,004
Groundwater	38,316	38,282	38,234	37,895	37,551	37,202
Surface Water	4,760	4,741	4,718	4,579	4,440	4,301
Recycled Water	5,619	5,929	5,953	6,000	6,073	6,151
Total Local Supply	48,694	48,952	48,905	48,473	48,063	47,655
Net Imported Water Supply Required	64,957	71,394	72,314	74,589	77,409	80,349

Table 3-4. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Median Future Climate Conditions

Source (AF/year)	2018-2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Total Demand	113,651	120,346	121,219	122,590	124,513	126,557
Groundwater	38,316	38,282	38,234	38,007	37,763	37,535
Surface Water	4,760	4,741	4,718	4,698	4,678	4,658
Recycled Water	5,619	5,929	5,953	6,000	6,073	6,151
Total Local Supply	48,694	48,952	48,905	48,705	48,514	48,345
Net Imported Water Supply Required	64,957	71,394	72,314	73,885	75,999	78,212

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Table 3-5. Three Valleys Service Area Water Budget – Wetter Future with Moderate Warming

Source (AF/year)	2018-2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Total Demand	113,651	120,346	121,219	122,220	123,723	125,376
Groundwater	38,316	38,282	38,234	39,101	39,983	40,837
Surface Water	4,760	4,741	4,718	5,012	5,304	5,598
Recycled Water	5,619	5,929	5,953	6,000	6,073	6,151
Total Local Supply	48,694	48,952	48,905	50,113	51,360	52,587
Net Imported Water Supply Required	64,957	71,394	72,314	72,107	72,362	72,790

3.4 Dependence on Imported Water

Based on the historical water use for each of Three Valleys' member agencies from 2015 to 2022, almost all of Three Valleys' member agencies rely on imported water as a major supply source. Imported water constitutes the largest portion of the region's supply, accounting for about 51 percent of the total from 2015 to 2022 (Figure 3-1).

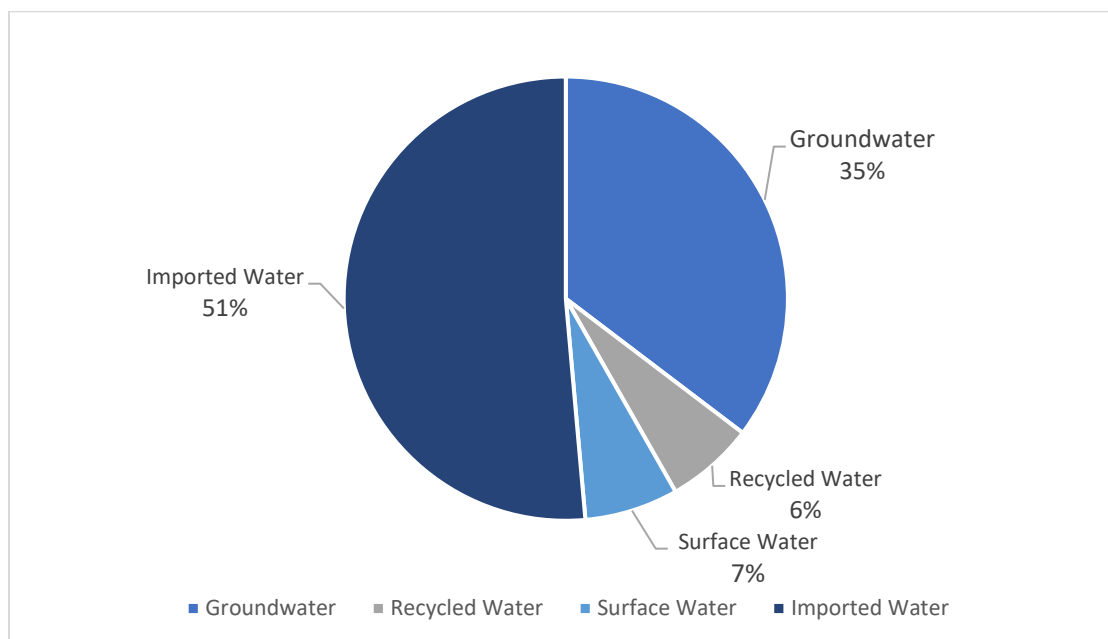


Figure 3-1. current dependency Water Use by Source

Table 3-6 presents Three Valleys member agencies dependencies on imported water – relative to their total supply of water – under normal, drought, and future conditions. Using historical data provided by member agencies for 2015-2022 and projected data through 2045, imported water dependency was first calculated under the latest available hydrologic conditions (2015-2022). Over half of the member agencies are at least 50 percent dependent on imported water for their total supply portfolio in these recent years.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Next, imported water dependency was calculated for each member agency looking at the worst drought available in these records (2022). Dependence on imported water supplies increases during drought, with eight member agencies being at least 65 percent dependent on imported water during this drought.

Finally, imported water dependency was calculated for projected supply portfolios in 2045. Similar to recent years, over half of the member agencies are at least 50 percent dependent on imported water in 2045 according to their projections.

Much like the findings of the Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment described in the previous Section, the imported water data and projections from Three Valley member agencies highlight the need to develop regional actions or project portfolios to help reduce dependence on imported supplies and secure more reliable water sources for the region.

Table 3-6. Three Valleys Member Agencies Dependence on Imported Water (IW)

Agency	Dependency on IW (2015-2022)	Dependency on IW during Drought	Dependency on IW (2045)
Boy Scouts of America	100%	100%	100%
Cal Poly Pomona	5%	6%	2%
City of Covina	4%	18%	3%
City of Glendora	6%	25%	7%
City of La Verne	55%	79%	79%
City of Pomona	21%	30%	21%
Covina Irrigating Company	56%	65%	56%
Golden State Water Company (Claremont)	56%	65%	52%
Golden State Water Company (San Dimas)	82%	87%	71%
Mount San Antonio College	100%	100%	100%
Rowland Water District	82%	88%	56%
Suburban Water Systems (San Jose)	28%	75%	26%
Valencia Heights Water Company	10%	29%	6%
Walnut Valley Water District	91%	88%	65%

4 Mitigation Projects Development and System Performance Evaluation

As described in Section 3.3, the Climate Change Vulnerability Analysis conducted by Three Valleys showed an increasing reliance on imported surface water (supplied by Metropolitan) in its future projections, highlighting the need to develop mitigation actions to reduce future reliance on imported surface water. In response to these findings, Three Valleys worked with their member agencies to compile a suite of projects designed towards the goal of increasing regional water supply planning and operational flexibility and resiliency¹. This suite of mitigation projects includes projects that are in various stages of implementation, including pre-planning, planning, design, and construction. Many of these mitigation projects are consistent with existing planning programs and processes of the various regional stakeholders, such as Three Valleys' Capital Improvement Plan.

This section describes the process of identifying and developing the suite of mitigation projects as well as initial analyses of those projects' proposed benefits relative to existing system performance in four infrastructure categories: water supply storage, conveyance pipelines, wells, and water quality treatment.

4.1 Mitigation Projects Development

In June 2024, Three Valleys sent invitations to its member agencies and regional stakeholders to schedule meetings to discuss potential mitigation projects. Organizations received a project information sheet tailored to their agency. In July 2024, Three Valleys conducted individual meetings with the agencies to review, confirm, and update the mitigation projects.

The project information form asked each organization to assess whether and to what degree their submitted mitigation project(s) have the potential to enhance regional water supply reliability. Relevant features that could contribute to improving water supply reliability include infrastructure such as pipelines and pump stations; reduced reliance on imported water supplies; treatment of groundwater contaminants like per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAs) or contaminants of emerging concern (CECs); and system enhancements or repairs to storage facilities or other components.

Additionally, each organization was asked to provide as many key identifiers as possible for each mitigation project, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Project stage (conceptual, feasibility, design, construction)
- Implementation timeline/schedule (years)
- Estimated costs (capital and annual)
- Estimated annual water savings or supplemental supplies created

¹ As described in Section 1.2, Three Valleys has been developing a Regional DCP in parallel with the development of this WRMP. As part of the development of the DCP, Reclamation requires identification and description of actions that mitigate the impacts of drought and enhance regional resiliency. Pursuant to this requirement, Three Valleys has compiled a suite of Mitigation Actions; these Mitigation Actions will be referred to as mitigation projects in this WRMP.

4.1.1 Mitigation Projects Identified

Three Valleys held a workshop in August 2024 where the submitted mitigation projects were presented and discussed amongst member agencies and regional stakeholders. The workshop aimed to address gaps in the requested mitigation project data as well as to solicit additional feedback on the submitted projects. From the data collected and the input received during the workshop, a total of 54 projects, programs, and strategies were identified (Figure 4-1). A full list of the submitted mitigation projects and their descriptions (where available) are provided in Appendix A – List of Mitigation Projects.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

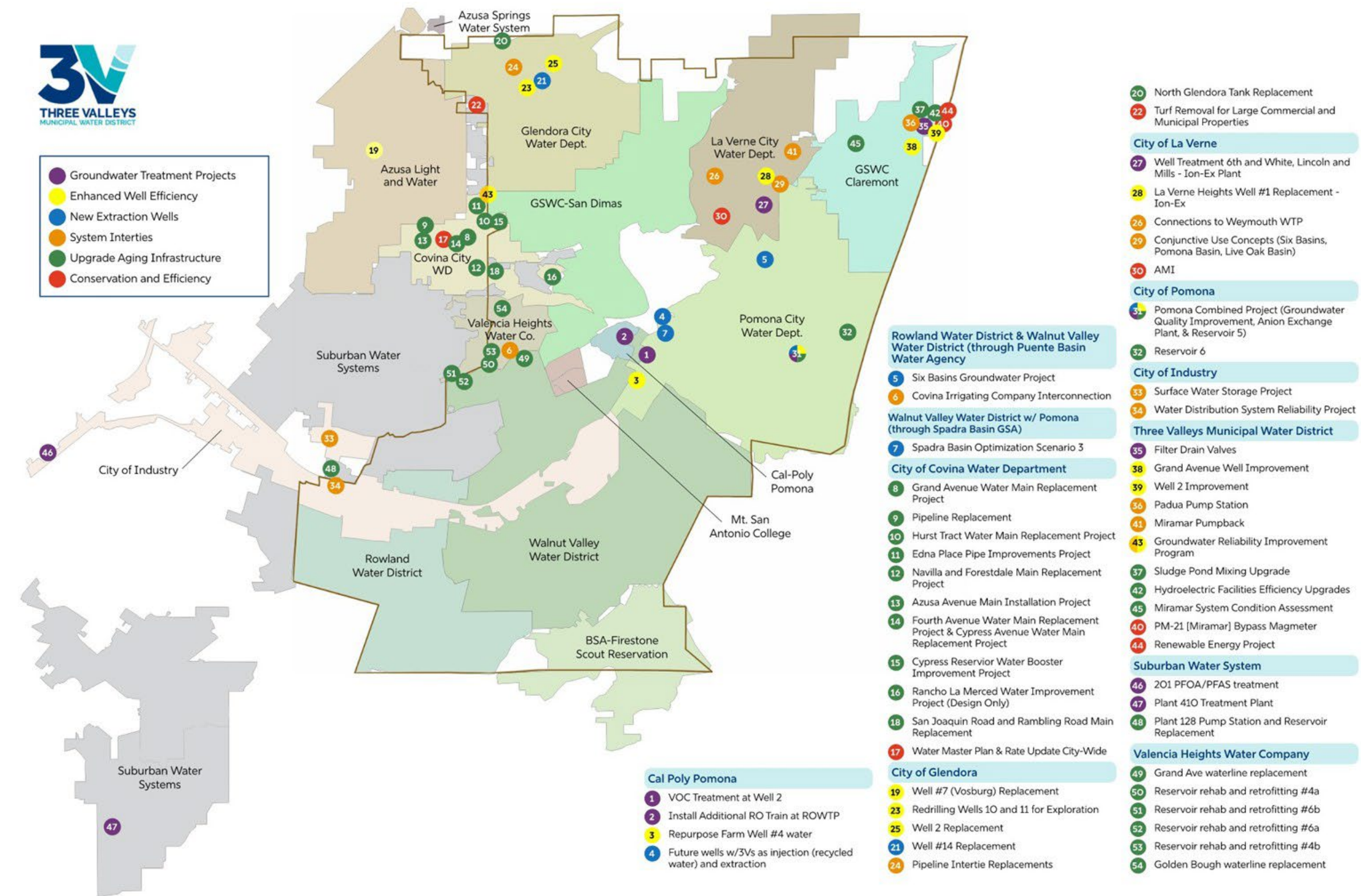


Figure 4-1. Potential Suite of Mitigation Projects Identified by Member Agencies and Regional Stakeholders

- Note:
1. GSWC = Golden State Water Company, BSA = Boy Scouts of America
 2. Project #44 is included to account for all proposed mitigation actions. However, upon further review with Three Valleys, it was determined that Project #44 does not qualify as a drought mitigation action.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

4.1.2 Conservation Measures

Mitigation actions such as water conservation can also reduce future water supply deficits. Recent legislation such as SB 1157 requires urban retail water suppliers in California to implement water conservation measures which will reduce overall water use. Water conservation targets required by state regulations include the following indoor residential water use targets:

- 55 gallons per capita daily prior to January 1, 2025,
- 47 gallons per capita daily from January 1, 2025, to January 1, 2030,
- 42 gallons per capita daily beginning to January 1, 2030.

Table 4-1 shows how much water conservations saving would be realized if member agencies meet pre-2025, 2025 to 2030, and post-2030 indoor water use targets. The numbers in red show potential future water savings that would be achieved if member agencies reduced the water use to below the target. Total conservation savings are only aggregated from member agencies which have not yet met the indoor water use targets. Existing water saving from member agencies which have already met the water conservation targets are shown in black.

Table 4-1: Water Conservation Targets and Savings

Agency	Savings if Current 55 GPCD Target is Met (AF)	Projected 2025 Savings if 47 GPCD Target is Met (AF)	Projected 2030 Savings if 42 GPCD target is Met (AF)
Glendora	-1,854	-2,326	-2,621
La Verne	171	-97	-231
Pomona	1,015	-226	-817
GSWC Claremont	2,531	2,193	2,002
GSWC San Dimas	1,194	693	387
Rowland	168	-313	-602
Suburban	2,341	805	-99
Walnut	173	-701	-1,208
Conservation Savings	-1,854	-3,663	-5,578

Based on this analysis, total water use in the region would be reduced by an additional 5.6 TAF/year if all Three Valleys member agencies meet the state's 2030 water conservation target. Achieving this conservation reduction would reduce the overall future water supply deficit from 15 TAF/year to about 10 TAF/year.

The state has also passed AB 1572 which includes bans on the use of potable water for irrigation of nonfunctional turf with potable water on institutional properties including public agencies, commercial and industrial properties, common areas of properties of homeowners' associations, community organizations, and public water systems. The full impact of the legislation on total water in the region cannot be easily determined at this time because of the gradual phasing-in of irrigation prohibitions

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

for different land use types. As with other conservation measures, total savings will depend on levels of compliance achieved.

4.2 System Performance Evaluation

The following sections describe the initial analyses of the identified mitigation projects' proposed benefits relative to existing system performance in four infrastructure categories: water supply storage, conveyance pipelines, wells, and water quality treatment.

4.2.1 Storage Capacity

As described in Section 2.3.2, Three Valleys' water supply sources include: groundwater pumped from Six Basins; untreated, imported surface water purchased from Metropolitan for use at Three Valleys' treatment plant; and treated imported surface water purchased from Metropolitan. Three Valleys' main source of water supply is imported water from Metropolitan.

At the end of 2023, Three Valleys had approximately 1,150 AF stored in the Main San Gabriel Basin (which is projected to increase to 10,000 AF by the end of 2024). The highest volume of water stored by Three Valleys in the Main San Gabriel Basin was 24,000 AF in 2019. Three Valleys also had 3,300 AF stored in the Six Basins groundwater basin in 2023, projected to decrease to 2,500 AF for 2024, and approximately 1,390 AF held in a storage account in the Chino groundwater basin by City of Pomona (2024). By end of 2024, Three Valleys is projected to have approximately 14 TAF in storage compared to its current storage capacity amongst the basins of 54,890 AF. The availability of water and the groundwater spreading facility availability limits the ability for Three Valleys to fully utilize its groundwater storage programs.

System Storage Facilities Analysis

Additional investment in water storage infrastructure is needed to ensure that all member agencies have access to storage facilities. In addition, the region seeks to enhance water supply reliability by maximizing use of its full storage capacity (of approximately 55 TAF), which is currently about a year's worth of imported water supply.

Table 4-2 shows proposed and conceptual mitigation projects from Three Valleys – and their member agencies – that could increase Three Valleys' storage capacity and/or improve the reliability of their current storage systems. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.

Table 4-2. Proposed Projects to Enhance Storage Capacity

Project	Proponent	Increase in Storage Capacity (AF)
Surface Water Storage Project	City of Industry	n/a
Spadra Basin Optimization Scenario 3	Walnut Valley Water District with Pomona (through Spadra Basin GSA)	3,500
TOTAL		3,500+

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

4.2.2 Pipelines

As a water wholesaler, Three Valleys relies on a network of pipelines to deliver water to retail agencies. In addition, Three Valleys connects to neighboring pipelines for added flexibility. For instance, in the spring of 2015, Three Valleys was able to connect to the City of Pomona's Canon pipeline that conveys water from San Antonio Creek to the City of Pomona's Pedley Filtration Plant located in the City of Claremont to the direct surface water to San Antonio Spreading Grounds that benefit the Three Valleys' groundwater wells located in the Six Basins.

System Pipeline Facilities Analysis

A full asset condition survey has not been conducted for the Three Valleys water system. However, many pipelines and associated infrastructure within the system are approaching or even past their planned service life of approximately 50 years. This is particularly true for infrastructure constructed soon after the agency was established nearly 75 years ago. In addition, operational constraints in the conveyance system limit full utilization of water supply and storage capabilities. For example, Three Valleys has capacity to store 50,000 AF in the Main San Gabriel Basin but currently only has turnout capacity to import 5,000 to 6,000 AF/year from Metropolitan. Three Valleys developed a conceptual project which was tested in the fall of 2024 which provided an additional recharge capacity of 30 cubic feet per second. The facility would be able to recharge approximately 10,000 AF if operated continuously for six months without interruptions for basin maintenance or other facility limitations.

Table 4-3 shows proposed and conceptual mitigation projects from Three Valleys – and their member agencies – that could improve the reliability of their current pipeline systems. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.

Table 4-3. Proposed Projects to Enhance Pipeline Reliability

Project	Proponent
Miramar System Condition Assessment	Three Valleys Municipal Water District
Covina Irrigating Company Interconnection	Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)
Water Loss Reduction through Pipeline Replacement	City of Covina Water Department
Pipeline Intertie Replacements	City of Glendora

4.2.3 Wells

The number of active wells in the Three Valleys' region is estimated at between 40 and 50 based on the annual groundwater extraction of approximately 46,652 AF/year and an estimated yield of 800 gallons per minute (gpm) per well operating approximately 80 percent of the time. Some functioning wells are less efficient to operate as they approach the end of their planned service life. In addition, the region also has several wells which are no longer in use because of malfunctioning infrastructure or water quality conditions.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

There is currently no comprehensive study on the state of wells in the region. However, anecdotal information from member agencies indicates that additional investment in new wells, groundwater treatment and rehabilitation projects is required to maintain or even increase total well extraction capacity in the region over the next few years.

System Wells Facilities Analysis

Table 4-4 shows well projects proposed by Three Valleys and member agencies to increase the total extraction capacity and improve the reliability of current wells. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.

Table 4-4. Proposed Projects to Enhance Reliability of Well Extraction Capacity

Project	Proponent	Estimated Increase in Extraction Capacity (AF)
Grand Avenue Well Improvement	Three Valleys	n/a
Well #2 Improvement	Three Valleys	n/a
Groundwater Reliability Improvement Project	Three Valleys	9,000
Repurpose Farm Well #4 Water	Cal Poly Pomona	600
Future Wells as Injection (Recycled Water) and Extraction - 2 sites	Cal Poly Pomona (with Three Valleys, City of Pomona)	1,200
Six Basins Groundwater Project	Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)	1,500
Spadra Basin Optimization Scenario 3	Walnut Valley Water District with Pomona (through Spadra Basin GSA)	2,994
Well #2 Replacement	City of Glendora	n/a
Well #7 Replacement	City of Glendora	n/a
Well #14 Replacement	City of Glendora	2,000
Redrilling Wells #10, #11 for Exploration	City of Glendora	n/a
La Verne Heights Well #1 Replacement	City of La Verne	n/a
TOTAL		17,294+

4.2.4 Water Quality Treatment Infrastructure

Three Valleys obtains untreated, imported water supplies from Metropolitan for treatment at the District's Miramar Water Treatment Plant. In addition, Three Valleys produces groundwater from three wells located in the Six Basins which are also treated at the Miramar Water Treatment Plant.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

System Treatment Infrastructure Facilities Analysis

The total treatment capacity currently operated by Three Valleys and their member agencies is unknown. However, member agencies have identified 8 water treatment projects. If implemented, the projects would enhance the region's treatment capacity by over 9,500 AF/year

Table 4-5 shows proposed and conceptual mitigation projects from Three Valleys – and their member agencies – that could improve the reliability of their water treatment infrastructure and systems. These mitigation projects are summarized and described in more detail in Section 5.

Table 4-5. Proposed Projects to Enhance Water Treatment Infrastructure Reliability

Project	Proponent	Increase in Usable Supply (AF)
Filter Drain Valves	Three Valleys	n/a
Sludge Pond Mixing Upgrade	Three Valleys	n/a
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Treatment at Well #2	Cal Poly Pomona	460
Install Additional Reverse osmosis (RO) Train at Cal Poly Pomona Water Treatment Plant	Cal Poly Pomona	275
Well Treatment	City of La Verne	3,500
City of Pomona Combined Project (Groundwater Quality Improvement, Anion Exchange Plant)	City of Pomona	5,300
201 PFOA/PFAS Treatment	Suburban Water System	n/a
Plant 410 Treatment Plant	Suburban Water System	n/a
TOTAL		9,535+

4.3 Summary of Infrastructure Need

As described in the previous sections, Three Valleys has a need for additional infrastructure investment across all infrastructure categories analyzed. Investments in mitigation projects identified as part of this process will support Three Valleys' goals of increasing local water supply reliability and reducing dependency on imported water supply.

Table 4-6 shows estimated Three Valleys and member agency project benefits relative to their respective infrastructure needs. It should be noted that the project water supply yields listed in this table were submitted by the respective project proponents as part of the mitigation project development (see Section 4.1); not every project submitted had a yield associated with the project as part of these project proponent submittals. Therefore, the yield and project costs listed in this table were only calculated for projects that included an estimated yield.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Table 4-6. Summary of Proposed Project Benefits Relative to Infrastructure Needs

Category (Number of Projects)	Total Project Yield (AF)	Project Yield Cost (\$/AF)	
		Group Range	Group Average
Integrated Storage and Wells (1)	2,994	--	\$53,616
Pipelines (2)	2,200	\$2,000-\$17,000	\$3,465
Wells (5)	14,300	\$300-\$15,000	\$10,735
Treatment (4)	9,535	\$1,000-\$3,000	\$1,841
TOTAL	29,029	\$300-\$17,000	\$11,685

5 Mitigation Projects Analysis

As described in the previous Section, Three Valleys and its member agencies, together with other regional stakeholders, identified 54 projects, programs, and strategies designed towards the goal of increasing regional water supply planning and operational flexibility and resiliency. Of those, 26 projects included new infrastructure and/or updates to existing infrastructure; these 26 projects were sorted into four infrastructure categories, described in the previous Section.

Numerous factors have the potential to impact implementation of these mitigation projects, such as funding availability, regulatory requirements, implementation complexities, and strategic planning priorities that are unique to each regional stakeholder. The following sections describe several of these factors: project cost, project implementation schedule, and probability of project's implementation. A summary of funding opportunities for regional and/or local projects is also presented.

5.1 Cost

Table 5-1 and Figure 5-1 present summaries of proposed regional infrastructure project estimated construction costs. The estimated total cost of the 26 proposed projects is over \$660 million. Note that the projects included in these summaries include all 26 infrastructure projects described above, not just the infrastructure projects that were submitted with estimated water supply yields as presented in Section 4.3 and Table 4-5.

Table 5-1. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Estimated Construction Costs

Type of Project	Number of Projects	Estimated Average Cost (\$)	Estimated Total Cost (\$)
Storage	2	\$88M	\$176M
Pipelines	4	\$3M	\$12M
Wells	12	\$27.3M	\$327M
Treatment	8	\$6.5M	\$52M
TOTAL			\$667M

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

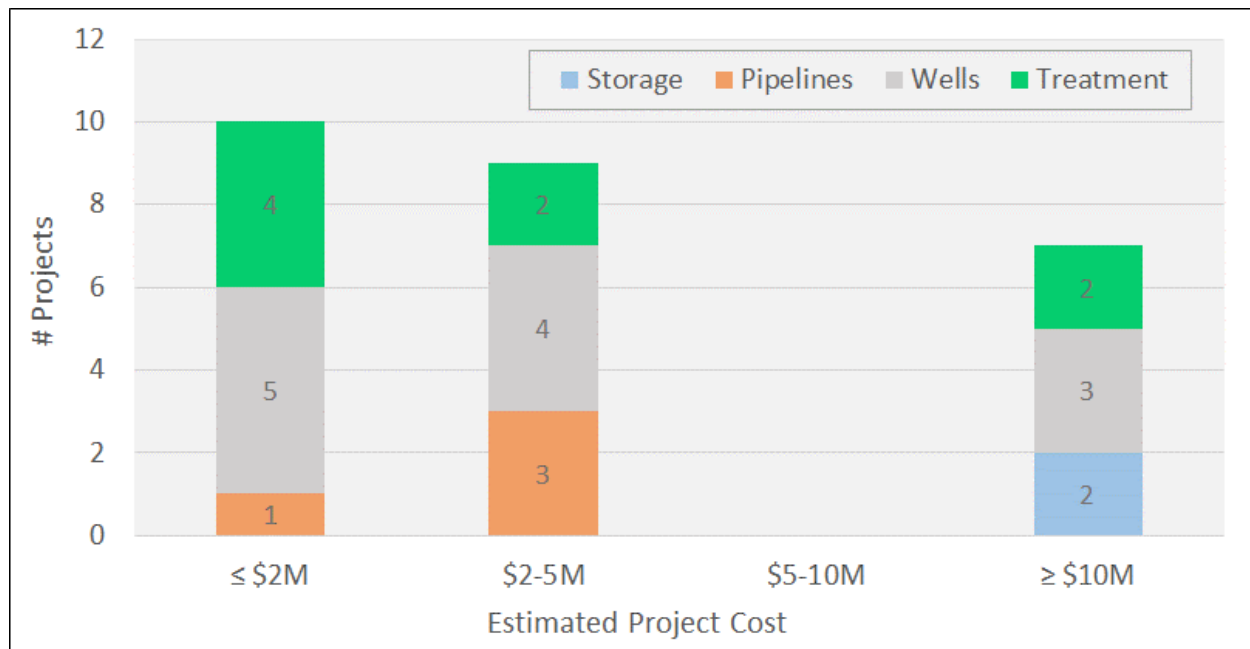


Figure 5-1. Grouped Summaries of Proposed Infrastructure Project Costs

Key Observations:

- Storage projects are relatively expensive in terms of total cost and cost per acre-foot. However, these projects can greatly improve water supply reliability and reduce dependence on imported water during periods of drought.
- Treatment and Wells projects are the most common type of proposed projects. They are also the most cost-effective source of supply in terms of cost per acre-foot. The amount of supply available from these projects is limited by availability of water rights.
- All Pipeline projects proposed are less than \$5M. While they do not generate any new supplies, pipeline projects enhance water supply reliability and provide additional operational flexibility.

5.2 Schedule

Table 5-2 and Figure 5-2 present summaries of proposed regional infrastructure estimated project implementation schedules. Note that the projects included in these summaries include all 26 infrastructure projects described above, not just the infrastructure projects that were submitted with estimated water supply yields as presented in Section 4.3 and Table 4-5.

Table 5-2. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Schedules

Type of Project	Number of Projects	Estimated Construction Schedule
Storage	2	6 yrs
Pipelines	4	3.4 yrs
Wells	12	4.1 yrs
Treatment	8	3 yrs

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

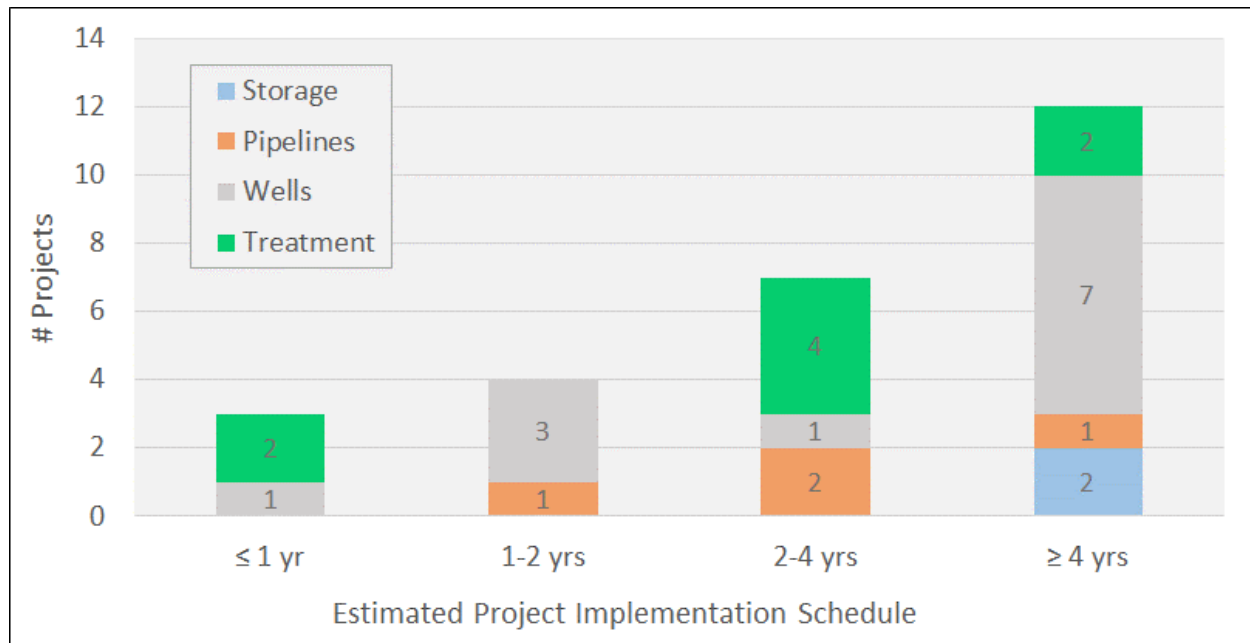


Figure 5-2. Grouped Summaries of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Schedules

Key Observations:

- Most of the proposed projects have implementation schedules of greater than 4 years. These projects typically require external funding and collaboration from multiple agencies for implementation.
- However, there are 7 projects in three categories (wells, treatment, and pipelines) that are estimated to be completed in less than two years. These are typically projects that can be implemented by individual agencies as part of local capital improvement plans.
- Storage projects typically fall within the class of longer-range implementation projects which require external funding and regional partnerships.

5.3 Implementation

Table 5-3 and Figure 5-3 present summaries of proposed regional infrastructure project implementation probabilities. Note that the projects included in these summaries include all 26 infrastructure projects described above, not just the infrastructure projects that were submitted with estimated water supply yields as presented in Section 4.3 and Table 4-5.

Table 5-3. Summary of Proposed Infrastructure Project Implementation Probabilities

Type of Project	Number of Projects	Average Implementation Probability
Storage	2	20%
Pipelines	4	40%
Wells	12	52%
Treatment	8	68%

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

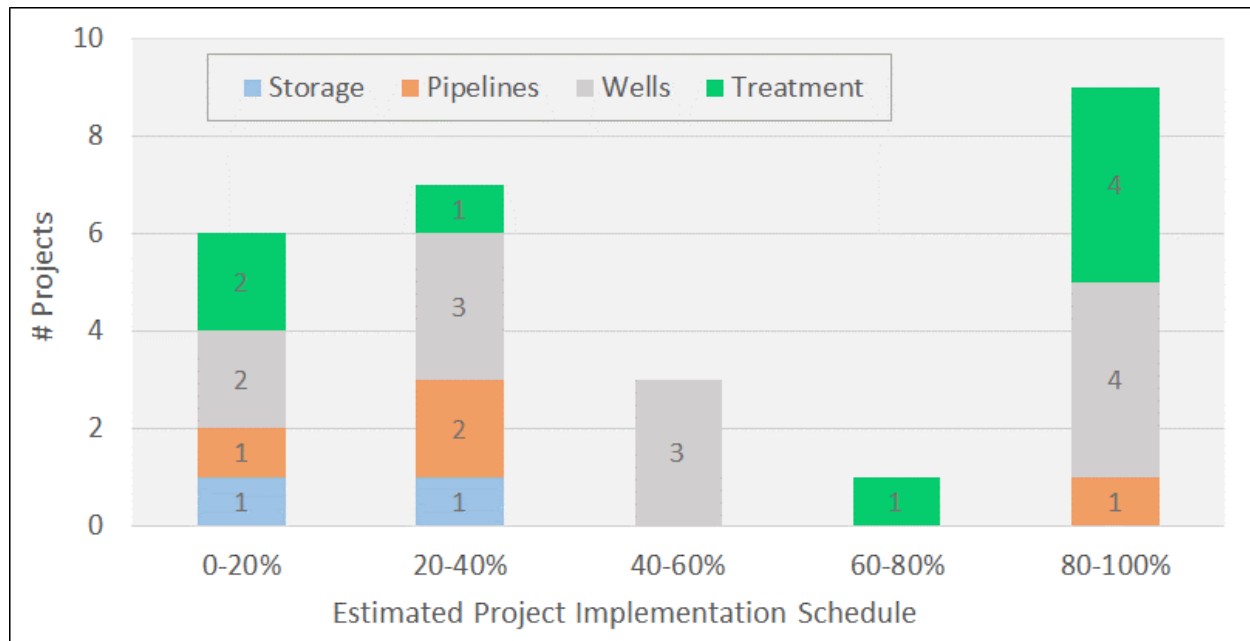


Figure 5-3. Grouped Summaries of Infrastructure Project Implementation Probabilities

Key Observations:

- Approximately half of Treatment and Wells projects are viewed as highly likely to be implemented.
- Storage projects and other infrastructure projects requiring regional partnerships and external funding are viewed as less likely (less than 40% probability) to be implemented.

5.4 Funding Opportunities

Implementation of these regional projects most cost effective with funding from a combination of local, state and federal sources. Federal funding sources have been identified from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). State funding has been identified from the State Water Resources Control Board. Additional state funding programs are expected to become available in coming years following the passage in November 2024 of the statewide Proposition 4 ballot measure which authorizes bonds for safe drinking water, wildfire prevention, and protecting communities and natural lands from climate risks.

In general, there are currently several grant programs which could fund treatment and storage infrastructure projects. There are fewer grant programs that are well suited for well and pipeline infrastructure projects. The list of potential grant opportunities which could fund implementation of regional projects in the Three Valley service area are presented in Table 5-4.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Table 5-4. Potential Funding Opportunities for Project Implementation

Organization	Program Name	Type(s) of Projects Funded				Priorities	Timeline(s)	Funding Available (\$)		Cost Share / Funding Match
		Storage	Pipelines	Wells	Treatment			Total Funding	Funding / Project	
FEMA	Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)	x	x	x	x	Research-supported, proactive investment in community resilience	Ongoing ("once the funding opportunity is published, the application period for the BRIC funding cycle will open in the fall and close in early winter")	\$800M+	\$200K - \$12M+ ^a	75% federal 25% non-federal
Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)	WaterSmart	x	x	x	x	Water and Energy Efficient Grants	First round of applications has been submitted Second round of applications are due Nov 13, 2024	approx. \$50M	Up to \$500K: projects completed within two years Up to \$5M: projects completed within three years	50% federal 50% non-federal
		x	x	x	x	Drought Response Program - Drought Resiliency	FY25 funding applications received by Oct 7, 2024, are currently under review	up to \$40M	Up to \$750K: projects completed within two years Up to \$3M: projects completed within three years	50% federal 50% non-federal
			x			Small-Scale Water Efficiency Grants	FY25 funding applications received by Oct 7, 2024, are currently under review	approx. \$12M	Up to \$125K: projects completed within two years Total project costs cannot exceed \$250K	50% federal 50% non-federal
					x	Water Recycling and Desalination	FY25 Funding Opportunity expected Dec 2024 Applications due Mar 2025	approx. \$30M	n/a	50% federal 50% non-federal
State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)	General Drought Funding	x				Projects that address either drought-related urgent drinking water needs or long-term resilience	Next round of applications due Feb 28, 2025	n/a		
	Water Recycling Funding Program				x	Water recycling projects that offset or augment state or local fresh water supplies and water recycling research	Ongoing	approx. \$153M ^b	n/a	50% state 50% non-state
	Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)	x	x	x	x	Infrastructure improvements to correct system deficiencies and improve drinking water quality for the health, safety, and welfare of all Californians	Revolving	approx. \$220-375M	Low-interest loans, additional subsidy (principal forgiveness), and technical assistance to public water systems	
	Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)	x			x	Projects that help protect and improve water quality	Revolving	approx. \$600M	Low-interest loans, additional subsidy (principal forgiveness), and technical assistance to public water systems	

^a Project type-specific funding varies based on type of project being funded (mitigation projects, capability and capacity building activities, management costs, direct technical assistance); for more detailed information, see BRIC website

^b Total represents sum of funding from multiple sources (Prop 1, Prop 13, Prop 68, General Fund) as of Aug 1, 2024

6 Opportunities for Regional Agency/Project Collaboration

As a region which relies 50 to 60 percent on imported water supplies, it is imperative for Three Valleys to invest in local supplies and supply diversification. Three Valleys has been advocating amongst regional partnering agencies to increase investments in the three groundwater basins that the Three Valleys services are overlies and includes storage accounts, specifically, the Chino, Main San Gabriel, and Six Basins groundwater basins. This section presents four regional projects which were derived from projects proposed by Three Valleys, member agencies, and regional stakeholders. These regional projects are highlighted in this section because they address the regional goals of increasing water supply reliability and reducing dependence on imported water supplies (see Section 0).

6.1 Description of Regional Projects

6.1.1 Regional Project #1 – External Partnership with Covina Valley Water Company (Main San Gabriel Basin)

This regional project would include construction of an intertie to access existing water supply from CVWC. Through Puente Basin Water Agency (PBWA), a joint powers authority between WVWD and RWD, WVWD and RWD would lead the construction of this intertie, which would allow pumping of surplus CVWC well and surface water into the Badillo-Grand pipeline via the new interconnection. Table 6-1 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 6-1: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 1

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 1
Extraction Wells	
'Put' Facilities	
Regional Pipelines	X
Increase in Treatment Facilities	
Increase in Storage	
Increase of Local Supply	X

This project would increase regional water supply reliability and reduce overall dependence on imported water supplies, thereby improving operational flexibility by integrating additional water sources into the existing network within the Three Valleys service area. This regional project would provide an estimated 2 TAF toward Three Valleys' goals of reducing overall dependency on imported water by 10 TAF and increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

6.1.2 Regional Project #2 – Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)

This regional project would include a Three Valleys partnership with the City of Glendora and PBWA to implement a regional distribution network and local supplies by utilizing 9,000 AF/year of stranded City assets. The regional distribution network would be augmented by the construction of new treatment facilities and conveyance pipelines. Three Valleys, as the lead agency, will develop the project that includes new replacement wells with wellhead treatment for City of Glendora's Wells #3, 4, and 7, and the pipeline and pumpstations. This regional project could also be expanded to address

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

water quality concerns for more member agencies. Table 6-2 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 6-2: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 2

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 2
Extraction Wells	X
'Put' Facilities	
Regional Pipelines	X
Increase in Treatment Facilities	X
Increase in Storage	X
Increase of Local supply	X

This project would increase regional water supply reliability, thereby improving operational flexibility by integrating additional water sources into the existing network. This regional project would provide an estimated 9 TAF toward Three Valleys' goal of increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

6.1.3 Regional Project #3 – Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRIP+)

This regional project would include a Three Valleys partnership with the City of Glendora and City of Pomona in which Three Valleys would store surplus imported water in wet years for the Cities via groundwater recharge at the Santa Fe Spreading Grounds in the Main San Gabriel Basin. The project would also include the drilling of five new wells (two for Glendora, three for Pomona) along with wellhead treatments for all five wells, as well as the installation of approximately 5 miles of potable water pipeline by connecting Main San Gabriel Basin supplies to the City of Pomona's distribution system via the Pomona-Walnut-Rowland Joint Water Line (JWL). Table 6-3 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 6-3: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 3

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 3
Extraction Wells	X
'Put' Facilities	
Regional Pipelines	X
Increase in Treatment Facilities	
Increase in Storage	X
Increase of Local Supply	X

Most of City of Pomona's groundwater supply comes from the Chino and Six Basins groundwater basins, which have degraded water quality; this affects 1) their ability to maximize their groundwater rights, and 2) their reliance on imported water, as their existing wells need blending to remove contaminants. This regional project, therefore, would increase water supply reliability and improve operational flexibility by expanding water storage via the Main San Gabriel groundwater basin, creating infrastructure to integrate supplies into the existing network, and increasing groundwater

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

treatment capacity. This project would produce approximately 9.2 TAF of local groundwater supply, increasing water supply reliability toward Three Valleys' goal of increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

6.1.4 Regional Project #4 – Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys

This regional project would include a partnership between Three Valleys and the City of Pomona. Three Valleys will store water in the Chino Basin and fund City of Pomona's infrastructure projects in exchange for the pumping and delivery of water for use by the Three Valleys member agencies, such as the City of La Verne, Golden State Water Company and the Puente Basin Water Agency. The exchange water could also be conveyed from the Chino Basin to respective member agencies via the Joint Water Line (JWL) and the Badillo/Grand Transmission Main. Alternate water conveyance arrangements could also be considered to enable broader participation and access to water supply benefits by interested member agencies. This local groundwater source could be particularly helpful to member agencies with high dependencies on imported water to meet their demands, such as RWD and WVWD. Table 6-4 shows the regional needs addressed by this regional project.

Table 6-4: Regional Needs addressed by Regional Project 4

Regional Needs	Components of Regional Project 4
Extraction Wells	
'Put' Facilities	
Regional Pipelines	
Increase in Treatment Facilities	
Increase in Storage	X
Increase of Local Supply	X

This project would increase regional water supply reliability and reduce dependence on imported water during droughts, thereby improving operational flexibility by integrating additional water sources into the existing network, contributing toward Three Valleys' goals of reducing overall dependency on imported water by 10 TAF and increasing overall water supply by 15 TAF.

6.2 Risk Analysis and Prioritization of Regional Projects

In this master planning process, member agencies are trying to determine which regional projects deliver the broadest combination of regional benefits with the lowest risk. As projects progress from initial conception to preliminary design, quantitative benefit-cost analyses will need to be conducted. However, the regional projects included in this masterplan are currently at the early stages of initial conception. Qualitative methods applied for evaluating the benefits and risks of the regional projects are described in this section of the report.

6.2.1 Assessing Project Benefits

A pairwise comparison analysis was used to compare the regional projects on multiple benefit criteria. Pairwise comparison is a decision analysis method which allows evaluators to rank multiple decision alternatives by iteratively comparing two alternatives at a time. The pairwise comparison allows

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

member agencies to compare two projects at a time for each regional benefit. The comparisons are repeated until all project pairs have been compared for each regional benefit of interest. The list of project benefits used as evaluation criteria is shown in Table 6-5.

Table 6-5: Evaluation Criteria used for Project Benefits

Goal	Regional Project Needs as Evaluation Criteria
10 TAF	1. Reduce dependency on imported water during drought years
10 TAF	2. Reduce overall dependency on imported water
60 TAF	3. Increase total water in storage to about one year of imported supplies from Metropolitan
15 TAF	4. Increase Three Valleys PUT capacity by 15 TAF/year
15 TAF	5. Increase climate resilience – need to meet additional 15 TAF/year ²
	6. Increase operational flexibility with additional Three Valleys conveyance facilities to transmit water from West to East, through a shared program with member agencies.
	7. Affordability of marginal cost of water produced compared to Metropolitan water
	8. Increase local groundwater treatment capacity
	9. Increase local extraction capacity

For each of the 9 evaluation criteria listed, the project being evaluated is placed on a row and compared to other regional (comparison) projects listed on columns. Pairwise comparison scores are assigned as follows:

- A score of 0 is assigned if the evaluation project is worse the comparison project
- A score of 0.5 is assigned if the evaluation project is equal to the comparison project
- A score of 1.0 is assigned if the evaluation project is better than the comparison project

The full pairwise comparison scores are presented in separate tables for each evaluation criterion in Appendix B of this report. The combined pairwise analysis scores assigned by member agencies (aggregated from all 9 evaluation criteria) are shown in Table 6 6.

Table 6 6: Combined Pairwise Benefit Evaluation Scores Assigned by Member Agencies

	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	3.25	2.75	3.667	9.667

² Compliance with State 2030 goal for 42 GPCD reduces total member agency demand by approximately 5 TAF/year

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	5.75	X	3.5	4.833	14.083
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	6.25	5.5	X	4.833	16.583
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	5.333	4.167	4.167	X	13.667

The average benefit scores assigned by member agencies to each project are also shown by each evaluation criterion in Table 6-7. Note that each project can attain a maximum score of 3 per criterion (if it scores 1 when compared with the other three comparison projects). Since there are 9 evaluation criteria, the maximum sum of benefit scores per project is 27.

Table 6-7: Project Benefit Evaluation Scores Assigned by Member Agencies to Each Criterion

Project	Crit.1	Crit.2	Crit.3	Crit.4	Crit.5	Crit.6	Crit.7	Crit.8	Crit.9	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	1.000	1.667	1.000	0.917	1.417	0.417	1.833	0.500	0.917	9.667
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	1.583	1.500	1.583	1.500	1.333	1.750	1.333	1.750	1.750	14.083
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	1.667	1.500	2.167	2.167	1.417	2.083	1.500	2.250	1.833	16.583
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	1.750	1.333	1.250	1.417	1.833	1.750	1.333	1.500	1.500	13.667

The results show that member agencies identified Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRIP+) as the project that would deliver the broadest set of regional benefits. Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin) is identified the project that would deliver the least amount of regional benefits.

6.2.2 Evaluation of Project Risks

A qualitative risk analysis was used to compare the regional projects on multiple risk categories. The risk categories include 1) Costs Risk, 2) Implementation Risk, 3) Operations Risk, and 4) Stakeholders Risk. Various elements of risk were identified for consideration when assessing each risk category as shown in Table 6-8.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Table 6-8: Project Risk Categories with Associated Elements of Risk

Risk Category	Risk Elements
Costs	Risk of capital cost overruns
	Risk of partner agencies not paying their share
	Risk of not securing external financing and funding
	Risk of increasing long-term operations and maintenance costs
Implementation	Risk of project duration and schedule overruns
	Risk of land not being available
	Risk of running into constructability issues
	Risk of having limited implementation options
	Risk of permitting complications such as permit conditions and denials
	Risk of the project not being thoroughly planned
Operations	Risk of yield variability and reliability
	Uncertainty of operating partnerships
	Risk of inter-dependent projects not coming through
	Risk of environmental and water quality regulations (e.g., PFAS)
	Lack of redundancy for emergency operations/asset failures
Stakeholders	Lack of ratepayer support
	Risk of not garnering Three Valleys and member board support
	External stakeholder opposition
	Opposition from environmental/special interest groups

A risk score is computed to each regional project based on the Severity and likelihood scores assigned by member agencies for each of the four categories of risk. The risk score is determined as a product of the Severity score and the Likelihood score.

$$\text{Risk} = \text{Severity} * \text{Likelihood}$$

Severity is a measure of how adversely the occurrence of a category of risk would impact a given project. Severity scores assigned to each risk category range from 1 to 4 as follows:

1. Low Severity = Low to no effect on project
2. Medium Severity = Minor to modest impacts
3. High Severity = Significant or substantial impacts
4. Very High Severity = Extreme potential impacts

Likelihood is a measure of whether a risk category is likely to materialize on a given project. Likelihood scores assigned to each risk category range from 1 to 4 as follows:

1. Very Unlikely = Risks will not materialize
2. Unlikely = Risks probably will not materialize
3. Likely = Risks probably will materialize
4. Very Likely = Almost certain risks will materialize

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Table 6-9: Results of Project Risk Evaluation by Risk Categories.

Project	Risk Scores	Costs	Implementation	Operations	Stakeholders
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	Severity	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.71
	Likelihood	2.14	2.29	2.14	1.71
	Risk	4.28	4.58	4.28	2.92
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	Severity	3.00	3.14	2.57	3.14
	Likelihood	2.71	3.00	2.86	3.00
	Risk	8.13	9.42	7.35	9.42
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	Severity	2.50	2.33	2.33	2.67
	Likelihood	2.50	2.33	2.33	2.50
	Risk	6.25	5.43	5.43	6.68
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	Severity	2.20	2.00	2.20	2.20
	Likelihood	2.40	2.40	2.20	2.00
	Risk	5.28	4.80	4.84	4.40

The results show that member agencies identified Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main San Gabriel Basin) as the lowest risk project. Conversely, Project 2: Three Valleys GRIP was identified as the highest risk project.

6.2.3 Summary of Project Benefit-Risk Results

The final preferred project rankings are determined by combining the results of the project benefit evaluation and the risk analysis. For each project, the total risk scores from all four risk categories are divided by the maximum possible risk score of 64 to create a risk index. Similarly, the total benefit scores from all nine evaluation criteria are divided by the maximum possible benefit score of 27 to create a benefit index. The integrated benefit-risk ratio is computed by dividing the benefit index by the risk index as shown in Table 6-10.

Table 6-10: Project Ranking Results for Benefit-Risk Assessment

Regional Project	Sum of Risk (max = 64)	Risk Index	Sum of Benefits (max = 27)	Benefit Index	Benefit - Risk Ratio	Preferred Project Rank
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	19.32	0.302	13.67	0.506	1.677	1
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main San Gabriel Basin (GRIP+)	23.81	0.372	16.58	0.614	1.651	2
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main San Gabriel Basin)	16.08	0.251	9.67	0.358	1.425	3
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	34.35	0.537	14.08	0.522	0.972	4

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

The results show that 'Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys' has been identified by member agencies as best suited to provide the best combination of high benefits with lower risk. Project 3 (GRIP+) and Project 1 (CIC - Main San Gabriel Basin) are ranked second and third, respectively. Project 2 (GRIP) is viewed as having the lowest benefits relative to its associated risks.

7 Summary and Recommendations

7.1 Summary

The Three Valleys region relies on a variety of sources for its water supply including groundwater (41%), imported water (48%), purchased water (4%), surface water (3%), and recycled water (4%). The region's water supplies are vulnerable to regional and statewide droughts and climate change which can cause disruptions in water availability. The region actively manages changes in annual water supply availability by using groundwater basin storage accounts to store excess water for use during periods of drought and other disruptions. Water stored in these storage accounts currently amounts to approximately 58 percent of the region's annual water supply requirements.

Future uncertainties such as aging infrastructure and climate change could also impact the region's water supply uncertainty. Projections of future water budgets indicate that the Three Valleys region will require up to 15.4 TAF/year of additional imported water supply due to the impacts of climate change. This deficit could be partially mitigated through full implementation of the state's indoor residential water use targets for 2030 which would result in water conservation savings of up to 5.6 TAF/Year. However, the region needs to develop additional infrastructure to maintain current levels of service and build up a recommended year of total water supply in storage in local groundwater basin storage accounts.

Three Valleys has worked with member agencies to identify 26 infrastructure projects including 2 projects to enhance Storage capacity, 4 pipeline reliability projects, 12 projects to enhance well extraction capacity, and 8 water treatment infrastructure projects. The estimated total cost of the 26 proposed projects is over \$660 million. Treatment and wells projects are the most common type of projects proposed because they are generally the most cost-effective source of supply (in terms of cost per acre-foot) for agencies with existing, unused pumping rights. While storage projects are generally expensive, they can greatly improve water supply reliability and reduce dependence on imported water during periods of drought.

Implementation of these projects will require a mix of local, state and federal funds. A list of current state and federal funding programs has been developed to align with the types of water supply and infrastructure projects proposed by Three Valleys and its member agencies. These grant funding programs are generally more likely to fund regional projects which involve multiple partnering agencies using shared infrastructure to provide benefits to a wider group of communities, including disadvantaged communities where possible. To enhance the region's competitiveness when pursuing state and federal grant funding opportunities, this WRMP has identified four regional projects which could leverage regional infrastructure to meet the needs of multiple member agencies.

7.2 Next Steps

The regional infrastructure needs and plans included in this WRMP were derived from information compiled by staff of member agencies. While this information has helped to highlight common areas of infrastructure need, it likely reflects current system performance and reliability concerns. To more accurately capture the impact of aging infrastructure on the extent and timing of future infrastructure

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

needs, the Three Valleys region should undertake a comprehensive assessment of water infrastructure to:

- Quantify the number and characteristics of existing wells, pipelines, pumping, and treatment assets
- Establish the remaining life and replacement schedule of existing assets
- List all existing infrastructure that are no longer functioning or in use
- Assess the timing of future changes in infrastructure performances and water supply reliability if the aging infrastructure is not replaced.

The region also needs to continue development of the regional projects identified in this WRMP.

Actions that could be taken to advance the development of these regional projects could include:

- Initiating conceptual planning to establish project components, physical and environment constraints, establish project costs, and review project alternatives
- Engage member agencies to recruit project participants, establish participation agreements, and seek approval of agency boards to seek implementation funds
- Initial development of funding proposals and engaging funding agencies to solicit early input on project fundability

8 References

Three Valleys Municipal Water District (2021), 2020 Urban Water Management Plan.

Three Valleys Municipal Water District (2024), Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment

Three Valleys Municipal Water District (2024), 2024 Regional Drought Contingency Plan.

Appendix A – List of Mitigation Projects

Agency/Organization	Project/Program Name	Project/Program Description
Three Valleys	Filter Drain Valves	Upgrade of existing under drain system within each of the eight existing filter basins. The upgrade will include granular activated carbon, which would also be able to address constituents of emerging concern, especially for the portion of groundwater that could be routed through the treatment plant. This project would be modeled after the recent Weymouth Filter Basin Upgrade.
Three Valleys	Padua Pump Station	The project would construct pump station and pipeline from San Gabriel MWD's pipeline to Three Valleys' Miramar distribution system to provide for reliability to the SWP dependent area's service from the Metropolitan Rialto Feeder.
Three Valleys	Sludge Pond Mixing Upgrade	Better mixing will prevent the growth of algae and other organic material and will increase the amount of water recovered when the sludge is sent to the belt filter press.
Three Valleys	Grand Avenue Well Improvement	Inspection and rehabilitation of the Grand Ave Well as needed. Additionally includes the installation of a VFD to increase Grand Ave Well's operational efficiency.
Three Valleys	Well 2 Improvement	Inspection and rehabilitation of Well 2 and installation of sunshade covers over the VFD to prevent overheating.
Three Valleys	PM-21 [Miramar] Bypass Magmeter	Miramar Treatment Plant's design capacity is 40 cubic feet [cfs]. Lower demands due to factors of water use efficiency and water shortage conditions requires the plant to operate at minimal flows of 8 cfs. This effort initiates a project with Metropolitan Water District to install a meter suitable for lower flow conditions, increasing meter accuracy and reduce potential for apparent water losses.
Three Valleys	Miramar Pumpback	Upgrade to the existing Miramar Pumpback system through a connection with Metropolitan's Weymouth Treatment Plant. This connection adds an alternative source of water, Colorado River water, to the Three Valleys service area which includes SWP dependent areas.
Three Valleys	Hydroelectric Facilities Efficiency Upgrades	The Miramar hydroelectric generators are nearing 40 years of service and require a reassessment of its structural and mechanical integrity. This project will upgrade current hydroelectric facilities and provide repairs if found.
Three Valleys	Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program ^a	Partnership with the City of Glendora and the Puente Basin Water Agency (PBWA), a joint powers authority between Walnut Valley Water District and Rowland Water District, to implement a regional distribution network and local supplies by utilizing 9,000 AF/year of stranded City assets.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Agency/Organization	Project/Program Name	Project/Program Description
Three Valleys	Renewable Energy Project	Installation of solar panels and battery storage to enhance sustainable energy production.
Three Valleys	Miramar System Condition Assessment	The Miramar distribution pipeline, initially constructed during the 1950s and 1980s, is reaching over 40 years of age and requires an assessment to determine its current condition.
Cal Poly Pomona	VOC Treatment at Well 2	Install VOC treatment at Cal Poly Pomona's Well No. 2. Well No. 2 has known VOC contamination. Cal Poly Pomona would need to use this well as an additional source of water for the RO Water Treatment Plant in producing more potable water.
Cal Poly Pomona	Install Additional RO Train at ROWTP	Install an additional RO train to an existing Cal Poly Pomona Water Treatment Plant to utilize the additional water source from Well No. 2 to produce additional potable water for local use. See Spadra GSP.
Cal Poly Pomona	Repurpose Farm Well #4 water	Over time campus farm operation will diminish and consider repurposing the Farm Well #4 to use for either irrigation or potable water. Advance RO treatment considerations to produce provide potable water for the old Lanterman Hospital property or connect via a pipeline to convey water back onto the main campus for irrigation use; a distance of about 1.25 miles.
Cal Poly Pomona	Future wells w/Three Valleys as injection (recycled water) and extraction - 2 sites	Partner with 3Vs and City of Pomona to develop an injection/extraction well on 3Vs two well sites available at Corporate Center Dr next to I57 & I71 freeways. Treatment of recycled water may be upgraded to advanced treatment by LA County Sanitation District. Use advance treated recycled water to inject into Spadra basin for storage.
Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)	Six Basins Groundwater Project	Two new wells are being activated in the Six Basins Groundwater Basin to offset imported water supplies.
Rowland Water District & Walnut Valley Water District (through Puente Basin Water Agency)	Covina Irrigating Company Interconnection	Pump surplus Covina Irrigating Company well and surface water into the Badillo-Grand pipeline via a new interconnect.
Walnut Valley Water District (through Spadra Basin GSA)	Spadra Basin Optimization Scenario 3	Underground recharge gallery, seven injection wells, five production wells, expansion of CPP RO plant, all related pipelines.
City of Covina Water Department	Grand Avenue Water Main Replacement Project	The existing water main was installed in 1939 and is in bad condition. The planned work includes replacement of approximately 1.25 mi of 12-inch- diameter steel from San Bernardino Road to Southerly City Limit including the upgrade of existing services and fire hydrants.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Agency/Organization	Project/Program Name	Project/Program Description
City of Covina Water Department	Water Loss Reduction - through Pipeline Replacement	Auditing reports available for last few years.
City of Covina Water Department	Hurst Tract Water Main Replacement Project from Cypress Avenue to Covina Boulevard and Grand Avenue to Brightview Drive	Existing water main, valves, hydrants and services have exceeded their useful life. All water mains, valves, hydrants and services are to be replaced.
City of Covina Water Department	Edna Place Pipe Improvements Project Grand Avenue to Barranca Avenue	Existing water main, valves, hydrants and services have exceeded their useful life. All water mains, valves, hydrants and services are to be replaced.
City of Covina Water Department	Navilla and Forestdale Main Replacement Project from Puente Street to Rowland Avenue and From Grand to Barranca Avenue	Existing water main, valves, hydrants and services have exceeded their useful life. All water mains, valves, hydrants and services are to be replaced.
City of Covina Water Department	Azusa Avenue Main Installation Project from Badillo Street to Edna Place	Existing water main, valves, hydrants and services have exceeded their useful life. All water mains, valves, hydrants and services are to be replaced.
City of Covina Water Department	Fourth Avenue Water Main Replacement Project from Badillo Street to San Bernardino Road Cypress Avenue Water Main Replacement Project from Citrus Avenue to Barranca Avenue	Existing water main, valves, hydrants and services have exceeded their useful life. All water mains, valves, hydrants and services are to be replaced.
City of Covina Water Department	Cypress Reservoir Water Booster Improvement Project 1051 E. Cypress Street	Install new backup generator, MCC panels, and switchgear.
City of Covina Water Department	Rancho La Merced Water Improvement Project (Design Only) Rancho La Merced	

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Agency/Organization	Project/Program Name	Project/Program Description
City of Covina Water Department	Water Master Plan & Rate Update City-Wide	Water Master Plan update & cost study for next 5 years.
City of Covina Water Department	San Joaquin Road and Rambling Road Main Replacement from Covina Hills to Navilla Place	Existing water main, valves, hydrants and services have exceeded their useful life. All water mains, valves, hydrants and services are to be replaced.
City of Glendora	Well #7 (Vosburg) Replacement	Rehabilitation of Well #7 which is located at 201 South Virginia Ave in the City of Azusa almost 3 miles to the southwest of the City of Glendora. The city would conduct a water quality study to address contaminant concerns and well profiling to better understand flow contributions. Project to include design, public bid and construction.
City of Glendora	North Glendora Tank Replacement	This 318,000-gallon reservoir is crucial to the operation of Zone 19 and was installed in 1996 using bolted steel plate construction as this was an inexpensive and viable option for the remote and difficult to access location. Bolted steel tanks have a certain leak allowance in the design and this tank has had a small amount of leakage since installation. The tank is now 25 years old and is nearing the end of its expected service life of 30 years. Current leak rates vary from 35 to 50 gallons per minute depending on water level in the tank and weather conditions. This reservoir is one of two storage reservoirs that serve this pressure zone, the other is Glencoe Reservoir with a maximum capacity of only 212,000 gallons. Over the last few years, the area has seen some growth and there is an increased awareness of fire protection needs within the Urban Wildland Interface of which Zone 19 is entirely within. As a result, the combined storage of approximately 0.5 MG is insufficient for extended outages and for fire protection needs and a larger reservoir for this zone is needed.
City of Glendora	Well #14 Replacement	Well #14 is located along Little Dalton Wash just north of Leadora. The city would conduct a study to investigate low production and address contaminant concerns. This would include some well development work and well profiling to better understand flow contributions. Project to include design, public bid and implementation.

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Agency/Organization	Project/Program Name	Project/Program Description
City of Glendora	Turf Removal for Large Commercial and Municipal Properties	As part of our on-going effort to encourage water conservation, The City offers multiple rebate incentives for customers. There are two primary programs that are currently being highlighted as outlined below: 1) Turf Removal Program: Installation of drought tolerant landscaping, synthetic turf, and other non-irrigated ground cover. 2) Rebate Program for the purchasing of water efficient devices, such as toilets, sprinkler nozzles, irrigation controllers, etc.
City of Glendora	Redrilling Wells 10 and 11 for Exploration	
City of Glendora	Pipeline Intertie Replacements	
City of La Verne	Connections to Weymouth WTP	Connection to Weymouth without PWR.
City of La Verne	Well Treatment 6th and White, Lincoln and Mills - Ion-Ex Plant	Ion exchange treatment to reduce blending.
City of La Verne	La Verne Heights Well #1 Replacement- Ion-Ex	Low production on LVH#1.
City of La Verne	Conjunctive Use Concepts (Six Basins, Pomona Basin, Live Oak Basin)	
City of La Verne	AMI	Automated meter reading.
City of Pomona	Groundwater Quality Improvement	The project includes well head treatment and well equipping for wells that are currently stranded: - Well 34 – TCP Treatment [GAC] is required for the well (1,200 gpm) - Well 20 – Re-equip the existing well. (700 gpm) - Well 29 – Install NO3 treatment and rebuild well. (600 gpm) - Well 30 – Drill new well onsite. (800 gpm)
City of Pomona	Anion Exchange Plant	Increasing reliance on groundwater, preserves ability to operate wells.
City of Pomona	Reservoir 5 (per PDR)	Increasing reliance on groundwater, reduce reliance on MET/SWP.
City of Industry	Surface Water Storage Project	

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

Agency/Organization	Project/Program Name	Project/Program Description
City of Industry	Water Distribution System Reliability Project	
Suburban Water System	201 PFOA/PFAS treatment	Plan, design and construct ground water treatment facilities to remove PFOA/PFAS from ground water sources.
Suburban Water System	Plant 410 Treatment Plant	Construction of a 1,000 gpm (1.4 MGD) treatment plant to remove Manganese from a potable water well.
Suburban Water System	Plant 128 Pump Station and Reservoir Replacement	Remove and replace reservoir and pump station. The existing 0.5MG reservoir is nearly 100 years old and does not meet current seismic requirements. It will be replaced with a 0.5 MG above ground steel reservoir. The pump station is does not meet the reliability requirements and the electrical equipment is unsafe.
Valencia Heights Water Company	Grand Ave waterline replacement	Replace approximately 1300 feet of old steel 12-inch waterline with 12- and 16- inch c-900 PVC.
Valencia Heights Water Company	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #4a	Repaint and recoat interior and exterior of reservoir and retrofit inlet and outlets to improve water quality and add earthquake shut off valves.
Valencia Heights Water Company	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #6b	Repaint and recoat interior of reservoir and retrofit inlet and outlets to improve water quality and add earthquake shut off valves.
Valencia Heights Water Company	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #6a	Repaint and recoat interior of reservoir and retrofit inlet and outlets to improve water quality and add earthquake shut off valves.
Valencia Heights Water Company	Reservoir rehab and retrofitting #4a	Repaint and recoat interior and exterior of reservoir and retrofit inlet and outlets to improve water quality and add earthquake shut off valves.
Valencia Heights Water Company	Golden Bough Waterline Replacement	Replace approximately 1800 feet of old steel 6-inch waterline with 8-inch c-900 PVC.

Appendix B – Results of Pairwise Benefit Evaluation for each Metric

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

1. Metric: reduce dependency on imported water during drought years.					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.5	0.25	0.25	1.000
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.5	X	0.583	0.5	1.583
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.75	0.417	X	0.5	1.667
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.75	0.5	0.5	X	1.750

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

2. Metric: Provides benefits to two or more agencies.					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.583	0.5	0.583	1.667
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.417	X	0.5	0.583	1.500
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.5	0.5	X	0.5	1.500
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.417	0.417	0.5	X	1.333

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

3. Metric: Increase total basin storage in the 3Vs region to a target of one year of supplemental storage equivalent to TVMWD's annual import from Metropolitan, or about 60 TAF.					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.25	0.25	0.5	1.000
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.75	X	0.25	0.583	1.583
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.75	0.75	X	0.667	2.167
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.5	0.417	0.333	X	1.250

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

4. Increase Three Valleys PUT capacity by 15 TAF/year.					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.25	0.25	0.5	1.000
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.75	X	0.25	0.583	1.583
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.75	0.75	X	0.667	2.167
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.5	0.417	0.333	X	1.250

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

5. Metric: Increase climate resilience – need to meet additional 15 TAF/year					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.583	0.5	0.333	1.417
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.417	X	0.417	0.5	1.333
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.5	0.583	X	0.333	1.417
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.667	0.5	0.667	X	1.833

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

6. Metric: Increase operational flexibility with additional Three Valleys conveyance facilities to transmit water from West to East, through a shared program with member agencies.					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.083	0.083	0.25	0.417
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.917	X	0.25	0.583	1.750
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.917	0.75	X	0.417	2.083
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.75	0.417	0.583	X	1.750

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

7. Metric: Affordability of marginal cost of water produced compared to Metropolitan water					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.583	0.583	0.667	1.833
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.417	X	0.5	0.417	1.333
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.417	0.5	X	0.583	1.500
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.333	0.583	0.417	X	1.333

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

8. Metric: Increase local groundwater treatment capacity					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.333	0	0.167	0.500
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.667	X	0.417	0.667	1.750
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	1	0.583	X	0.667	2.250
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.833	0.333	0.333	X	1.500

Three Valleys Water Resources Master Plan 2025

9. Metric: Increase local extraction capacity					
	Project 1: CIC - Main Basin	Project 2: GRIP	Project 3: GRIP+	Project 4: Chino Basin	Sum
Project 1: External Partnership with Covina Irrigation Company (Main SG Basin)	X	0.167	0.333	0.417	0.917
Project 2: Three Valleys Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP)	0.833	X	0.417	0.5	1.750
Project 3: Three Valleys Storing Water in Main SG Basin (GRIP+)	0.667	0.583	X	0.583	1.833
Project 4: Chino Basin Conjunctive Use with Three Valleys	0.583	0.5	0.417	X	1.500

Appendix C – Three Valleys Regional Drought Contingency Plan

(Available upon request from Three Valleys as a separate attachment)

RESOLUTION NO. 26-09-DRAFT

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
THREE VALLEYS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
TO ADOPT THE WATER RESOURCES MASTER PLAN AND
REGIONAL DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN**

WHEREAS, Three Valleys Municipal Water District (“Three Valleys” or “District”) received grant funding in the amount of \$200,000 from the United States Bureau of Reclamation (“Reclamation”) in February 2023 under the WaterSMART Drought Contingency Planning Program to prepare a Water Resources Master Plan (“WRMP”) and a Regional Drought Contingency Plan (“DCP”) for its service area; and

WHEREAS, the District, together with its thirteen member agencies and a regional Drought Task Force, undertook a multi-year planning process, including a series of workshops held between 2023 and 2024, to assess current and future water supply reliability needs, evaluate vulnerability to drought and climate change, and identify mitigation projects and regional drought response actions; and

WHEREAS, a draft-final WRMP and a draft-final Regional DCP were presented to the Board of Directors at a Special Board of Directors Workshop Meeting on February 19, 2025, as an informational item; and

WHEREAS, following that workshop, the draft-final Regional DCP was submitted to Reclamation for the review required under the terms of the WaterSMART grant, and Reclamation has since completed its review and returned comments on the draft-final Regional DCP; and

WHEREAS, District staff and its consultants have incorporated Reclamation’s comments into a final Regional DCP, which further documents drought impacts across regional sectors, demand management measures, and the District’s regional drought response framework, and which incorporates the WRMP’s mitigation project analysis so that the Regional DCP may stand as a complete deliverable under the WaterSMART grant; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has duly reviewed, discussed, and considered the final WRMP and the final Regional DCP and has determined the final WRMP and the final Regional DCP to be consistent with the District's water resources planning objectives and its obligations under the WaterSMART grant.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Three Valleys Municipal Water District that it hereby adopts the Water Resources Master Plan and the Regional Drought Contingency Plan, and authorizes the General Manager, or their designee, to submit the final Regional Drought Contingency Plan to the United States Bureau of Reclamation and to take all actions necessary and appropriate to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

ADOPTED and **PASSED** at a meeting of the Three Valleys Municipal Water District's Board of Directors, on this 16th day of September 2026 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

Mike Ti, President

ATTEST:

David De Jesus, Secretary

SEAL: